

Work Tools from Caterpillar

General:

This catalog is not intended to represent the complete line of work tools available from Caterpillar. Please contact your Caterpillar\ Work Tool representative if you need products not listed in the catalog. More current data is also available via the Internet, at <http://www.cat.com>.

Photos and Specifications

Photos are representative of sample products. Individual products may vary from the photo in certain aspects. Specifications subject to change without notice.

Buckets:

Bucket capacities are rated in accordance with SAE J-296 and J-742 standards. SAE defines struck capacity as that which approximates the amount of free flowing material the bucket will load. This capacity is seldom used. The industry standard is heaped capacity which approximates the amount of cohesive soil a bucket will hold and is what is used in this catalog. GET can increase capacity. Adapters have no appreciable effect but bolt-on cutting edges or the combination of adapters and segments usually increase the rated capacity.

Even though a bucket may fit different machines, there are other factors to consider before interchanging. These include machine performance, application differences and operators.

Forestry and Land Clearing Products

Machine Configuration:

Caution: Operator and machine guarding is recommended for machines used in forestry and landclearing applications.

Track Type Tractors:

Machine Configuration:

Rear counterweight is strongly recommended for optimum tractor balance if machine is not equipped with ripper. Additional counterweight added to rear counterweight is recommended for downhill dozing applications.

U-Blades:

Blade capacity figures are intended for relative comparisons of dozer sizes and not for predicting capacities or production in actual field conditions. Because of the many variables peculiar to each job (material characteristics, operator efficiency, terrain, etc.) Caterpillar cannot and does not warrant expressly or implicitly that the equipment referred to will achieve the performance indicated under other circumstances even though similar. Note: Capacity is rated according to SAE recommended practice J1265.

HYDRAULIC EXCAVATORS

Hydraulic Attachments and Kits:

Caterpillar offers a wide range of work tools that may require hydraulics to operate. Please contact CWTS Sales Support (Caterpillar Work Tools and Services 800-255-2372, 785-456-2224) or refer to the Caterpillar Price List for kits not listed in Hydraulic Kit section.

Machine and Bucket Compatibility:

The compatibility of a bucket is related to the boom and stick installed on the excavator. Before placing an order, consider the following:

- 1 Large capacity buckets may affect the stability of the machine.
- 2 With long sticks and long tip radius buckets, interference with the cab may occur.
- 3 With short sticks and long tip radius buckets, interference with the boom may occur.

Falling Objects

Caterpillar recommends falling object guards in Forestry, Demolition and any other application where there is a possibility of falling objects.

Order Channel

The appropriate order channel is identified for each specific product. Order channels are:

- A = Antares – orders placed through the Caterpillar parts system.
- C = CMOPS – Caterpillar Machine Order Processing System
- L = Laval, Quebec, Canada (Caterpillar Work Tools and Services),
800-439-4881, 450-664-4242
- W = Wamego, KS (Caterpillar Work Tools and Services)
800-255-2372, 785-456-2224

For questions concerning Work Tools ordered through CMOPS or Antares in NACD, contact NACD at 800-282-5384.

Warranty

For warranty information refer to the Dealer Warranty Policy Guide.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Asphalt Cutters	1
Mechanical.....	3
Augers	5
Small	7
Blades	9
Angle.....	11
Coal U-.....	12
Cushion Dozers.....	13
Landfill U-.....	14
Landfill W-.....	15
Power Angle Tilt.....	15
Reclamation U-.....	16
Straight.....	17
Trim	18
Two-Way Dozer.....	18
Variable Radius.....	19
Woodchip U-	20
Block Handling Work Tools	21
Breaker Tine.....	23
Buckets.....	23
Forks	24
Quick Couplers	25
Rakes.....	25
Brooms	27
Angling	29
Pick-up.....	30
Small Angle.....	31
Small Pickup.....	32
Buckets-Backhoe Front	33
General Purpose.....	35
Multi-Purpose.....	36
Buckets-Backhoe Rear	37
Ditch Cleaning.....	39
General Purpose - Tapered Sides, Curved Side Bars.....	40
Heavy Duty	41
High Capacity	42
Standard Duty	43

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Buckets-Compact Wheel Loader	45
General Purpose	47
High Dump	48
Light Material	49
Multi-Purpose	50
Side Dump	51
Stone Sieve	52
Buckets-Excavator	53
5000 Series - Backhoe-General Purpose.....	55
5000 Series - Backhoe-Rock.....	55
5000 Series - Front Shovel-General Purpose	56
5000 Series - Front Shovel-High Density Rock	57
5000 Series - Front Shovel-Rock	57
Digging - Mini Excavator	58
Ditch Cleaning	59
Ditch Cleaning - Mini Excavator	61
Ditch Cleaning - Tilt.....	61
General Purpose - Straight Sides, Curved Side Bars	62
General Purpose - Straight Sides, Straight Side Bar	63
General Purpose - Tapered Sides, Curved Side Bars	66
General Purpose - Tapered Sides, Straight Side Bars	68
General Purpose-High Performance.....	69
Heavy Duty - Straight Sides, Curved Side Bars	71
Heavy Duty - Straight Sides, Straight Side Bars.....	72
Heavy Duty Rock - Straight Sides, Straight Side Bars	73
Rock	74
Rock Ripping.....	76
Tilt.....	77
Utility	78

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Buckets-Loader	79
Coal	81
Fertilizer.....	83
General Purpose.....	84
Heavy Duty Mining.....	91
Heavy Duty Quarry	92
Landfill.....	93
Light Material.....	94
Material Handling.....	96
Multi-Purpose.....	97
Multi-Purpose Landfill.....	99
Penetration.....	100
Refuse	101
Rock.....	102
Sand & Gravel	104
Side Dump.....	105
Skeleton Rock.....	107
Slag	108
Woodchip.....	109
 Buckets-Skid Steer Loader	 111
Dirt.....	113
General Purpose.....	114
Industrial Grapple.....	115
Light Material.....	116
Multi-Purpose.....	117
Utility.....	118
 Cold Planers	 119
Small	121
 Compactors	 123
Vibratory Drum.....	125
Vibratory Plate.....	126
 Couplers-Backhoe Rear	 129
Dedicated.....	131
 Couplers-Excavator	 133
Dedicated Coupler - Wedge Lock	135
Pin Grabber Plus.....	136
 Couplers-Loader	 137
Horizontal Pin Lock.....	139

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Crushers	143
360 Degree Rotation	145
Compact.....	146
Forks - Compact Wheel Loader	147
Pallet.....	149
Forks - Loader	151
Core	153
Logging	154
Lumber/Log.....	155
Lumber/Log-Top Clamp	156
Millyard	157
Pallet.....	158
Pallet - Non-Swinging Tine	160
Forks - Skid Steer Loaders	163
Industrial Grapple.....	165
Pallet.....	166
Grapples	167
Construction	169
Trash.....	170
Hammers	171
Large.....	173
Small.....	175
Hydraulic Installation Kits-Backhoe Loader	177
Jumper Lines	179
One Pump Kits	179
Hydraulic Installation Kits-Excavator	181
Jumper Lines	183
Medium Pressure Kits	184
Hydraulic Installation Kits-Wheel Loader	185
Quick Couplers.....	187
Lift Groups	189
Parallel Lift Group.....	191

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Material Handling Arms	193
Extendible.....	195
Multi-Processors	197
Concrete Cutter Jaws	199
Crusher Jaws	200
Primary Pulverizer Jaws	201
Secondary Pulverizer Jaws	202
Shear Jaws	202
Tank Shear Jaws.....	203
Pulverizers	205
360 Degree Rotation	207
Mechanical.....	208
Rakes	209
Blade Rakes.....	211
Excavator Rakes	212
Loader Rakes.....	213
Rakes - Skid Steer Loaders	215
Landscape	217
Rippers	219
Backhoe.....	221
Excavator.....	221
Scoops	223
Coal	225
Woodchip	226
Shears	227
180 Degree Rotation	229
Compact	230
Mechanical.....	231
Snow Removal Work Tools	233
One-Way Plows.....	235
Reversible Plows for Loaders.....	235
Reversible Plows for MGs.....	237
Snow Wings-Hydraulic Rear Brace.....	238
Snow Wings-Manual Rear Brace	239
V-Plows	240

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Thumbs With Link	241
Modular	243
Thumbs Without Link	245
Modular	247
Narrow	248
Wide	249
Tillers	251
Landscape	253
Trenchers	255
Small	257
Work Tool Connector Brackets-Excavator	259
Dedicated Coupler Mounting Brackets	261
Pin-On Mounting Brackets	261
Work Tool Connector Brackets-Wheel Loader	263
Quick Coupler Hooks	265

**Work Tools
from
Caterpillar**

ASPHALT CUTTERS

Mechanical

Mechanical Asphalt Cutter for Backhoe Loaders and Integrated Toolcarriers.

The Asphalt Cutter equips Cat loaders for cutting asphalt when repairing roads, underground cables, gas, sewer and water lines. For use with quick coupler.

Improve Efficiency

Save time and money on resurfacing costs with clean, smooth cuts for asphalt removal.

Heavy Duty Cutting Edge

The cutting edge on the Asphalt Cutter is heat-treated high-strength steel for maximum durability and sharpness.

Easy Attach/Detach

Frame design integrates a three-point stand-up arrangement, allowing the cutter to attach easily and be self-storing when not in use.



BACKHOE LOADERS

MECHANICAL

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Width mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]			Order Channel
3Q-7221		Asphalt Cutter, 5" (127 mm)cutting depth, 18.5" (470 mm) diameter	446B, 438C, 436B, 428C, 426C, 426B, 416C, 416B	660 [26]	1265 [50]	170 [370]			W

INTEGRATED TOOLCARRIERS

MECHANICAL

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Width mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]			Order Channel
3Q-7221		Asphalt Cutter, 5" (127 mm)cutting depth, 18.5" (470 mm) diameter	IT28F, IT24F, IT24B, IT18G, IT18F, IT18B, IT14G, IT14F, IT14B, IT12F, IT12B	660 [26]	1265 [50]	170 [370]			W

Work Tools from Caterpillar

AUGERS

Small

The right balance of speed and torque for optimum performance.

For Skid Steer Loaders and Mini Excavators. Designed for drilling holes for footings, fencing, signs, trees, shrubs in construction, agricultural, and landscaping applications. Use standard flow hydraulic horsepower capabilities.

Three Auger Sizes

·Drive-drive A7 Auger, chain-driven A13 Auger, planetary-driven A19 Auger

A7 Auger

Direct-drive design and hex-shaped output shaft. Compact cylindrical housing design is enclosed to minimize contaminants entering the drive housing when operating.

A13 Auger

The A13 chain reduction drive system features a gerotor style hydraulic motor and durable #60 high strength continuous roller chain.

A19 Auger

The A19 planetary reduction drive system features a gerotor style hydraulic motor mounted to an in-line planetary gear box.

Unique Mounting Brackets

The A7 Auger features a unique positioning mounting bracket which allows for easy installation, removal, and precise positioning. The A13 and A19 augers have a unique mounting bracket that incorporates a full width torque tube, an articulated joint, "D" ring hose guide, cradle, and "stand" feet.

Cat XT Hose, Couplings and Seals

Caterpillar XT hoses, couplings and o-ring face seals are used for superior leak-free performance and reliability.

Wide Range of Auger Bits

Auger bits are rugged and adaptable to a wide range of projects. Standard and tree bit options are available in a variety of diameters. Hex-to-round shaft adapter is available to accommodate existing round auger bit mountings.



HYDRAULIC EXCAVATORS

SMALL

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Torque @ 145 bar (2100 psi) N.m [lb ft]	Swing Range Degrees	Drive Method	Hyd Pressure Range - bar (psi)	Motor Size cm ³ [in ³]	Order Channel
A13	161-5845	Small Auger	302.5	1764 [1300]		Chain Drive	145-227 (2100-3300)	280 [17.1]	A,C
A7	153-4062	Small Auger	302.5, 301.5	934 [688]		Direct Drive	145-207 (2100-3300)	405 [25]	A,C

SKID STEER LOADERS

SMALL

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Torque @ 145 bar (2100 psi) N.m [lb ft]	Swing Range Degrees	Drive Method	Hyd Pressure Range - bar (psi)	Motor Size cm ³ [in ³]	Order Channel
A19	161-5850	Small Auger	246, 236, 226, 216	2535 [1868]	94	Planetary	145-227 (2100-3300)	245 [14.9]	A,C
A13	161-5825	Small Auger	246, 236, 226, 216	1764 [1300]	70	Chain Drive	145-227 (2100-3300)	280 [17.1]	A,C

Work Tools from Caterpillar

BLADES

Angle

Angle Blades for motor graders and loaders are available in hydraulic and manual versions.

Angle Blades allow Motor Graders equipped with Lift Groups to doze soil, plow snow and move debris and rocks.

Motor Grader High Performance Blade

Ideal in logging and mining applications because the blade clears debris away from the front tires allowing center blade to find grade, eliminating an extra machine pass.

Versatile Design for Motor Graders

Can be used to clear large rocks off mining haul roads, or can be switched out with a snow blade if needed.

Wheel Loader Efficiency

Angle blades improve machine utility and jobsite efficiency, especially when combined with a quick coupler for fast work tool changes.



MOTOR GRADERS HYDRAULIC

ANGLE

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	Width mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]	Angle Degrees	Order Channel
15064C		Hydraulic Angle Blade (Straight width - 135"-3429mm)	135H, 120H	1.9 [2.5]	2972 [117]	889 [35]	1380 [3040]	25	W

MOTOR GRADERS MANUAL ANGLE

ANGLE

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	Width mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]	Angle Degrees	Order Channel
2479C		Manual Angle Blade (Straight width - 150"-3810mm)	163H, 160H, 14H, 143H, 140H, 12H	2 [2.7]	3429 [135]	978 [39]	1450 [3200]	25	W
4476B		Manual Angle Blade (Straight width - 135"-3429mm)	135H, 120H	1.8 [2.4]	3112 [123]	889 [35]	1045 [2300]	25	W

MOTOR GRADERS

ANGLE

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	Width mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]	Angle Degrees	Order Channel
15063C		Hydraulic Angle Blade (Straight width - 150"-3810mm) - 160H/12H	163H, 12H	2.1 [2.7]	3175 [125]	978 [38.5]	1650 [3630]	[25]	W
15768C		Hydraulic Angle Blade (Straight width - 150"-3810mm) for 14H	14H	2 [2.7]	3175 [125]	978 [38.5]	1648 [3630]	25	W

WHEEL LOADERS MANUAL ANGLE

ANGLE

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	Width mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]	Angle Degrees	Order Channel
6237C		Manual Angle Blade (Straight width - 135"-3429mm)	962G, 950G, 950B	1.8 [2.4]	3454 [136]	889 [35]	1145 [2525]	25	W

Blades

Coal U-

Coal U-Blades for Cat Track-Type Tractors and Wheel Tractors

Coal U-Blades can increase coal capacity up to 50% per cycle over standard U-blades

Machine-Blade Match

Capacities and widths are matched to the machine for maximum productivity.

Angled Wings

Wing angles up to 30 degrees to retain the load while reducing side spill.

Moldboard Design

The radius curve of the high, wide moldboard creates excellent rolling action of the coal.

Material Density Rating

Average material density: 1600 lb/yd³ (950 kg/m³).

Standard Cat GET

Caterpillar ground engaging tools (GET) are standard.

Note:

Dozer blades are designed to accept bolt-on replaceable cutting edges.

D11R, D10R and D9R should be equipped with ripper or equivalent counterweight.



TRACK-TYPE TRACTORS U-BLADE

COAL U-

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	Width mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]	Angle Degrees	Order Channel
154-4140		Coal U-Blade - 30 degree wing angle	D11R	74.9 [98]	7417 [292]	3334 [131]	11340 [25000]	30	W
15027C		Coal U-Blade - 30 degree wing angle	D9R	36.5 [47.8]	5740 [226]	2565 [101]	4491 [9900]	30	W
15648C		Coal U-Blade - 30 degree wing angle	D9R	36.5 [47.8]	5740 [226]	2565 [101]	5080 [11200]	30	W
14088C		Coal U-Blade - 30 degree wing angle	D8R, D8N	21.4 [28]	5541 [218]	1930 [76]	3198 [7050]	30	W
14532C		Coal U-Blade - 30 degree wing angle	D7R, D7H	16.1 [21]	4941 [195]	1829 [72]	2381 [5250]	30	W
6883C		Coal U-Blade - 30 degree wing angle	D6R, D6H	9.7 [12.6]	4267 [168]	1476 [58]	1452 [3200]	30	W

TRACK-TYPE TRACTORS

COAL U-

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	Width mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]	Angle Degrees	Order Channel
147-5008		Coal U-Blade with 30 degree wing angle	D10R	51.9 [67.8]	6731 [265]	2799 [110.2]	6895 [15200]	30	W
6880C		Coal U-blade with 30 degree wing angle.	D10R	45.9 [60]	6121 [241]	2794 [110]	6330 [14400]	30	W
161-0169		Coal U-blade for D8R LGP	D8R LGP	21.4 [28]	5537 [218]	1980 [78]	3200 [7050]	30	W

WHEEL TRACTORS U-BLADE

COAL U-

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	Width mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]	Angle Degrees	Order Channel
15654C		Coal U-Blade - 30 degree wing angle	824G	16 [20.9]	4788 [189]	1784 [70]	3193 [7040]	30	W
15673C		Extreme Service U-Blade - 25 degree wing angle	824G	9.6 [12.6]	4290 [169]	1500 [59]	3266 [7200]	25	W

Cushion Dozers

Cushion Dozers for Track-Type Tractors

Cushion Dozers are used to push load scrapers or track-type tractors. The heavy duty design includes a wear-resistant center liner plate and a reinforced cutting edge section.

Increased Blade Height

Increased blade height allows the operator to push from a higher position on the blade - reducing the possibility of blade dig when loading.

Protected Hydraulics

Added height provides additional protection to the lift cylinders.

Matched To Push Block

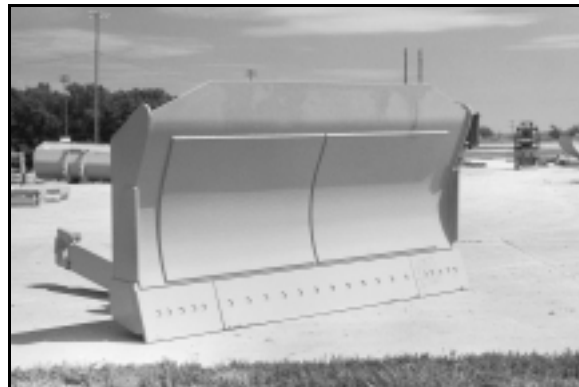
Curvature of the blade is matched to the Push Block.

Extended Side Plates

Extended side plates on the blade aid productivity by helping the operator to line up his next push.

Standard Cat GET

Caterpillar ground engaging tools (GET) are standard.



TRACK-TYPE TRACTORS INSIDE MOUNTED

CUSHION DOZERS

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	Width mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]	Angle Degrees	Order Channel
6965C		Inside mounted cushion dozer, hardware group required. Max. track shoe 30".	D10R		3499 [137.8]	1753 [69]	6115 [13480]		W

TRACK-TYPE TRACTORS CUSHION DOZER

CUSHION DOZERS

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	Width mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]	Angle Degrees	Order Channel
6946C		Cushion Dozer-Inside Mounted - Max Track Shoe 30"	D9R	8.7 [11.4]	3048 [120]	1575 [62]	4309 [9500]	0	W

TRACK-TYPE TRACTORS

CUSHION DOZERS

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	Width mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]	Angle Degrees	Order Channel
6755C		Rear Cushion Push Block	D9R		3048 [120]	1574 [62]	2152 [4740]	0	W
7054C		Rear Cushion Push Block	D10R		3499 [137.8]	1753 [69]	3110 [6850]	0	W

Blades

Landfill U-

Landfill U-Blades for wheel compactors, track loaders and track-type tractors.

Landfill U-Blades doze refuse, dig and move cover materials.

Machine - Blade Match

Capacities and widths are match to the machine for maximum productivity.

Unique Design

Special design is ideal for digging and moving cover materials as well as dozing refuse.

Angled Wings

Wing angles up to 30 degree help retain the load while dozing.

High Visibility Design

Top rack is designed to allow excellent operator visibility.

Standard Cat GET

Caterpillar and ground engaging tools (GET) are standard.

Custom Designs

Special widths or capacities are available upon request.

Note:

Dozer blades are designed to accept bolt-on replaceable cutting edges. D9R should be equipped with ripper or equivalent counterweight.



COMPACTORS U-BLADE

LANDFILL U-

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	Width mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]	Angle Degrees	Order Channel
113-5771		Landfill U-Blade - 25 degree wing angle	836	25.2 [33]	5185 [204]	2208 [87]	3221 [7100]	25	W
135-7257		Landfill U-Blade - 25 degree wing angle	826G	16.7 [21.9]	4369 [172]	2015 [79]	2549 [5620]	25	W
7076C		Landfill U-Blade (with barstock rack) - 25 degree wing angle	B16F	11.9 [15.5]	3658 [144]	1694 [67]	1633 [3600]	25	W

TRACK LOADERS U-BLADE

LANDFILL U-

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	Width mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]	Angle Degrees	Order Channel
6231C		Landfill U-Blade	963	7 [9.2]	2972 [117]	1626 [64]	980 [2160]	25	W

TRACK-TYPE TRACTORS U-BLADE

LANDFILL U-

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	Width mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]	Angle Degrees	Order Channel
15215C		Landfill U-Blade - 30 degree wing angle - refuse	D9R	38.4 [50.3]	5440 [214]	2178 [86]	4218 [9300]	30	W
15170C		Landfill U-Blade - 30 degree wing angle - refuse	D8R, D8N Series II	24.2 [31.6]	4927 [194]	2270 [89]	3175 [7000]	30	W
14534C		Landfill U-Blade - 30 degree wing angle - refuse	D7R, D7H	18.1 [23.7]	4267 [168]	2083 [82]	2567 [5660]	30	W
6887C		Landfill U-Blade - 30 degree wing angle - refuse	D6R, D6H	12.5 [16.4]	3886 [153]	1796 [71]	1452 [3200]	30	W

Landfill W-

Landfill W-Blades for Wheel Compactors

Landfill W-Blade routes trash where it needs to go - directly toward the compactor wheels.

Exclusive Design

Patented combination of blade shape and tilt mechanism channels waste from the center and edges of the blade, towards compactor wheels for increased productivity.

Non-Stick Blade Tip

22.5 degree blade tip (36 degrees on 836) keeps material from sticking to the blade, especially in uphill dozing.

Prevents Wear

Exclusive blade tip design also prevents excessive wear under the machine by channeling material away from the blade center and the machine under-carriage.

High Visibility Rack

Trash rack design provides excellent visibility.

Uses Cat Parts & Hydraulics

Design incorporates Cat cutting edges, cylinders and other replacement parts.



COMPACTORS W-BLADE

LANDFILL W-

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	Width mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]	Angle Degrees	Order Channel
114-9012		Landfill W-Blade (earth capacity 9.5 cu yd/7.3 cu m)	836	23.9 [31.3]	5217 [205]	2206 [87]	4513 [9950]	25	W

Power Angle Tilt

Power Angle Tilt Blades for Challenger Tractors.

Power Angle Tilt Blades increase the versatility of Challenger Tractors.

Versatile Design

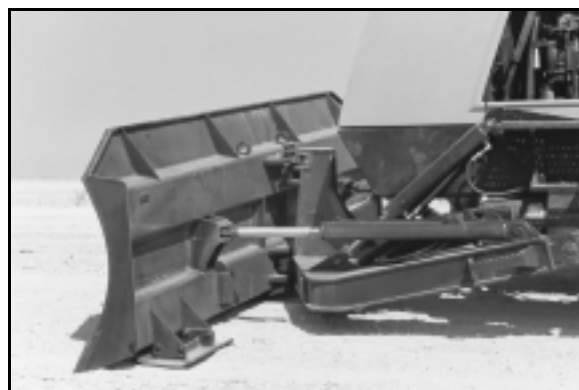
Ideal for maintaining terraces, light snow removal, moving silage or feedlot applications.

Hydraulic Angling

The Power Angle Tilt Blade is the perfect attachment when quick blade adjustment for leveling is needed.

Uses Cat Cutting Edges

Cutting edges are replaceable with Cat edges.



AGRICULTURAL TRACTORS

POWER ANGLE TILT

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Width mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]		Order Channel
158-8751		Power Angle Tilt Blade	Challenger 85E, Challenger 75E, Challenger 65E	3810 [150]	1118 [44]	1800 [3970]		W

Reclamation U-

Reclamation U-Blades For Cat Track-Type Tractors

Designed specifically for reclamation of mine spoil piles, Reclamation U-Blades feature larger capacity than standard U-Blades.

Machine - Blade Match

Capacities and widths are matched to the machine for maximum productivity.

Unique Design

The special design is ideal for use on spoil piles at mine sites or phosphate mines.

Angled Wings

Wing angles are 28 degrees to retain the load and provide shearing action at the corner.

Moldboard Curve Radius

The radius curve of the moldboard causes excellent rolling action of lighter material.

Material Density Rating

Average material density: 2700 lb/yd³ (1.6 ton/m³).

Standard Cat GET

Caterpillar ground engaging tools (GET) are standard.

Custom Designs

Special widths, wing angles or capacities are available upon request.



TRACK-TYPE TRACTORS U-BLADE

RECLAMATION U-

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	Width mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]	Angle Degrees	Order Channel
7526C		Reclamation U-Blade - 28 degree wing angle	D10R	30.6 [40]	5664 [223]	2388 [94]	6441 [14200]	28	W
14104C		Reclamation U-Blade - 28 degree wing angle	D6R, D6H	8 [10.5]	3797 [149]	1454 [57]	1724 [3800]	28	W

TRACK-TYPE TRACTORS

RECLAMATION U-

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	Width mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]	Angle Degrees	Order Channel
30195C		Reclamation U-blade with 28 degree wing angle.	D8R, D8N	16.4 [21.5]	4877 [192]	1880 [74]	3810 [8400]	28	W

Straight

Straight Blades for Motor Graders and Loaders

Front-Mounted Straight Blades provide a versatile dozing option for Cat Motor Graders equipped with a front lift group. Straight Blades equip loaders for utility work such as light dozing, back filling, and spreading gravel or fill material.

Straight Blades for Motor Graders

Ideal in logging and mining applications, the Straight Blade clears debris away from the front tires allowing center blade to find grade, eliminating an extra machine pass.

Motor Grader Efficiency

Front-mounted straight blade is designed for such work as clearing roads of rocks and other debris.

Straight Blades for Loaders

Straight Blades improve machine utility and jobsite efficiency, especially when combined with a quick coupler for fast work tool changes.

Superior Design

Blades are size-matched to Cat machines for superior performance.



INTEGRATED TOOLCARRIERS STRAIGHT

STRAIGHT

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	Width mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]	Angle Degrees	Order Channel
5822C		Straight Blade	IT28, IT18, IT12	2 [2.7]	2743 [108]	762 [30]	535 [1180]	0	W
5499C		Straight Blade	IT28, IT18, IT12	1.8 [2.4]	2438 [96]	762 [30]	490 [1080]	0	W

MOTOR GRADERS STRAIGHT

STRAIGHT

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	Width mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]	Angle Degrees	Order Channel
152-1353		Straight Blade for 160H/12H,135H/120H	163H, 140H, 130H, 120H	2.8 [3.6]	2730 [107]	1180 [46]	839 [1850]	0	W

TRACK LOADERS STRAIGHT

STRAIGHT

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	Width mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]	Angle Degrees	Order Channel
6299C		Straight Blade	953, 943	2.2 [2.9]	2438 [96]	965 [38]	590 [1300]	0	W

WHEEL LOADERS STRAIGHT

STRAIGHT

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	Width mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]	Angle Degrees	Order Channel
6298C		Straight Blade (928G)	936, 926, 916	3.1 [4]	2819 [111]	1138 [45]	907 [2000]	0	W

Blades

Trim

Trim Blades for Cat Track Loaders

Trim Blades are unique in their ability to scrape material off walls and doze it to the center of the hold, making them the ideal solution for handling and processing bulk cargo in ship holds.

Specialized Design

Trim Blades are designed for use inside ship holds to move cargo such as grain, salt, iron ore, coal and chips.

Two-Way Action

The Trim Blade can doze material forward or pull material back with equal ease, allowing it to scrape material away from walls.

Note

Cat machines require modifications to complement the blade for working within ship holds.



TRACK LOADERS TRIM BLADE

TRIM

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	Width mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]	Angle Degrees	Order Channel
127-4742		Trim Blade	973	4.5 [5.9]	3450 [136]	1151 [45]	1724 [3800]	0	W
145-5965		Trim Blade	953	1.6 [2.1]	2604 [103]	879 [35]	544 [1200]	0	W

Two-Way Dozer

Shiphold Two-way Dozers for Cat Track-Type Tractors

Two-way Dozers are ideal for working inside ships. They have the ability to scrape material off walls and doze it to the center of the hold.

Specialized Design

Two-way dozers are designed for use inside ship holds to move cargo such as grain, salt, iron ore, and coal.

Dual Action Blade

Doze material forward, or can pull material off vessel walls.

Machine - Blade Match

Rigid frame and blade are matched to the track-type tractors for ideal performance in bulk material rehandling environments.

Protected Hydraulics

Hoses are protected to increase maximize service life. Cat standard hoses and service parts are used throughout the design.

Note:

Cat machines require modifications to complement the blade in this application.



TRACK-TYPE TRACTORS 2-WAY DOZER

TWO-WAY DOZER

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	Width mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]	Angle Degrees	Order Channel
130-1466		Two-Way Dozer-inc. push arms & 2 blade tip cylinders	D7R, D7H	4.7 [6.2]	3505 [138]	1295 [51]	4627 [10200]	0	W
138-7767		Two-Way Dozer-inc. push arms, 2 lift cylinders and 2 blade tip cylinders	D5C	2.1 [2.8]	2677 [105]	965 [38]	1032 [2275]	0	W
130-7610		Two-Way Dozer-inc. push arms, 2 lift cylinders and 2 tip cylinders	D3C	1.4 [1.9]	2359 [93]	869 [34]	987 [2175]	0	W

TRACK-TYPE TRACTORS

TWO-WAY DOZER

Model No Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	Width mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]	Angle Degrees	Order Channel
146-6773	Rear Guard for Two-Way Dozer	D5M				300 [660]		W
146-6774	Two-Way Dozer includes push arms, 2 cylinders	D5M	2 [2.6]	2768 [109]	940 [37]	1460 [3220]		W
154-7141	Two-Way Dozer, includes push arms, 2 lift cylinders and 2 tip cylinders	D4C Series III	1.7 [2.3]	2670 [105]	900 [35]	1200 [2645]		W

Variable Radius

Variable Radius Semi-U-Blades for Cat Track-Type Tractors

Variable Radius Semi-U-Blades are excellent tools for land improvements, soil conservation, site development or general construction.

Unique Design

The Variable Radius Semi-U-Blade combines the benefits of ground penetration with U-Blade features of load retention.

Moldboard Curve Radius

The radius curve of the moldboard is tighter on the ends of the blade, which causes the material to mold to the center of the blade.

Multiple Applications

Ideal for general construction, site development or dozing of wet sand.

Standard Cat GET

Caterpillar ground engaging tool (GET) are standard.

Custom Designs

Special widths or capacities are available upon request for STD and LGP machines.

Note:

Dozer blades are designed to accept bolt-on replaceable cutting edges.



COMPACTORS VARIABLE RADIUS

VARIABLE RADIUS

Model No Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	Width mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]	Angle Degrees	Order Channel
113-5772	Landfill Semi-U-Blade	836	20.3 [26.5]	5316 [209]	2215 [87]	3466 [7640]	25	W

TRACK-TYPE TRACTORS VARIABLE RADIUS

VARIABLE RADIUS

Model No Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	Width mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]	Angle Degrees	Order Channel
14210C	Variable Radius Semi-U-Blade for D8R-D8N Serial No. 5TJ00375 and up	D8R, D8N Series II, D8N	11.3 [14.8]	4305 [170]	1778 [70]	3012 [6640]	25	W
14535C	Variable Radius Semi-U-Blade	D7R, D7H	8.9 [11.6]	3917 [154]	1631 [64]	1996 [4400]	25	W
14536C	Variable Radius Semi-U-Blade - LGP-25 degree wing angle	D7R, D7H LGP	7.8 [10.3]	4496 [177]	1387 [55]	1928 [4250]	25	W
6736C	Variable Radius Semi-U-Blade - LGP-25 degree wing angle	D6R, D6H	6.9 [9]	4267 [168]	1270 [50]	1542 [3400]	25	W
8984C	Variable Radius Semi-U-Blade - 25 degree wing angle	D6R, D6H	5.8 [7.6]	3350 [132]	1473 [58]	1361 [3000]	25	W

Woodchip U-

Woodchip U-Blades for Cat Track-Type Tractors and Wheel Tractors

The Woodchip U-Blade has a unique wing configuration which provides aggressive side setting into the chip pile, quickly knocking down stacked chips and loading the blade.

Machine - Blade Match

Capacities and widths are matched to the machine for maximum productivity.

Angled Wings

Wing angles up to 30 degrees to roll the material to the center of the blade and retain the load.

Moldboard Design

The radius curve of the high, wide moldboard causes excellent rolling action of the woodchips.

Material Density Rating

Average material density: 600 lb/yd³ (.355 ton/m³).

Standard Cat GET

Caterpillar and ground engaging tools (GET) are standard.

Custom Designs Available

Special widths, wing angles or capacities are available upon request.

Note:

Dozer blades are designed to accept bolt-on replaceable cutting edges. D10R and D9R should be equipped with ripper or equivalent counterweight.



TRACK-TYPE TRACTORS U-BLADE

WOODCHIP U-

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	Width mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]	Angle Degrees	Order Channel
15216C		Woodchip U-Blade - 30 degree wing angle	D9R	46 [60.2]	5459 [215]	3089 [122]	5080 [11200]	30	W
11308C		Woodchip - U-blade	D8R, D8N	28.3 [37]	5486 [216]	2337 [92]	2925 [6450]	30	W
15492C		Woodchip U-blade for D8R LGP and D8N LGP	D8R LGP	28.3 [37]	5486 [216]	2337 [92]	2925 [6450]	30	W
14533C		Woodchip U-Blade - 30 degree wing angle	D7R, D7H	19.9 [26]	5080 [200]	2083 [82]	2765 [6100]	30	W

TRACK-TYPE TRACTORS

WOODCHIP U-

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	Width mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]	Angle Degrees	Order Channel
7038C		Woodchip U-blade	D10R	72.6 [95]	6401 [252]	3480 [137]	8165 [18000]	30	W
6530C		Woodchip U-blade with 30 degree wing angle	D6R, D6H	15.3 [20]	4267 [168]	1880 [74]	1905 [4200]	30	W
8600C		Woodchip U-blade for D6R LGP	D6R LGP	15.3 [20]	4267 [168]	1880 [74]	1905 [4200]		W

WHEEL TRACTORS U-BLADE

WOODCHIP U-

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	Width mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]	Angle Degrees	Order Channel
153-6486		Woodchip U-Blade - 30 degree wing angle	824G	24 [31.4]	4779 [188]	2253 [89]	3515 [7750]	30	W

Work Tools from Caterpillar

**BLOCK HANDLING
WORK TOOLS**

Breaker Tine

Block Handling Single Breaker Tine for Cat Wheel Loaders

Breaker Tines are built tough to handle extreme workloads in quarry and block-handling applications. The rigid, center-mounted single-tine design permits maximum machine force to be applied.

Unique Design

Center mounted, heavy duty single fork tine is used for prying loose and disengaging large stone blocks.

High Load Factor

Design meets loader's specified breakout force or tipping load with a factor of 3-to-1.

Abrasion Resistant

Extra thick tine is built to handle a variety of abrasive materials in a wide range of applications.



WHEEL LOADERS WEDGE LOCK COUPLER

BREAKER TINE

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Width mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Tine Length mm [in]	Top clamp Type	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
9745C		Single Breaker Tine - Tine 71.0" (1803 mm)	988F, 988B L	2067 [81]	1254 [50]	1524 [60]	NONE	2586 [5700]	W
70-8894		Single Breaker Tine - Tine 54.0" (1372 mm)	980F	1827 [72]	1219 [48]	1372 [54]	NONE	2214 [4880]	W

Buckets

Block-handling Bucket for Cat Wheel Loaders

Block handling buckets are built for maximum carrying capacity and long service life in demanding quarry conditions.

Reinforced Floor

Reinforced floor and corners for extra strength and wear resistance.

Heavy Duty Side Plates

Double thickness side plates withstand tough applications.

Pocket Cutout

Pocket cutout in upper rack for machine lever clearance and added protection.

V-Edge Design

V-edge design permits easy penetration under rock surface.

High-Performance Design

Interior bucket profile allows blocks to fit further back in the bucket for increased load and lift capabilities. Distance from bucket B-pin to front cutting edge maximized operator's ability to handle large blocks.

Pin-On or Quick Coupler

Coupler or pin-on version available.



WHEEL LOADERS PIN ON

BUCKETS

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	Width mm [in]	Depth mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
9807C		Block Handling Bucket for long arm arrangement(2Z-9997)	988F, 988B L, 988B	6.3 [8.3]	3912 [154]	1969 [78]	2446 [96]	5040 [11112]	W

Block Handling Work Tools

WHEEL LOADERS Q-VWL

BUCKETS

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	Width mm [in]	Depth mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
9743C		Block Handling Bucket	988F, 988B L	6.9 [9]	3912 [154]	2098 [83]	2451 [97]	5806 [12800]	W

Forks

Block Handling Fork for Cat Wheel Loaders

The high-visibility, high-strength design of Cat Block Handling Forks make them the ideal choice for moving, stacking and loading quarry stone.

High Strength Design

Heavy duty pallet forks are engineered to handle weight and load stress when maneuvering and placing blocks in quarry operations.

High Load Factor

Designed with a 3-to-1 load factor above maximum lifting capacity of machine for operator confidence when moving heavy loads.

Close Center of Gravity

Dual tine forks are built to locate the material close to the machine for greater balance and sure handling.

High Visibility Design

Open carriage provides for better operator visibility.

Pin-On or Quick Coupler

Coupler or pin-on version available.



WHEEL LOADERS PIN ON

FORKS

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Width mm [in]	Carriage Width mm [in]	Tine Length mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
15222C		Block Handling Fork - Tine 68.5" (1740 mm) Width over forks - 59.6" (1514 mm)	988F, 988B	1562 [62]	1514 [59.6]	1740 [69]	1284 [51]	2359 [5200]	W

WHEEL LOADERS Q-VWL

FORKS

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Width mm [in]	Carriage Width mm [in]	Tine Length mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
124-0231		Wide Block Handling Fork - Tines 68.5" (1740 mm) Width over forks - 79.4" (2017 mm)	988F, 988B	2067 [81]	2066 [81]	1740 [69]	1219 [48]	2812 [6200]	W
9744C		Standard Block Handling Fork - Tines 68.5" (1740 mm) Width over forks - 51.5" (1308 mm)	988F, 988B	2057 [81]	2057 [81]	1486 [59]	1219 [48]	2586 [5700]	W
70-8893		Block Handling Fork - Tine 60" (1827 mm) Width over forks - 45.5" (1156 mm)	980G, 980F, 980C	1829 [72]	1829 [72]	1524 [60]	1219 [48]	2463 [5430]	W

Quick Couplers

Block-handling Quick Coupler for Cat Wheel Loaders

Block-handling couplers are designed to mount close to the machine to provide optimum lifting/carrying capacity in extreme duty quarry applications.

Optimum Power

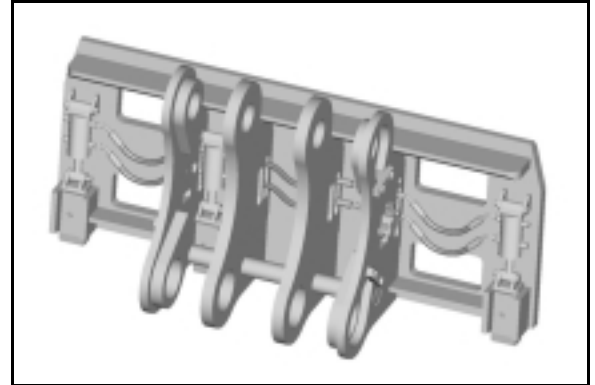
Designed for optimum utilization of maximum lifting and break-out capacity of machine.

Hydraulic Wedge Coupler

Third hydraulic valve operates wedge for precise tool attachment. This feature provides a solid connection between coupler and attachment for reliable operation.

High Visibility Design

Center is open to ensure greater visibility when handling large rocks and blocks.



WHEEL LOADERS HYDRAULIC

QUICK COUPLERS

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Weight kg [lb]					Order Channel
134-1226		Quick Coupler for Blocking Handling Tools - includes all hydraulic components	980G	1089 [2400]					W

Rakes

Block-handling Clearing Rake for Cat Wheel Loaders

The Block Handling Rake has a long reach and high-visibility design for clearing loose rock and debris.

Unique Design

Used primarily for clearing and controlling loose objects at quarry face, ledge and working levels.

High Visibility Design

Curved boom provides better operator visibility and object placement.

Matched To Machine

Boom length is matched to machine size for improved performance.



WHEEL LOADERS

RAKES

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Length mm [in]	Overall Width mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Weight mm [in]		Order Channel
9746C		Clearing Rake	988F, 988B L, 988B	8331 [328]	2068 [81.4]	2108 [83]	449 [990]		W
7Q-8895		Clearing Rake	980G, 980F, 980C	6401 [252]	2057 [81]	1676 [66]	3450 [7600]		W

Work Tools from Caterpillar

BROOMS

Angling

Hydraulic and Manual Angling Brooms for Cat Backhoes, Integrated Toolcarriers and Wheel Loaders.

Hydraulic and Manual Angling Brooms for backhoes, integrated toolcarriers and wheel loaders are ideal for clearing parking lots, industrial plants, mill-yards, airport runways, streets, driveways and lanes.

Unique Suspension

Unique suspension system eliminates the need for support wheels. The brush element maintains constant ground pressure through a range of vertical motion (+/- 8") from the initial setting.

Variable Angle

Angles hydraulically or manually 30 degrees to either side; will also clean in straight position.

Long Life Bearings

Broom bearings are low-maintenance.

Parking Supports

Parking supports provide stable and secure parking of the unit.

Optional Dust Control

Water sprinkling system is available as an option for effective dust control.

Single Motor Broom

The BA22 broom is powered by one hydraulic motor.

Dual Motor Broom

The BA25 broom is powered by two hydraulic motors.



BACKHOE LOADERS HYDRAULIC

ANGLING

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Width mm [in]	Diameter mm [in]	Brush Type	Weight kg [lb]	Wtr. Tnk. Cap. L [Gal]	Order Channel
BA25	164-8486	2.5 Meter Hydraulic Angling Broom for 12 volt system	446B, 436C IT, 426C IT, 416C IT	2499 [98]	699 [28]	Poly/steel	460 [1014]	0	C
BA25	164-8487	2.5 Meter Hydraulic Angling Broom with water system for 12 volt system	446B, 436C IT, 426C IT, 416C IT	2499 [98]	699 [28]	Poly/steel	610 [1345]	400 [105.6]	C

BACKHOE LOADERS MANUAL

ANGLING

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Width mm [in]	Diameter mm [in]	Brush Type	Weight kg [lb]	Wtr. Tnk. Cap. L [Gal]	Order Channel
BA25	164-8485	2.5 Meter Manual Angling Broom	446B, 436C, 426C, 416C	2499 [98]	699 [28]	Poly/steel	460 [1014]	0	C

INTEGRATED TOOLCARRIERS HYDRAULIC

ANGLING

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Width mm [in]	Diameter mm [in]	Brush Type	Weight kg [lb]	Wtr. Tnk. Cap. L [Gal]	Order Channel
106	1054	Hydraulic Angling Broom - 36"/914mm diameter Nylon/Steel Brush (Broom includes electric controlled diverter valve to hydraulically angle broom) Fits IT62G and IT38G - for use with Quick Coupler 115-7905;20-2946/112-3653	IT62G, IT38G, IT38F	2997 [118]	914 [36]	Nylon/steel	726 [1600]	[0]	W
125	2597	Hydraulic Angling Broom with 24-volt electric water sprinkling system (100) gallon - 36"/914mm diameter Nylon/Steel Brush (Broom includes electric controlled diverter valve to hydraulically angle broom) Fits IT62G, and IT38G - for use with Quick Coupler.	IT62G, IT38G, IT38F	2997 [118]	914 [36]	Nylon/steel	907 [2000]	400 [105.6]	W
BA25	157-5880	2.5 Meter Hydraulic Angling Broom for 24 volt system	IT28F, IT28B, IT24F, IT18F, IT14G, IT14B, IT12B	2499 [98]	699 [28]	Poly/steel	460 [1014]	0	C
BA25	164-8484	2.5 Meter Hydraulic Angling Broom with water system for 24 volt system	IT28F, IT28B, IT24F, IT18F, IT14G, IT14B, IT12B	2499 [98]	699 [28]	Poly/steel	610 [1345]	600 [158.5]	C

INTEGRATED TOOLCARRIERS MANUAL

ANGLING

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Width mm [in]	Diameter mm [in]	Brush Type	Weight kg [lb]	Wtr. Tnk. Cap. L [Gal]	Order Channel
BA25	164-8485	2.5 Meter Manual Angling Broom	IT28F, IT28B, IT24F, IT18F, IT14G, IT14B, IT12B	2499 [98]	699 [28]	Poly/steel	460 [1014]	0	C

Brooms

WHEEL LOADERS HYDRAULIC

ANGLING

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Width mm [in]	Diameter mm [in]	Brush Type	Weight kg [lb]	Wtr. Tnk. Cap. L [Gal]	Order Channel
BA22	162-3973	2.2 Meter Hydraulic Angling Broom for Compact Wheel Loader with water system	906, 902	2210 [87]	686 [27]	Poly/steel	506 [1115]	400 [105.6]	C
BA22	164-8488	2.2 Meter Hydraulic Angling Broom for Compact Wheel Loader	906, 902	2210 [87]	686 [27]	Poly/steel	386 [850]	0	C

Pick-up

Collect dirt and debris from a variety of surfaces.

Pick-up Brooms for Cat Backhoe Loaders, Integrated Toolcarriers, and Wheel Loaders sweep and deposit materials into an integrated hopper for easy removal and dumping.

Innovative Suspension

Suspension system eliminates the need for support wheels.

Cat Parts & Service

All parts are Caterpillar service components.

Long Life Bearings

Broom bearings are maintenance free.

Brush Elements

Easily replaceable brush elements are convoluted polypropylene bristles.

Dust Control System

Electric power water sprinkler provides effective dust control.

Single Motor Broom

The BP22 Broom is powered by one hydraulic motor.

Dual Motor Broom

The BP25 Broom is powered by two hydraulic motors.



BACKHOE LOADERS HYDRAULIC

PICK-UP

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Width mm [in]	Diameter mm [in]	Brush Type	Weight kg [lb]	Wtr. Tnk. Cap. L [Gal]	Order Channel
BP25	164-8489	2.5 meter Hydraulic Pick-up Broom for 12 volt system.	436C IT, 426C IT, 416C IT	2700 [106]	700 [28]	Poly	650 [1435]	400 [100]	C

INTEGRATED TOOLCARRIERS HYDRAULIC

PICK-UP

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Width mm [in]	Diameter mm [in]	Brush Type	Weight kg [lb]	Wtr. Tnk. Cap. L [Gal]	Order Channel
BP25	158-0253	2.5 Meter Hydraulic Pick-up Broom for 24 volt system	IT28F, IT28B, IT24F, IT18F, IT14G, IT14B, IT12B	2499 [98]	610 [24]	Poly	651 [1435]	400 [105.6]	C

WHEEL LOADERS HYDRAULIC

PICK-UP

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Width mm [in]	Diameter mm [in]	Brush Type	Weight kg [lb]	Wtr. Tnk. Cap. L [Gal]	Order Channel
BP22	155-5021	2.2 Meter Hydraulic Pick-up Broom for Compact Wheel Loaders	906, 902	2210 [87]	686 [27]	Poly	470 [1036]	400 [106]	C

Small Angle

Windrow dirt and debris from a variety of surfaces.

Cat Angle Brooms for Skid Steer Loaders use a windowing action to move loose debris ahead and to the side of the broom. Oriented straight or angled up to 31 degrees left or right of center, both units work on surfaces such as asphalt, concrete and turf.

Wide Application Variety

Cat Angle Brooms are used for cleaning and removing dirt, rock and other debris from streets, parking lots, driveways, sidewalks and factory floors in a variety of construction, industrial and landscaping settings. They are also ideal for paving, specialty trades, recycling, demolition and airport maintenance applications.

Available in One Size

The Cat BA18 Angle Broom is available in an 84 in. (2134 mm) sweeping width and operates on the Caterpillar Skid Steer Loader's standard flow hydraulics for maximum performance.

Manual or Hydraulic Angling

Manual or hydraulic angling is available for Cat Angle Brooms for quick change angling up to 31 degrees right or left of center.

Direct Drive System

The Cat Angle Broom incorporates a direct drive system for efficient, reliable performance. The BA18 uses a single variable speed, unidirectional 410 cm³ (24.9 in³) georotor style motor keyed into a tapered hub on the brush core.

Optional Brushes and Water Sprinkler Kits

Optional brushes and water sprinkler kits are available for the Cat Angle Broom.

Cat Hose and Couplings

Caterpillar XT-3 ES hose, couplings and o-ring face seals provide superior leak free performance and reliability.



SKID STEER LOADERS

SMALL ANGLE

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Sweeping Width Straight mm [in]	Sweeping Width Angled mm [in]	Sweeping Angle Right or Left Degrees	Rated Brush Speed - rpm	Unit Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
BA18	166-0287	Small Angle Broom	246, 236, 226, 216	2134 [84]	1702 [67]	31	139 @ 57 L/min (15gpm) 186 @ 76 L/min (20 gpm)	404 [890]	A,C
BA18	166-0288	Small Angle Broom	246, 236, 226, 216	2134 [84]	1702 [67]	31	139 @ 57 L/min (15 gpm) 186 @ 76 L/min (20 gpm)	404 [890]	A,C

Small Pickup

Collect dirt and debris from a variety of surfaces.

Pickup brooms sweep and deposit material into an integrated hopper bucket for easy removal and dumping. They utilize an over-the-brush method which ensures dirt is not forced under previously collected debris.

Versatile and Quick

Caterpillar Pickup Brooms are used for cleaning and removing dirt, rock and other debris from streets, parking lots, driveways, sidewalks and factory floors in a variety of construction, industrial and landscaping settings. They are also ideal for paving, specialty trades, recycling, demolition and airport maintenance applications.

Over-the-Brush Method

Pickup brooms utilize an over-the-brush method to optimally sweep and deposit dirt and debris into an integrated hopper bucket for easy collection, transport, and dumping.

Brush Options Available

The type of brush used is determined by surface type for optimum sweeping efficiency and wear life. Solid polypropylene brushes are recommended for turf surfaces to limit grass or carpet damage and extend brush life. Mixed polypropylene/steel wire brushes provide tough cleaning action on most paved surfaces and are more durable for extended brush life. Solid steel wire brushes provide the longest life, and are recommended for specialty applications where aggressive sweeping is required. An optional gutter brush kit for pickup brooms helps remove material from gutters and pavement edging.

Two Sweeping Widths

- BP15 - 60 inch (1524 mm) · BP18 - 72 inch (1829 mm)

Direct Drive System

Cat Pickup Brooms incorporate a direct drive system for efficient, reliable performance. The BP15 uses a single variable speed, unidirectional 15.3 in3 (250 cm3) gerotor style motor keyed to a tapered hub on the brush core.

Easy Bucket Dumping

To empty the hopper bucket, simply raise the broom and dump the bucket. A dual chain/loader arm bracket system holds the brush housing in the horizontal position.

Optional Water Sprinkler Kit

A water sprinkler kit is available for Cat Pickup Brooms.



SKID STEER LOADERS

SMALL PICKUP

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Sweeping Width mm [in]	Bucket Capacity - struck m ³ [yd ³]	Bucket Capacity - struck m ³ [ft ³]	Brush Material	Unit Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
BP18	165-9057	Small Pick-Up Broom	246, 236	1829 [72]	.5 [.6]	.5 [15.9]	Replaceable Polypropylene/Steel Wire Sections	472 [1040]	A,C
BP15	165-5346	Small Pick-Up Broom	246, 236, 226, 216	1524 [60]	.4 [.6]	.4 [14.9]	Replaceable Polypropylene/Steel Wire Sections	354 [870]	A,C

Work Tools from Caterpillar

BUCKETS-BACKHOE
FRONT

General Purpose

General Purpose Buckets for Caterpillar Backhoe Loaders, loader end.

General Purpose buckets are designed to handle light stockpile, material handling, and backfill applications.

Base Edge Design

General Purpose buckets accept bolt-on cutting edges. All buckets except 446 take bolt-on adapters. CWTS buckets will accept the Corner Guard System corner adapters.

Accept Bolt-on Cutting Edges

These buckets accept bolt-on cutting edges to increase the life of the edge (up to 5 times) to maintain smooth, clean work surfaces and to increase bucket capacity.

Accept Adapters

The buckets accept adapters and tips where penetration is needed.



BACKHOE LOADERS PIN ON

GENERAL PURPOSE

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	Width mm [in]	Depth mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
9R-9766		General Purpose	446B, 446	1.3 [1.8]	2408 [95]			635 [1400]	A,C
112-1916		General Purpose, use with All Wheel Steer	438C, 438B, 436C, 436B, 436, 428B, 428 (-6TC1175), 426C, 426B, 426 (-7BC1099), 416C, 416B, 416 (-5PC4328)	1.2 [1.5]	2405 [95]			514 [1134]	A,C
9R-3088		General Purpose	446B, 446	1.2 [1.5]	2408 [95]			603 [1330]	A,C
9R-5988		General Purpose	438C, 438B, 436C, 436B, 436, 428B, 428 (-6TC1175), 426C, 426B, 426 (-7BC1099), 416C, 416B, 416 (-5PC4328)	1.1 [1.4]	2261 [89]			514 [1134]	A,C
9R-5202		Gen Purpose, use with All Wheel Steer	438C, 438B, 436C, 436B, 436, 428B, 428 (-6TC1175), 426C, 426B, 426 (-7BC1099), 416C, 416B, 416 (-5PC4328)	1 [1.3]	2405 [95]			509 [1122]	A,C
9R-5989		General Purpose	438C, 438B, 436C, 436B, 436, 428B, 428 (-6TC1175), 426C, 426B, 426 (-7BC1099), 416C, 416B, 416 (-5PC4328)	1 [1.3]	2261 [89]			485 [1069]	A,C
9R-0088		General Purpose	438C, 438B, 438, 436C, 436B, 436, 428C, 428B, 428 (-6TC1175), 428, 426C, 426B, 426 (-7BC1099), 426, 416C, 416B, 416 (-5PC4328), 416	.8 [1]	2240 [88]			374 [824]	A
9R-5201		General Purpose	438C, 438B, 436C, 436B, 436, 428B, 428 (-6TC1175), 426C, 426B, 426 (-7BC1099), 416C, 416B, 416 (-5PC4328)	.8 [1]	2261 [89]			435 [960]	A,C

BACKHOE LOADERS Q-IT

GENERAL PURPOSE

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	Width mm [in]	Depth mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
14605c		General Purpose	446B, 436C, 428C, 426C, 416C	1.2 [1.5]	2403 [94.6]	1174 [46.2]	927 [36.5]	682 [1500]	W
118-1971		General Purpose, use with All Wheel Steer	436C IT, 426C IT, 416C IT	1.2 [1.5]	2405 [95]			508 [1121]	A,C
118-1984		General Purpose, use with All Wheel Steer	436C IT, 426C IT, 416C IT	1 [1.3]	2405 [95]			486 [1072]	A,C
118-1972		General Purpose	436C IT, 426C IT, 416C IT	1 [1.3]	2261 [89]			478 [1053]	A,C
6710C		General Purpose	436C, 428C, 426C, 416C	1 [1.3]	2342 [92.2]	1102 [43.1]	862 [33.9]	631 [1390]	W
6669C		Light Material	436C, 428C, 426C, 416C	.8 [1]	2342 [92.2]	1085 [42.7]	862 [33.9]	454 [1000]	W

BACKHOE LOADERS

GENERAL PURPOSE

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	Width mm [in]	Depth mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
9152C		General Purpose	436C, 428C, 426C, 416C	1.2 [1.5]	2403 [94.6]	1000 [39.4]	927 [36.5]	681 [1500]	W
14795C		General Purpose	436C, 428C, 426C, 416C	1.1 [1.4]	2342 [92.2]	1130 [44.5]	902 [35.5]	660 [1450]	W

Multi-Purpose

Multi-Purpose Front buckets for Cat Backhoe Loaders.

Multi-Purpose Backhoe Loader Front Buckets can be used for general loading, or the clamping bucket front can be utilized for additional jobsite flexibility. Use the bucket action to distribute fill dirt, clamp and carry brush or other material and perform light dozing. Multi-Purpose Buckets provide unparalleled flexibility and performance to Cat Backhoe Loaders.

Clam Opens

The clam can be opened to grab irregular shaped objects or to provide more dump clearance.

Clam Swings Up

The clam swings up for dozing applications.



BACKHOE LOADERS COUPLER

MULTI-PURPOSE

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	Width mm [in]	Depth mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
124-0491		Multi-Purpose, use with All Wheel Steer	436C IT, 426C IT, 416C IT	1 [1.4]	2405 [95]			660 [1455]	A,C
124-0490		Multi-Purpose	436C IT, 426C IT, 416C IT	1 [1.3]	2261 [89]			604 [1331]	A,C

BACKHOE LOADERS PIN ON

MULTI-PURPOSE

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	Width mm [in]	Depth mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
6Q-0655		Multi-Purpose	446B, 446	1.1 [1.4]	2408 [95]			828 [1826]	A,C
111-8634		Multi-Purpose, without Forks, use with All Wheel Steer	438C, 438B, 436C, 436B, 436, 428B, 428 (>6TC1175), 426C, 426B, 426 (>7BC1099), 416C, 416B, 416 (>5PC4328)	1 [1.4]	2405 [95]			793 [1749]	A,C
111-8635		Multi-Purpose, with Forks, use with All Wheel Steer	438C, 438B, 436C, 436B, 436, 428B, 428 (>6TC1175), 426C, 426B, 426 (>7BC1099), 416C, 416B, 416 (>5PC4328)	1 [1.4]	2405 [95]			897 [1978]	A,C
112-0938		Multi-Purpose, without Forks	438C, 438B, 436C, 436B, 436, 428B, 428 (>6TC1175), 426C, 426B, 426 (>7BC1099), 416C, 416B, 416 (>5PC4328)	1 [1.3]	2261 [89]			739 [1629]	A,C
112-0939		Multi-Purpose, with Forks	438C, 438B, 436C, 436B, 436, 428B, 428 (>6TC1175), 426C, 426B, 426 (>7BC1099), 416C, 416B, 416 (>5PC4328)	1 [1.3]	2261 [89]			803 [1770]	A,C
9R-3732		Multi-Purpose	438C, 438B, 438, 436C, 436B, 436, 428C, 428B, 428 (>6TC1175), 428, 426C, 426B, 426 (>7BC1099), 426, 416C, 416B, 416 (>5PC4328), 416	.8 [1]	2261 [89]			554 [1221]	A

Work Tools from Caterpillar

BUCKETS-BACKHOE
REAR

Ditch Cleaning

Ditch Cleaning Buckets for Caterpillar Backhoe Loaders

Ditch Cleaning buckets have been designed to provide optimum trenching, slope cutting, grading and finishing work.

Multiple Applications

Used for maintaining ditches, loading loose materials, (sand or silt), and lightweight material that has already been excavated or broken loose. Designed for dressing existing or new ditches.

Drain Holes

Drainage holes allow wet material to empty without sticking while retaining material.



BACKHOE LOADERS COUPLER

DITCH CLEANING

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Bucket Linkage	Bite Width mm [in]	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	No. Tips	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
WGF00552		Ditch Bucket, to maintain ditches or load loose material. Side plates include drainage holes.	446B, 446	BHR-L	1270 [50]	.6 [.8]	0	318 [701]	L
WGF00551		Ditch Bucket, to maintain ditches or load loose material. Side plates include drainage holes.	428 (<6TC1176), 426 (<7BC1100), 416 (<5PC4329)	416	1270 [50]	.6 [.8]	0	307 [677]	L

BACKHOE LOADERS PIN ON

DITCH CLEANING

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Bucket Linkage	Bite Width mm [in]	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	No. Tips	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
15379C		Ditch Cleaning Bucket (includes drain holes) for 436C/416C	438C, 438B, 438, 436C, 436B, 436, 428C, 428B, 428, 426C, 426B, 426, 416C, 416B, 416	BHR-S	1372 [54]	.4 [.6]	0	272 [600]	W
15380C		Ditch Cleaning Bucket (includes drain holes) for 436C/416C	438C, 438B, 438, 436C, 436B, 436, 428C, 428B, 428, 426C, 426B, 426, 416C, 416B, 416	BHR-S	1219 [48]	.4 [.5]	0	227 [500]	W
15381C		Ditch Cleaning Bucket (includes drain holes) for 436C/416C	438C, 438B, 438, 436C, 436B, 436, 428C, 428B, 428, 426C, 426B, 426, 416C, 416B, 416	BHR-S	1524 [60]	.5 [.6]	0	272 [600]	W
15397C		Ditch Cleaning Bucket (includes drain holes) for 446B	446B, 446	BHR-L	1524 [60]	.6 [.8]	0	386 [850]	W
15398C		Ditch Cleaning Bucket (includes drain holes) for 446B	446B, 446	BHR-L	1372 [54]	.3 [.5]	0	306 [675]	W
15399C		Ditch Cleaning Bucket (includes drain holes) for 446B	446B, 446	BHR-L	1219 [48]	.5 [.6]	0	272 [600]	W
GF00500		Ditch Bucket, to maintain ditches or load loose material. Side plates include drainage holes.	446B, 446	BHR-L	1270 [50]	.6 [.8]	0	309 [681]	L
GF00504		Ditch Bucket, to maintain ditches or load loose material. Side plates include drainage holes.	428 (<6TC1176), 426 (<7BC1100), 416 (<5PC4329)	416	1270 [50]	.6 [.8]	0	291 [642]	L

General Purpose - Tapered Sides, Curved Side Bars

General Purpose buckets for Cat Backhoe Loaders.

General Purpose buckets feature tapered sides for digging efficiency. For use in soft to hard ground with low to moderate abrasiveness. Sloped sidecutter design is ideal for pipeline work.

Tapered Sides

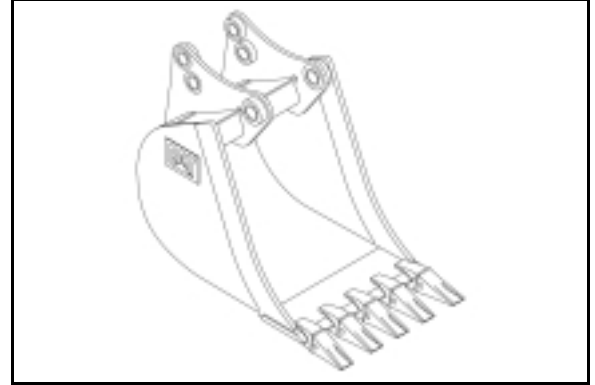
The tapered side design helps prevent excessive wear on the side plates by reducing drag and wear in the heel area.

Sloped Side Bar

The sloped side bar or sidecutter design is ideal for pipeline work.

Increased Durability

Horizontal wear strips are utilized on the buckets. The adapters used are J225 size with each side at an angle in order to cover the base edge's full width.



BACKHOE LOADERS COUPLER

GENERAL PURPOSE - TAPERED SIDES, CURVED SIDE BARS

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Bucket Linkage	Bite Width mm [in]	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	No Tips	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
WGG00359		GP Bucket, tapered sides to ease digging, wear strips, sloped side cutters design for pipeline work.	446B, 446	BHR-L	914 [36]	.5 [.6]	6	314 [692.4]	L
WGG00360		GP Bucket, tapered sides to ease digging, wear strips, sloped side cutters design for pipeline work.	446B, 446	BHR-L	777 [31]	.4 [.5]	6	282 [621.8]	L
WGG00151		GP Bucket, tapered sides to ease digging, wear strips, sloped side cutters design for pipeline work.	428 (-6TC1176), 426 (-7BC1100), 416 (-5PC4329)	416	457 [18]	.2	4	191 [421.2]	L
WGG00153		GP Bucket, tapered sides to ease digging, wear strips, sloped side cutters design for pipeline work.	428 (-6TC1176), 426 (-7BC1100), 416 (-5PC4329)	416	359 [14]	.1 [.2]	3	159 [350.6]	L
WGG00253		GP Bucket, tapered sides to ease digging, wear strips, sloped side cutters design for pipeline work.	428 (-6TC1176), 426 (-7BC1100), 416 (-5PC4329)	416	610 [24]	.2 [.3]	5	223 [491.7]	L
WGG00255		GP Bucket, tapered sides to ease digging, wear strips, sloped side cutters design for pipeline work.	428 (-6TC1176), 426 (-7BC1100), 416 (-5PC4329)	416	625 [25]	.3	5	241 [531.4]	L
WGG00357		GP Bucket, tapered sides to ease digging, wear strips, sloped side cutters design for pipeline work.	428 (-6TC1176), 426 (-7BC1100), 416 (-5PC4329)	416	777 [31]	.3	6	255 [562.3]	L
WGG10352		GP Bucket, tapered sides to ease digging, wear strips, sloped side cutters design for pipeline work.	428 (-6TC1176), 426 (-7BC1100), 416 (-5PC4329)	416	777 [31]	.3 [.4]	6	268 [590.9]	L

BACKHOE LOADERS PIN ON

GENERAL PURPOSE - TAPERED SIDES, CURVED SIDE BARS

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Bucket Linkage	Bite Width mm [in]	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	No Tips	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
GG00205		GP Bucket, tapered sides to ease digging, wear strips, sloped side cutters design for pipeline work.	446B, 446	BHR-L	625 [25]	.3	5	182 [401.3]	L
GG00302		GP Bucket, tapered sides to ease digging, wear strips, sloped side cutters design for pipeline work.	446B, 446	BHR-L	777 [31]	.4 [.5]	6	273 [602]	L
GG00359		GP Bucket, tapered sides to ease digging, wear strips, sloped side cutters design for pipeline work.	446B, 446	BHR-L	914 [36]	.5 [.6]	6	307 [676.9]	L
S094670		Rock Bucket, includes H.D. torque tube, bottom and sides wear plates, High strength inside liner.	446B, 446	BHR-L	777 [31]	.4 [.5]	4	375 [826.9]	L
GG00100		GP Bucket, tapered sides to ease digging, wear strips, sloped side cutters design for pipeline work.	428 (-6TC1176), 426 (-7BC1100), 416 (-5PC4329)	416	381 [15]	.1 [.2]	3	145 [319.7]	L
GG00101		GP Bucket, tapered sides to ease digging, wear strips, sloped side cutters design for pipeline work.	428 (-6TC1176), 426 (-7BC1100), 416 (-5PC4329)	416	457 [18]	.2	4	173 [381.5]	L
GG00102		GP Bucket, tapered sides to ease digging, wear strips, sloped side cutters design for pipeline work.	428 (-6TC1176), 426 (-7BC1100), 416 (-5PC4329)	416	317 [12]	.1	3	132 [291.1]	L
GG00200		GP Bucket, tapered sides to ease digging, wear strips, sloped side cutters design for pipeline work.	428 (-6TC1176), 426 (-7BC1100), 416 (-5PC4329)	416	610 [24]	.2 [.3]	5	218 [480.7]	L
GG00203		GP Bucket, tapered sides to ease digging, wear strips, sloped side cutters design for pipeline work.	428 (-6TC1176), 426 (-7BC1100), 416 (-5PC4329)	416	625 [25]	.3	5	236 [520.4]	L
GG00300		GP Bucket, tapered sides to ease digging, wear strips, sloped side cutters design for pipeline work.	428 (-6TC1176), 426 (-7BC1100), 416 (-5PC4329)	416	777 [31]	.3	6	245 [540.2]	L
GG00311		GP Bucket, tapered sides to ease digging, wear strips, sloped side cutters design for pipeline work.	428 (-6TC1176), 426 (-7BC1100), 416 (-5PC4329)	416	777 [31]	.3 [.4]	6	264 [582.1]	L

Heavy Duty

Heavy Duty Rear Buckets for Cat Backhoe Loaders.

Heavy Duty Buckets for Cat Backhoe Loaders excel at digging fragmented rock, frozen ground, caliche, and highly abrasive materials.

Load Distribution

Two-strap adapters distribute the load further back in the bucket and are more resistant to breakage providing for more durable adapter-to-cutting edge welds.

Reduced Wear and Extended Life

The corner adapters are into the side plate for stronger, more durable weld joints and for more sacrificial wear material on the high wear area bucket corners. Corner adapters make teeth the widest part of bucket so bucket tips, not side plates cut the trench and don't hang up. This also reduces wear on side plates and extends its life.

Identification Plate

Comprehensive identification plate provides bucket specifications, lists GET sizes, indicate which machines will accommodate which buckets, and allows for bucket tracking through inventory.

Heavy Duty Components and GET

These buckets have heavy duty side plates, base edges and corner adapters. They include sidebar protectors and bottom wear strips for long life.



BACKHOE LOADERS PIN ON

HEAVY DUTY

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Bucket Linkage	Bite Width mm [in]	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	No. Tips	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
9R-3218		Heavy Duty	446B, 446		457 [18]	4.8 [6.3]		173 [381]	A,C
9R-3224		Heavy Duty	446B, 446		610 [24]	7.3 [9.5]		208 [459]	A,C
9R-3230		Heavy Duty	446B, 446		762 [30]	9.5 [12.4]		227 [501]	A,C
9R-3236		Heavy Duty	446B, 446		914 [36]	11.9 [15.5]		254 [561]	A,C
100-6001		Heavy Duty	438C, 438B, 438, 436C, 436B, 436, 428C, 428B, 428, 426C, 426B, 426, 416C, 416B, 416	BHR-S	305 [12]	1.9 [2.5]		100 [221]	A
134-5866		Heavy Duty	438C, 438B, 438, 436C, 436B, 436, 428C, 428B, 428, 426C, 426B, 426, 416C, 416B, 416	BHR-S	406 [16]	2.7 [3.5]		146 [322]	A,C
134-5867		Heavy Duty	438C, 438B, 438, 436C, 436B, 436, 428C, 428B, 428, 426C, 426B, 426, 416C, 416B, 416	BHR-S	457 [18]	3.5 [4.6]		152 [334]	A,C
134-5868		Heavy Duty	438C, 438B, 438, 436C, 436B, 436, 428C, 428B, 428, 426C, 426B, 426, 416C, 416B, 416	BHR-S	610 [24]	5.4 [7.1]		176 [389]	A,C
134-5869		Heavy Duty	438C, 438B, 438, 436C, 436B, 436, 428C, 428B, 428, 426C, 426B, 426, 416C, 416B, 416	BHR-S	762 [30]	7 [9.2]		194 [427]	A,C
134-5870		Heavy Duty	438C, 438B, 438, 436C, 436B, 436, 428C, 428B, 428, 426C, 426B, 426, 416C, 416B, 416	BHR-S	914 [36]	8.6 [11.3]		218 [480]	A,C
9R-9019		Heavy Duty	438C, 438B, 438, 436C, 436B, 436, 428C, 428B, 428, 426C, 426B, 426, 416C, 416B, 416	BHR-S	457 [18]	3.4 [4.5]		131 [288]	A
9R-9025		Heavy Duty	438C, 438B, 438, 436C, 436B, 436, 428C, 428B, 428, 426C, 426B, 426, 416C, 416B, 416	BHR-S	610 [24]	5.4 [7]		159 [350]	A
9R-9031		Heavy Duty	438C, 438B, 438, 436C, 436B, 436, 428C, 428B, 428, 426C, 426B, 426, 416C, 416B, 416	BHR-S	762 [30]	6.9 [9]		161 [355]	A
9R-9037		Heavy Duty	438C, 438B, 438, 436C, 436B, 436, 428C, 428B, 428, 426C, 426B, 426, 416C, 416B, 416	BHR-S	914 [36]	8.4 [11]		194 [427]	A

High Capacity

High Capacity Rear Buckets for Cat Backhoe Loaders.

High Capacity Rear Buckets for Cat Backhoe Loaders are ideal for digging fragmented rock, frozen ground, caliche, and highly abrasive materials. Almost identical in construction to heavy duty buckets, they have a longer tip radius and more capacity.

Heavy Duty Components and GET

These buckets have heavy duty side plates, base edges and corner adapters. They include sidebar protectors and bottom wear strips for long life.

Load Distribution

Two-strap adapters distribute the load further back in the bucket and is more resistant to breakage providing for more durable adapter-to-cutting edge welds

Reduced Wear and Extended Life

The corner adapters are into the side plate for stronger, more durable weld joints and for more sacrificial wear material on the high wear area bucket corners. Corner adapters make teeth the widest part of bucket so bucket tips, not side plates cut the trench and don't hang up. This also reduces wear on side plates and extends its life.

Identification Plate

Comprehensive identification plate provides bucket specifications, lists GET sizes, indicate which machines will accommodate which buckets, and allows for bucket tracking through inventory.



BACKHOE LOADERS PIN ON

HIGH CAPACITY

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Bucket Linkage	Bite Width mm [in]	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	No. Tips	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
136-6911		High Capacity	438C, 438B, 438, 436C, 436B, 436, 428C, 428B, 428, 426C, 426B, 426, 416C, 416B, 416	BHR-S	457 [18]	4.9 [6.4]		163 [360]	A,C
136-6912		High Capacity	438C, 438B, 438, 436C, 436B, 436, 428C, 428B, 428, 426C, 426B, 426, 416C, 416B, 416	BHR-S	610 [24]	6.5 [8.5]		191 [422]	A,C
136-6913		High Capacity	438C, 438B, 438, 436C, 436B, 436, 428C, 428B, 428, 426C, 426B, 426, 416C, 416B, 416	BHR-S	762 [30]	8.7 [11.4]		210 [464]	A,C
136-6914		High Capacity	438C, 438B, 438, 436C, 436B, 436, 428C, 428B, 428, 426C, 426B, 426, 416C, 416B, 416	BHR-S	914 [36]	10.7 [14]		234 [515]	A,C
9R-7725		Hi Capacity	438C, 438B, 438, 436C, 436B, 436, 428C, 428B, 428, 426C, 426B, 426, 416C, 416B, 416	BHR-S	610 [24]	6.9 [9]		167 [369]	A
9R-9119		Hi Capacity	438C, 438B, 438, 436C, 436B, 436, 428C, 428B, 428, 426C, 426B, 426, 416C, 416B, 416	BHR-S	457 [18]	5 [6.5]		145 [319]	A
9R-9125		Hi Capacity	438C, 438B, 438, 436C, 436B, 436, 428C, 428B, 428, 426C, 426B, 426, 416C, 416B, 416	BHR-S	610 [24]	6.9 [9]		136 [300]	A
9R-9131		Hi Capacity	438C, 438B, 438, 436C, 436B, 436, 428C, 428B, 428, 426C, 426B, 426, 416C, 416B, 416	BHR-S	762 [30]	8.4 [11]		191 [420]	A
9R-9137		Hi Capacity	438C, 438B, 438, 436C, 436B, 436, 428C, 428B, 428, 426C, 426B, 426, 416C, 416B, 416	BHR-S	914 [36]	10.7 [14]		200 [440]	A

Standard Duty

Standard Duty Rear Buckets for Cat Backhoe Loaders.

Standard Duty Rear Buckets for Cat Backhoe Loaders are designed for use in easy-to-penetrate, low impact, moderately abrasive soils.

Heavy Duty Components and GET

These buckets have heavy duty side plates, base edges and corner adapters. They include sidebar protectors and bottom wear strips for long life.

Load Distribution

Two-strap adapters distribute the load further back in the bucket and is more resistant to breakage providing for more durable adapter-to-cutting edge welds.

Reduced Wear and Extended Life

The corner adapters are into the side plate for stronger, more durable weld joints and for more sacrificial wear material on the high wear area bucket corners. Corner adapters make teeth the widest part of bucket so bucket tips, not side plates cut the trench and don't hang up. This also reduces wear on side plates and extends its life.

Identification Plate

Comprehensive plate provides bucket specifications, lists GET sizes, indicate which machines will accommodate which buckets, and allows for bucket tracking through inventory.



BACKHOE LOADERS

STANDARD DUTY

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Bucket Linkage	Bite Width mm [in]	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	No. Tips	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
136-6897		Standard Duty	438C, 438B, 438, 436C, 436B, 436, 428C, 428B, 428, 426C, 426B, 426, 416C, 416B, 416	BHR-S	457 [18]	3.5 [4.6]		135 [297]	A,C
136-6898		Standard Duty	438C, 438B, 438, 436C, 436B, 436, 428C, 428B, 428, 426C, 426B, 426, 416C, 416B, 416	BHR-S	610 [24]	5.4 [7.1]		152 [336]	A,C
136-6899		Standard Duty	438C, 438B, 438, 436C, 436B, 436, 428C, 428B, 428, 426C, 426B, 426, 416C, 416B, 416	BHR-S	762 [30]	7 [9.2]		170 [375]	A,C
136-6900		Standard Duty	438C, 438B, 438, 436C, 436B, 436, 428C, 428B, 428, 426C, 426B, 426, 416C, 416B, 416	BHR-S	914 [36]	8.6 [11.3]		190 [419]	A,C
137-4691		Standard Duty	438C, 438B, 438, 436C, 436B, 436, 428C, 428B, 428, 426C, 426B, 426, 416C, 416B, 416	BHR-S	305 [12]	1.9 [2.5]		116 [255]	A,C

Work Tools from Caterpillar

**BUCKETS-COMPACT
WHEEL LOADER**

General Purpose

Designed for superior performance.

Caterpillar General Purpose Buckets have been designed to optimize performance of the Caterpillar Compact Wheel Loader when loading, carrying, leveling, grading and dumping in a wide variety of applications and materials.



Superior Loading

Superior material loading and dumping, results in greater payloads and quicker cycle times.

Round Back Wrapper

Long bucket floor length combined with large radius back wrapper, provides superior material loading and dumping, resulting in greater payloads and quicker cycle times.

Strong and Durable

Upper and lower torque tubes and thick side walls provide added strength and increased durability in aggressive applications.

Integrated Spill Plate

Hardened front base edge and side cutters provide extended life.

Hardened Rear Edge

Hardened rear edge provides flexibility for grading when back dragging and wear resistance for long wear life.

G.E.T. Options

Bolt-on teeth· Bolt-on cutting edge

WHEEL LOADERS

GENERAL PURPOSE

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	Width mm [in]	Depth mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]	Digging Depth mm [in]	Order Channel
138-8931		GP Bucket, base edge with holes	906	.8 [1]	1880 [74]	368 [15]	358 [790]	85 [3]	A,C
150-8385		GP Bucket with bolt-on uniteeth	906	.8 [1]	1880 [74]	368 [15]	372 [820]	85 [3]	A,C
150-8386		GP Bucket with one-piece bolt-on edge	906	.8 [1]	1880 [74]	368 [15]	392 [865]	85 [3]	A,C
138-8941		GP Bucket with base edge with holes	902	.6 [.8]	1778 [70]	328 [13]	313 [689]	50 [2]	A,C
150-8368		GP Bucket with bolt-on uniteeth	902	.6 [.8]	1778 [70]	328 [13]	314 [693]	50 [2]	A,C
150-8369		GP Bucket with one-piece bolt-on edge	902	.6 [.8]	1778 [70]	328 [13]	346 [763]	50 [2]	A,C

High Dump

High dump design allows greater machine dump height capability.

Caterpillar High Dump Buckets give the compact wheel loader the extra dump height needed to clear truck side walls and hoppers.

Heavy Duty Side Arms and Torque Tube

Heavy duty side arms provide extended dump height while transferring loads to a robust rear torque tube.

Bucket Wear Strips For Long Life

Wear strips are included on the rear of the wrapper surface. This increases bucket life and provides a firm contact area for the bucket when it is retracted against the backstop.

Easy Maintenance Access

Six grease points allow for complete servicing of the bucket.

Spherical Bushings

Hydraulic cylinder rod ends have spherical bushings to minimize the effects of off-center loading.

Plated Bucket Rotation Pins

Plated pins provide extended wear life and corrosion protection.

Loading Characteristics

Similar loading characteristics to the general purpose bucket. The base edge and corner sections are the same as on the general purpose bucket. The side cutting edges are hardened for long life.

Proven Cat XT Hoses and Seals

Caterpillar XT hose and hard tubes are used for all high dump bucket hydraulics. O-ring face seals are used at all hose connection points. Hydraulic lines couple to the compact wheel loader's hydraulic system using 5/8 inch Holmbury hydraulic couplers.



WHEEL LOADERS

HIGH DUMP

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	Width mm [in]	Depth mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]	Digging Depth mm [in]	Order Channel
141-4990		High Dump Bucket with base edge with holes	906	.7 [9]	1880 [74]	368 [15]	567 [1250]	85 [3]	A,C
152-1999		High Dump Bucket with one-piece bolt-on edge	906	.7 [9]	1880 [74]	368 [15]	601 [1325]	85 [3]	A,C
152-5215		High Dump Bucket with bolt-on uniteeth	906	.7 [9]	1880 [74]	368 [15]	581 [1280]	85 [3]	A,C
150-1917		High Dump Bucket with base edge with holes	902	.6 [8]	1778 [70]	328 [13]	531 [1170]	50 [2]	A,C
152-1998		High Dump Bucket with one-piece bolt-on edge	902	.6 [8]	1778 [70]	328 [13]	563 [1240]	50 [2]	A,C
152-5214		High Dump Bucket with bolt-on uniteeth	902	.6 [8]	1778 [70]	328 [13]	544 [1200]	50 [2]	A,C

Light Material

High capacity increases productivity in handling light materials.

Caterpillar Light Material Buckets leverage many of the same features found in the General Purpose Bucket but with higher volume capacities to handle less dense materials such as top soil, fertilizer, wood chips and many more.

Superior Loading

Optimized bucket geometry: long bucket floor length combined with large radius back wrapper provides superior material loading and dumping, resulting in greater payloads and quicker cycle times.

Strong and Durable

Upper and lower torque tubes and thick side walls provide added strength and increased durability in aggressive applications.

Material Deflector Plate

The side plate profile, corner, and base edges are similar to the general purpose bucket design. A material deflector plate is included on the light material bucket.

G.E.T. Options

- Bolt-on cutting edge



WHEEL LOADERS

LIGHT MATERIAL

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	Width mm [in]	Depth mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]	Digging Depth mm [in]	Order Channel
147-3152		Light Material Bucket with base edge with holes	906	1.2 [1.6]	1930 [76]	578 [23]	438 [965]	85 [3]	A,C
152-2006		Light Material Bucket with one-piece bolt-on edge	902	1.2 [1.6]	1930 [76]	578 [23]	472 [1040]	85 [3]	A,C
149-9261		Light Material Bucket with base edge with holes	902	1 [1.3]	1880 [74]	528 [21]	404 [890]	50 [2]	A,C
152-2005		Light Material Bucket with one-piece bolt-on edge	902	1 [1.3]	1880 [74]	528 [21]	436 [960]	50 [2]	A,C

Multi-Purpose

Clam design enables superior performance in a wide variety of applications.

Caterpillar Multi-Purpose Buckets have the same loading, reliability and durability characteristics as other Compact Wheel Loader buckets, with the added versatility for digging, dozing, clamping, grading and leveling in a broad range of applications.

Added Versatility

Excellent clamping force allows the bucket to grasp large objects such as tree trunks, pipes, construction and demolition debris, increasing the functionality of the bucket.

Serrated Clam Edge

Serrated side edge of the clam provides a gripping surface to hold material.

Efficient for Dozing

Clam opens a full 83 degrees to allow the bucket to be used as a dozing blade. The clam angle indicator shows the degree to which the bucket is open.

Reversible, Interchangeable Edges

Dozing edge is reversible and also interchangeable with the front bolt-on cutting edge. The base edge for the clam portion of the bucket is the same type that is used on the general purpose bucket.

Easy Maintenance Access

Hinge pin grease points are located at the pin ends outside the bucket for easy access and maintenance.

Fabricated Hinge

The hinge pins are retained with a cotter pin that mounts through the hinge in the clam assembly. The fabricated hinge allows for tighter tolerances when manufactured, resulting in increased durability and longer life.

Proven Cat XT Hoses and Seals

Caterpillar's XT hose is used throughout the Multi-Purpose Bucket design. O-ring face seals are used at all hose connection points. Hydraulic lines couple to the compact wheel loader's hydraulic system using 5/8 inch Holmbury hydraulic couplers.



WHEEL LOADERS

MULTI-PURPOSE

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	Width mm [in]	Depth mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]	Digging Depth mm [in]	Order Channel
138-8914		Multi-Purpose Bucket with base edge with holes	906	.7 [9]	1880 [74]	523 [21]	621 [1370]	85 [3]	A,C
150-8387		Multi-Purpose Bucket with bolt-on unteeth	906	.7 [9]	1880 [74]	523 [21]	635 [1400]	85 [3]	A,C
150-8388		Multi-Purpose Bucket with one-piece bolt-on edge	906	.7 [9]	1880 [74]	523 [21]	656 [1445]	85 [3]	A,C
138-8912		Multi-Purpose Bucket with base edge with holes	902	.6 [8]	1778 [70]	483 [19]	567 [1250]	50 [2]	A,C
150-8370		Multi-Purpose Bucket with bolt-on unteeth	902	.6 [8]	1778 [70]	483 [19]	581 [1280]	50 [2]	A,C
150-8371		Multi-Purpose Bucket with one-piece bolt-on edge	902	.6 [8]	1778 [70]	483 [19]	606 [1335]	50 [2]	A,C

Side Dump

Right side dump capability provides versatility in tight-quarters operation.

Caterpillar Right Side Dump Buckets are ideal for metering bedding materials into a trench or loading a truck in a confined area.

V-slot Design for Aggressive Digging

Bucket retracts firmly into a V-slot when in the closed position, seating the bucket against the backstop. The V-slot design allows for maximum breakout force when the bucket is in the digging position.

Full 85 Degree Dump Angle

Dump angle of the bucket is a full 85 degrees. The operator can obtain various intermediate angles using hydraulic modulation on the compact wheel loader. The bucket is lifted by a proven Caterpillar designed hydraulic cylinder from the Cat 928G Wheel Loader.

Locking Pin

The locking pin holder, located on the bucket side wall, stores the locking pin when not in use and does not interfere with bucket operation.

Easy Maintenance Access

Three grease points allow for complete servicing of the bucket.

Spherical Bushings for Long Life

Hydraulic cylinder rod ends have spherical bushings to minimize the effects of off-center loading and provide extended life.

Plated Rotation Pins

Plated pins provide extended wear life and corrosion protection.

Proven Cat XT Hoses and Seals

Caterpillar XT hose is used for all side dump bucket hydraulics. O-ring face seals are used at all hose connection points. Hydraulic lines couple to the compact wheel loader's hydraulics system using 5/8 inch Holmbury hydraulic couplers.



WHEEL LOADERS

SIDE DUMP

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	Width mm [in]	Depth mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]	Digging Depth mm [in]	Order Channel
141-7263		Side Dump Bucket with base edge with holes	906	.7 [.9]	1880 [74]	330 [13]	590 [1300]	85 [3]	A,C
152-2001		Side Dump Bucket with bolt-on uniteeth	906	.7 [.9]	1880 [74]	330 [13]	603 [1330]	85 [3]	A,C
152-2002		Side Dump Bucket with one-piece bolt-on edge	906	.7 [.9]	1880 [74]	330 [13]	624 [1375]	85 [3]	A,C

Stone Sieve

Ribbed design is ideal for paving stone work.

Caterpillar Stone Sieve Buckets are designed for excavation, hauling and removal of paving and masonry stones.

Square Ribbed Design

The square ribbed design allows for easy sifting of fine materials. The 70 mm (2.75 in) spacing between ribs is ideal for the majority of applications. Each rib is reinforced along the back to provide superior durability.

Quick Paving and Masonry Stone Handling

The operator typically loads a pile of paving stones, racks the bucket a number of times to eliminate the finer material, and dumps the bucket where the paving stones are being laid.

Proven Features from General Purpose Bucket

The side plate profile, corners, and the base edge are all taken from the general purpose bucket design. A material deflector plate is not required on this bucket.

G.E.T. Options

- Bolt-on teeth
- Bolt-on cutting edge



WHEEL LOADERS

STONE SIEVE

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	Width mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]	Dump Height mm [in]	Interface Angle Degrees	Order Channel
148-5385		Stone Sieve Bucket with base edge with holes	906	.7 [9]	1880 [74]	424 [935]	2425 [95]	67	A,C
152-2010		Stone Sieve Bucket with bolt-on uniteeth	906	.7 [9]	1880 [74]	438 [965]	2425 [95]	67	A,C
152-2011		Stone Sieve Bucket with one-piece bolt-on cutting edge	906	.7 [9]	1880 [74]	458 [1010]	2425 [95]	67	A,C
148-6412		Stone Sieve Bucket with base edge with holes	902	.6 [8]	1778 [70]	381 [840]	2340 [92]	67	A,C
152-2008		Stone Sieve Bucket with bolt-on uniteeth	902	.6 [8]	1778 [70]	395 [870]	2340 [92]	67	A,C
152-2009		Stone Sieve Bucket with one-piece bolt-on edge	902	.6 [8]	1778 [70]	413 [910]	2340 [92]	67	A,C

Work Tools from Caterpillar

BUCKETS-EXCAVATOR

5000 Series - Backhoe-General Purpose

General Purpose Buckets for Caterpillar 5000 Series Mass Excavation Backhoe.

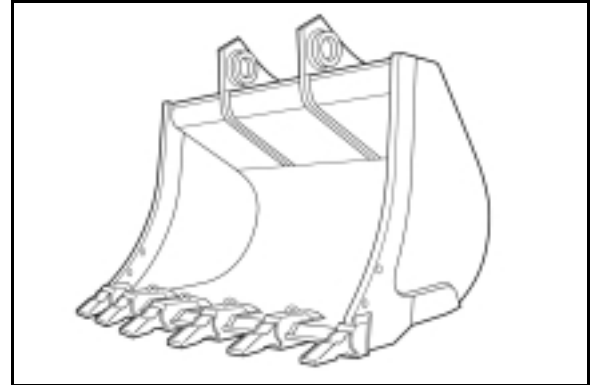
General Purpose Buckets for Caterpillar 5000 Series Mass Excavation Backhoes are designed for loading packed soils, sandstone, most limestone, caliche, and other moderate impact materials.

Spade Edge, Welded Adapters

Buckets have spade edges with welded adapters for penetration and strength.

Superior Design

Tip radius and capacity are designed to optimize breakout force and lifting capacity of 5000 series machines.



BUCKETS-EXCAVATOR PIN ON

5000 SERIES - BACKHOE-GENERAL PURPOSE

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Bucket Linkage	Bite Width mm [in]	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	No. Tips	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
108-2546		Light Mats/Coal	5130B	5130B	3505 [138]	13.6 [17.8]		8764 [19320]	A,C
133-1557		Light Material/Coal	5130B	5130B	3683 [145]	18.4 [24]		9199 [20280]	A,C
142-3555		Gen Purpose	5130B	5130B	3302 [130]	10.5 [13.7]		8446 [18620]	A,C

HYDRAULIC EXCAVATORS PIN ON

5000 SERIES - BACKHOE-GENERAL PURPOSE

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Bucket Linkage	Bite Width mm [in]	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	No. Tips	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
115-5480		Gen Purpose	5230	5230	3937 [155]	15.5 [20.3]		13141 [28970]	A,C
125-1998		Light Material/Coal	5230	5230	4394 [173]	27.5 [36]		14957 [32975]	A,C

5000 Series - Backhoe-Rock

Rock Buckets for Caterpillar 5000 Series Mass Excavation Backhoe.

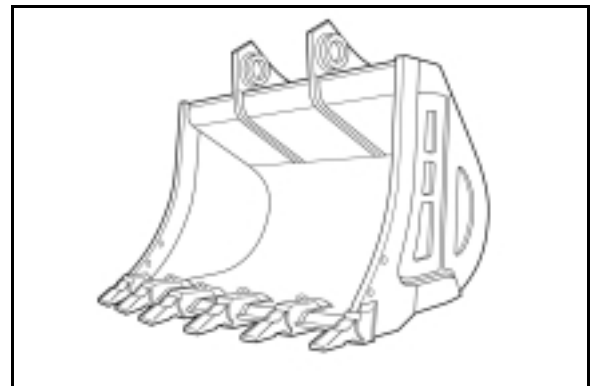
Rock Buckets for Caterpillar 5000 Series Mass Excavation Backhoes are designed for high impact shot rock loading.

Enhanced Wear Protection

Wear strips and wear plates protect critical bucket areas from damage and abrasion, providing maximum durability and service life.

Superior Design

Rock buckets are designed specifically for the tough mining industry. Capacity, width and tip radius of each bucket are calculated to provide maximum performance and machine power utilization.



BUCKETS-EXCAVATOR PIN ON

5000 SERIES - BACKHOE-ROCK

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Bucket Linkage	Bite Width mm [in]	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	No. Tips	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
157-3960		Spade Rock	5130B	5130B	2819 [111]	10.5 [13.7]		9693 [21370]	A,C
157-3991		Hi-Density (Narrow)Spade	5130B	5130B	2819 [111]	8 [10.5]		8346 [18400]	A,C

Buckets-Excavator

HYDRAULIC EXCAVATORS PIN ON

5000 SERIES - BACKHOE-ROCK

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Bucket Linkage	Bite Width mm [in]	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	No. Tips	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
142-3487		Light Material, Spade Rock	5230	5230	3962 [156]	18 [23.5]		18353 [40460]	A,C

5000 Series - Front Shovel-General Purpose

General Purpose Buckets for the Caterpillar 5000 Series Front Shovel.

General Purpose Buckets for the Caterpillar 5000 Series Front Shovel are designed for loading packed soils, sandstone and most limestone, caliche, and other moderate impact materials.

Bottom Dump

Buckets are equipped with bottom dump for easy unloading in front shovel configuration. Twin hydraulic cylinders are recessed in the rear of the bucket backplate to minimize exposure and increase service life.

Welded Adapters

Adapters are welded in place for enhanced durability and strength in all working conditions.

Edge and Sidebar Protection

Available edge and side bar protectors protect the leading edges of the bucket, reducing damage and increasing service life.



BUCKETS-EXCAVATOR PIN ON

5000 SERIES - FRONT SHOVEL-GENERAL PURPOSE

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Bucket Linkage	Bite Width mm [in]	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	No. Tips	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
142-3524		Frt Shvl, Gen Purp	5130B	5130B	3632 [143]	11.1 [14.5]		15867 [34980]	A,C

FRONT SHOVELS PIN ON

5000 SERIES - FRONT SHOVEL-GENERAL PURPOSE

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Bucket Linkage	Bite Width mm [in]	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	No. Tips	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
157-0418		Frt. Shovel, Bottom Dump	5080 FS	5080	2591 [102]	5.2 [6.8]		9208 [20300]	A,C

5000 Series - Front Shovel-High Density Rock

High Density Rock Buckets for Caterpillar 5000 Series Front Shovls

High Density Rock Buckets for Caterpillar 5000 Series Front Shovels are designed for heavy, highly abrasive materials like iron ore or taconite.

Bottom Dump

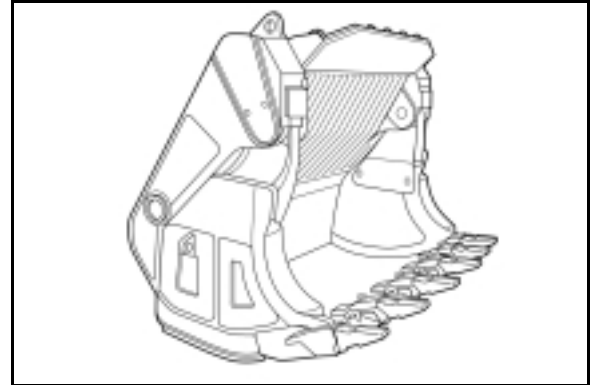
Buckets are equipped with bottom dump for easy unloading in front shovel configuration. Twin hydraulic cylinders are recessed in the rear of the bucket backplate to minimize exposure and increase service life.

Welded Adapters

Adapters are welded in place for enhanced durability and strength in all working conditions.

Edge and Side Bar Protection

Available edge and sidebar protectors protect the leading edges of the bucket, reducing damage and increasing service life.



BUCKETS-EXCAVATOR PIN ON

5000 SERIES - FRONT SHOVEL-HIGH DENSITY ROCK

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Bucket Linkage	Bite Width mm [in]	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	No. Tips	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
142-3550		F.S.,H-Den,Rockw/ARM	5130B	5130B	3048 [120]	9.2 [12]		17019 [37520]	A,C

5000 Series - Front Shovel-Rock

Rock Bucket for Caterpillar 5000 Series Front Shovel.

Rock Buckets for Caterpillar 5000 Series Front Shovels are designed for high impact shot rock loading.

Enhanced Wear Protection

Wear strips and wear plates in critical areas protect the bucket from abrasion and damage, enhancing durability and service life.

Spade Edge

Welded on spade edge penetrates powerfully into material for increased performance and productivity.

Bottom Dump

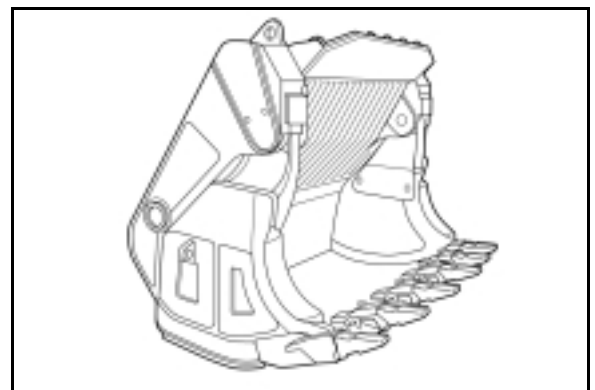
Buckets are equipped with bottom dump for easy unloading in front shovel configuration. Twin hydraulic cylinders are recessed in the rear of the bucket backplate to minimize exposure and increase service life.

Welded Adapters

Adapters are welded in place for enhanced durability in all working conditions.

Edge and Sidebar Protectors

Available edge and sidebar protectors protect the leading edges of the bucket, reducing damage and increasing service life.



BUCKETS-EXCAVATOR PIN ON

5000 SERIES - FRONT SHOVEL-ROCK

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Bucket Linkage	Bite Width mm [in]	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	No. Tips	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
142-3580		Frt Shvl, Spade Rock	5130B	???	3632 [143]	11.1 [14.5]		18366 [40490]	A,C
142-3585		Spade Edge with ARM	5130B	???	3632 [143]	11.1 [14.5]		19505 [43000]	A,C

Buckets-Excavator

HYDRAULIC EXCAVATORS PIN ON

5000 SERIES - FRONT SHOVEL-ROCK

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Bucket Linkage	Bite Width mm [in]	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	No. Tips	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
129-7591		Spade Rock	5230	5230	3962 [156]	16.1 [21]		16379 [36110]	A,C
142-3590		Front Shovel, Rock	5230	5230	4394 [173]	17 [22.2]		31153 [68680]	A,C
142-3614		Spade Edge with ARM	5230	5230	4394 [173]	17 [22.2]		32988 [72725]	A,C
157-4000		F.S.Rock, HI-D w/ARM	5230	5230	3708 [146]	15.4 [20.2]		29675 [65420]	A,C

Digging - Mini Excavator

Caterpillar Digging Buckets are designed to optimize performance of the mini hydraulic excavator in a wide variety of applications such as utility trenching, general excavating, and backfilling trenches.

Curved Side Walls

Curved side walls provide even application of digging forces throughout the cut, allowing for better control.

Tapered Side Walls

Tapered side walls on buckets with widths of 300 mm and above improve loading efficiency by reducing bucket drag when trenching.

Wear Strips Extend Wear Life

Wear strips provide additional bucket wear life.

Easy Dumping in Wet Material

Holes in back wrapper allow wet, dense material to dump easier.

Tool-Free Bucket Changing

Easily removable over center retention pin allows tool-free bucket changing.

Hardened Side Cutters

Hardened side cutters provide better cutting and are replaceable to increase bucket life.

Hardened Teeth

Bolt-on uniteeth are produced from hardened medium carbon alloy steel.



HYDRAULIC EXCAVATORS

DIGGING - MINI EXCAVATOR

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Width mm [in]	Struck Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	Heaped Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	Bucket Weight kg [lb]	Tip Radius with teeth mm [in]	Order Channel
147-1026		Digging Bucket with four bolt-on teeth	301.5	600 [24]	0 [.1]	.1	41 [90]	500 [20]	A,C
147-1027		Digging Bucket with base edge with holes	301.5	600 [24]	0 [.1]	.1	41 [90]	500 [20]	A,C
153-7860		Digging Bucket with four bolt-on teeth	302.5	600 [24]	.1	.1	62 [137]	650 [26]	A,C
153-7861		Digging Bucket with base edge with holes	302.5	600 [24]	.1	.1	62 [137]	650 [26]	A,C
147-1023		Digging Bucket with four bolt-on teeth	301.5	500 [20]	0	.1	36 [80]	500 [20]	A,C
147-1024		Digging Bucket with base edge with holes	301.5	500 [20]	0	.1	36 [80]	500 [20]	A,C
153-7857		Digging Bucket with four bolt-on teeth	302.5	500 [20]	.1	.1	55 [121]	650 [26]	A,C
153-7858		Digging Bucket with base edge with holes	302.5	500 [20]	.1	.1	55 [121]	650 [26]	A,C
147-1020		Digging Bucket with three bolt-on teeth	301.5	400 [16]	0	0	32 [70]	500 [20]	A,C
147-1021		Digging Bucket with base edge with holes	301.5	400 [16]	0	0	32 [70]	500 [20]	A,C
153-7854		Digging Bucket with three bolt-on teeth	302.5	400 [16]	0 [.1]	.1	49 [108]	650 [26]	A,C
153-7855		Digging Bucket with base edge with holes	302.5	400 [16]	0 [.1]	.1	49 [108]	650 [26]	A,C
147-1017		Digging Bucket with base edge with holes	301.5	300 [12]	0	0	27 [60]	500 [20]	A,C
147-1018		Digging Bucket with three bolt-on teeth	301.5	300 [12]	0	0	27 [60]	500 [20]	A,C
153-7851		Digging Bucket with three bolt-on teeth	302.5	300 [12]	0	0 [.1]	44 [97]	650 [26]	A,C
153-7852		Digging Bucket with base edge with holes	302.5	300 [12]	0	0 [.1]	44 [97]	650 [26]	A,C
147-1014		Digging Bucket with three bolt-on teeth	301.5	230 [9]	0 [.2]	.2	25 [56]	500 [20]	A,C
147-1015		Digging Bucket with three bolt-on teeth	301.5	230 [9]	.2	0	25 [56]	500 [20]	A,C

Ditch Cleaning

Ditch Cleaning Buckets for Cat Hydraulic Excavators

Ditch Cleaning Buckets are designed to provide superior utility in ditch cleaning, sloping, grading and other finishing work.

Multiple Applications

Used for maintaining ditches, loading loose materials (sand or silt), and lightweight material that has already been excavated or broken loose. Designed for dressing existing or new ditches.

Shallow Depth

The bucket's shallow depth and compact size make it ideal for work in confined areas.

Drainage Holes

Drainage holes allow wet material to empty without sticking.

No Image Assigned

HYDRAULIC EXCAVATORS COUPLER

DITCH CLEANING

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Bucket Linkage	Bite Width mm [in]	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	No. Tips	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
16191C		Ditch Cleaning Bucket (includes drain holes)	330B, 330, 325B, 325, 320B, 320	c	1524 [60]	1.1 [1.4]	0	726 [1600]	W
WGF10753		Ditch Bucket, to maintain ditches or load loose material. Side plates include drainage holes.	322B, 322	S	841 [33]	1.2 [1.5]	0	841 [1854]	A,C
WGF20750		Ditch Bucket, to maintain ditches or load loose material. Side plates include drainage holes.	330B, 330, 325B, 325, 231D	D	1880 [74]	1.7 [2.3]	0	1091 [2406]	A,C
WGF20754		Ditch Bucket, to maintain ditches or load loose material. Side plates include drainage holes.	330B, 330, 325B, 325, 320B, 320	C	1880 [74]	1.7 [2.3]	0	1027 [2265]	A,C
153-0330		Ditch Cleaning Bucket (includes drain holes) B family	MS240-8, MS230-3, MS210-8, M318, E240B, E200B, 325, 322, 320B, 320, 318B	B	1422 [56]	.9 [1.1]	0	660 [1455]	W
153-0331		Ditch Cleaning (includes drain holes) - S family, B family	MS240-8, MS230-3, MS210-8, M318, E240B, E200B, 325, 322, 320B, 320, 318B	B	1727 [68]	1.1 [1.4]	0	748 [1650]	W
WGF10752		Ditch Bucket, to maintain ditches or load loose material. Side plates include drainage holes.	MS240-8, MS230-3, MS210-8, M318, E240B, E200B, 325, 322, 320B, 320, 318B	B	1880 [74]	1.2 [1.5]	0	818 [1804]	A,C
WGF00651		Ditch Bucket, to maintain ditches or load loose material. Side plates include drainage holes.	MS120-8, E240 (Long Reach), E200, E120B, E120, E110B, 325, 322B, 320B, 312B, 312, 311B, 311	A	1524 [60]	.7 [1]	0	536 [1182]	A,C
122-9146		Ditch Cleaning Bucket (includes drain holes)	315B, 315	315	1829 [72]	.8 [1]	0	500 [1102]	W
12637C		Ditch Cleaning Bucket (includes drain holes)	315B, 315	315	1829 [72]	.8 [1]	0	590 [1300]	W
127-0794		Ditch Cleaning Bucket (includes drain holes)	315B, 315	315	1524 [60]	.6 [8]	0	454 [1000]	W
159-5080		Excavator Loading Bucket	315B L, 315B, 315	315	610 [24]	.4 [5]	3	418 [920]	W
WGF10750		Ditch Bucket, to maintain ditches or load loose material. Side plates include drainage holes.	315B, 315	315	1880 [74]	1 [1.3]	0	673 [1484]	A,C
WGF00550		Ditch Bucket, to maintain ditches or load loose material. Side plates include drainage holes.	E70B, E70, 307	307	1270 [50]	.6 [8]	0	318 [701]	A,C

HYDRAULIC EXCAVATORS PIN ON

DITCH CLEANING

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Bucket Linkage	Bite Width mm [in]	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	No. Tips	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
132-5071		Ditch Cleaning	322B, 322	S	1575 [62]	1.1 [1.4]	0	741 [1633]	A,C
132-5072		Ditch Cleaning	322B, 322	S	1829 [72]	1.3 [1.6]	0	859 [1893]	A,C
GF10710		Ditch Bucket, to maintain ditches or load loose material. Side plates include drainage holes.	322B, 322	S	1880 [74]	1.2 [1.5]	0	795 [1753]	A,C
132-5049		Ditch Cleaning Bucket (includes drain holes) D family	330B, 330, 325B, 325, 231D	D	1689 [67]	1.7 [2.3]	0	1188 [2620]	A,C
132-5050		Ditch Cleaning Bucket (includes drain holes) D family	330B, 330, 325B, 325, 231D	D	1829 [72]	1.9 [2.5]	0	1239 [2732]	A,C
GF20701		Ditch Bucket, to maintain ditches or load loose material. Side plates include drainage holes.	330B, 330, 325B, 325, 231D	D	1880 [74]	1.7 [2.3]	0	1114 [2456]	A,C
GF30701		Ditch Bucket, to maintain ditches or load loose material. Side plates include drainage holes.	330B, 330, 325B, 325, 231D	D	1930 [76]	2.5 [3.3]	0	1536 [3387]	A,C
132-5056		Ditch Cleaning Bucket (includes drain holes) C family	330B, 330, 325B, 325, 320B, 320	C	1676 [66]	1.2 [1.5]	0	813 [1793]	A,C
132-5057		Ditch Cleaning Bucket (includes drain holes) family	330B, 330, 325B, 325, 320B, 320	C	1829 [72]	1.3 [1.6]	0	860 [1896]	A,C
GF20704		Ditch Bucket, to maintain ditches or load loose material. Side plates include drainage holes.	330B, 330, 325B, 325, 320B, 320	C	1880 [74]	1.7 [2.3]	0	964 [2126]	A,C
125-4429		Ditch Cleaning, Rigid	MS240-8, MS230-3, MS210-8, M318, E240B, E200B, 325, 322, 320B, 320, 318B	B	2007 [79]	.7 [9]	0	640 [1411]	A,C
132-5063		Ditch Cleaning Bucket (includes drain holes)	MS240-8, MS230-3, MS210-8, M318, E240B, E200B, 325, 322, 320B, 320, 318B	B	1422 [56]	.9 [1.1]	0	672 [1481]	A,C

Buckets-Excavator

HYDRAULIC EXCAVATORS PIN ON

DITCH CLEANING

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Bucket Linkage	Bite Width mm [in]	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	No. Tips	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
132-5064		Ditch Cleaning Bucket (includes drain holes) B family	MS240-8, MS230-3, MS210-8, M318, E240B, E200B, 325, 322, 320B, 320, 318B	B	1727 [68]	1.2 [1.5]	0	761 [1677]	A,C
70-8178		Ditch Cleaning Bucket (includes drain holes) B family	MS240-8, MS230-3, MS210-8, M318, E240B, E200B, 325, 322, 320B, 320, 318B	B	1524 [60]	.8 [1]	0	671 [1480]	A,C
GF10608		Ditch Bucket, to maintain ditches or load loose material. Side plates include drainage holes.	MS240-8, MS230-3, MS210-8, M318, E240B, E200B, 325, 322, 320B, 320, 318B	B	1524 [60]	.9 [1.2]	0	573 [1263]	A,C
GF10709		Ditch Bucket, to maintain ditches or load loose material. Side plates include drainage holes.	MS240-8, MS230-3, MS210-8, M318, E240B, E200B, 325, 322, 320B, 320, 318B	B	1205 [47]	1.2 [1.5]	0	795 [1753]	A,C
085-4783		Ditch Cleaning	MS120-8, E240 (Long Reach), E200, E120B, E120, E110B, 325, 322B, 320B, 312BL, 312B, 312, 311B, 311	A	1803 [71]	.5 [7]	0	328 [723]	A,C
109-8394		Ditch Cleaning	MS120-8, E240 (Long Reach), E200, E120B, E120, E110B, 325, 322B, 320B, 312BL, 312B, 312, 311B, 311	A	1524 [60]	.6 [8]	0	454 [1000]	A,C
125-0513		45" A Family Ditch Cleaning Bucket for machines with long-reach sticks	MS120-8, E240 (Long Reach), E200, E120B, E120, E110B, 325, 322B, 320B, 312BL, 312B, 312, 311B, 311	A	1143 [45]	.6 [8]	0	290 [640]	A
9772C		Ditch Cleaning Bucket (includes drain holes)	MS120-8, E240 (Long Reach), E200, E120B, E120, E110B, 325, 322B, 320B, 312B, 312, 311B, 311	A	1524 [60]	.6 [8]	0	454 [1000]	A,C
GF00600		Ditch Bucket, to maintain ditches or load loose material. Side plates include drainage holes.	MS120-8, E240 (Long Reach), E200, E120B, E120, E110B, 325, 322B, 320B, 312B, 312, 311B, 311	A	1524 [60]	.5 [6]	0	491 [1083]	A,C
122-9145		Ditch Cleaning Bucket (includes drain holes)	315B, 315	315	1524 [60]	.6 [8]	0	404 [890]	W
GF10707		Ditch Bucket, to maintain ditches or load loose material. Side plates include drainage holes.	315B, 315	315	1880 [74]	1 [1.3]	0	682 [1504]	A,C
155-3868		Ditch Cleaning Bucket (includes drain holes)	E70B, E70, 307	307	1219 [48]	.6 [8]	0	358 [790]	W
GF00503		Ditch Bucket, to maintain ditches or load loose material. Side plates include drainage holes.	E70B, E70, 307	307	1270 [50]	.6 [8]	0	309 [681]	A,C
5W-0590		Ditch Cleaning	214, 213, 212, 211, 206, 205	205	1803 [71]	.4 [6]	0	401 [883]	A,C

HYDRAULIC EXCAVATORS

DITCH CLEANING

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Bucket Linkage	Bite Width mm [in]	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	No. Tips	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
153-0361		Excavator Ditch Cleaning Bucket	330B L, 330B, 330, 325B L, 325B, 325, 322B L, 322B, 322	D	1829 [72]	1.9 [2.5]	0	1094 [2410]	W
168-5011		Ditch Cleaning Bucket w/drain holes	315B L, 315B, 315	315	1524 [60]	1 [1.3]	0	545 [1200]	W
168-5012		Ditch Cleaning Bucket w/drain holes	315B L, 315B, 315	315	1676 [66]	1.1 [1.4]	0	590 [1300]	W

Ditch Cleaning - Mini Excavator

Caterpillar Ditch Cleaning Buckets have been designed to provide optimum trenching, slope-cutting, grading, and finishing work.

Versatile Design

Bucket width and profile are ideal for many types of applications.

Drainage Holes

Drainage holes on each side of the bucket allow water to drain while retaining material.

Strong and Rigid

Internal braces add strength and improve rigidity.

Tool-Free Bucket Changing

Easily removable over center type retention pin allows tool-free bucket changing.



HYDRAULIC EXCAVATORS

DITCH CLEANING - MINI EXCAVATOR

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Width mm [in]	Struck Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	Heaped Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	Bucket Weight kg [lb]	Tip Radius with Teeth mm [in]	Order Channel
153-7867		Ditch Cleaning Bucket	302.5	1200 [47]	.1	.1 [2]	201 [91]	460 [18]	A,C
147-1031		Ditch Cleaning Bucket	301.5	1000 [40]	0 [.1]	.1	43 [95]	355 [14]	A,C
153-7865		Ditch Cleaning Bucket	302.5	1000 [40]	.1	.1	80 [176]	460 [18]	A,C
147-1029		Ditch Cleaning Bucket	301.5	800 [32]	0	0 [.1]	41 [90]	355 [14]	A,C
153-7863		Ditch Cleaning Bucket	302.5	800 [32]	.1	.1	82 [181]	460 [18]	A,C

Ditch Cleaning - Tilt

Tilt Ditch Cleaning Buckets for Cat Hydraulic Excavators.

Ditch Cleaning Buckets are designed for dressing existing or new ditches, grading cross slopes, shaping culverts and other finish work.

Multiple Applications

Used for maintaining ditches, loading loose materials and lightweight material that has already been excavated or broken loose.

Shallow Depth

Shallow bucket depth allows for work even in confined areas.

Drainage Holes

Drainage holes prevent sticking when excavating wet material.

Hydraulic Tilt

Bucket tilts to right or left; operator can easily adjust bucket angle to match slope requirements.



HYDRAULIC EXCAVATORS

DITCH CLEANING - TILT

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Bucket Linkage	Bite Width mm [in]	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	No. Tips	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
125-5817		Will not accept sidecutters and requires 125-4428 tilt mounting Bucket Linkage Arrangement available through Machine Order.	MS240-8, MS230-3, MS210-8, M318, E240B, E200B, 325, 322, 320B, 320, 318B	B	2007 [79]	.6 [8]		619 [1365]	A,C
8U-2135		Will not accept sidecutters and requires 125-4428 tilt mounting Bucket Linkage Arrangement available through Machine Order.	MS240-8, MS230-3, MS210-8, M318, E240B, E200B, 325, 322, 320B, 320, 318B	B	1803 [71]	.5 [6]		490 [1080]	A,C

Buckets-Excavator

HYDRAULIC EXCAVATORS

DITCH CLEANING - TILT

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Bucket Linkage	Bite Width mm [in]	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	No. Tips	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
8U-2136		Will not accept sidecutters and requires 125-4428 tilt mounting Bucket Linkage Arrangement available through Machine Order.	MS240-8, MS230-3, MS210-8, M318, E240B, E200B, 325, 322, 320B, 320, 318B	B	2007 [79]	.7 [.9]		550 [1213]	A,C
8U-2137		Will not accept sidecutters and requires 125-4428 tilt mounting Bucket Linkage Arrangement available through Machine Order.	MS240-8, MS230-3, MS210-8, M318, E240B, E200B, 325, 322, 320B, 320, 318B	B	2311 [91]	.6 [.8]		549 [1210]	A,C

MATERIAL HANDLERS

DITCH CLEANING - TILT

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Bucket Linkage	Bite Width mm [in]	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	No. Tips	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
8U-2137		Will not accept sidecutters and requires 125-4428 tilt mounting Bucket Linkage Arrangement available through Machine Order.	320 MH	B	2311 [91]	.6 [.8]		549 [1210]	A,C

General Purpose - Straight Sides, Curved Side Bars

General Purpose Buckets for Cat Hydraulic Excavators.

General Purpose Buckets for use in low to moderately abrasive conditions.

Straight Sides

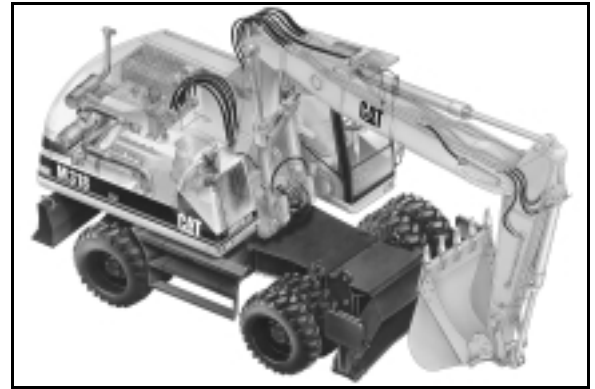
Straight sides dump quickly with less tendency to pack material at the back of the bucket.

Curved Side Bars

Curved side bars facilitate material handling, especially pipes and poles, and when working with a thumb.

Bottom Wear Strips

Bottom wear strips provide replaceable wear material for worn areas.



HYDRAULIC EXCAVATORS PIN ON

GENERAL PURPOSE - STRAIGHT SIDES, CURVED SIDE BARS

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Bucket Linkage	Bite Width mm [in]	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	No. Tips	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
106-7747		47" General Purpose Bucket	MS240-8, MS230-3, MS210-8, M318, E240B, E200B, 325, 322, 320B, 320, 318B	B	1194 [47]	.9 [1.2]		658 [1450]	A,C
116-3459		General Purpose	MS240-8, MS230-3, MS210-8, M318, E240B, E200B, 325, 322, 320B, 320, 318B	B	991 [39]	.7 [.9]		599 [1320]	A,C
116-3462		General Purpose	MS240-8, MS230-3, MS210-8, M318, E240B, E200B, 325, 322, 320B, 320, 318B	B	1092 [43]	.8 [1]		640 [1410]	A,C
117-1424		General Purpose	MS240-8, MS230-3, MS210-8, M318, E240B, E200B, 325, 322, 320B, 320, 318B	B	610 [24]	.4 [.5]		468 [1032]	A,C
117-1426		General Purpose	MS240-8, MS230-3, MS210-8, M318, E240B, E200B, 325, 322, 320B, 320, 318B	B	762 [30]	.6 [.7]		520 [1146]	A,C
117-1428		General Purpose	MS240-8, MS230-3, MS210-8, M318, E240B, E200B, 325, 322, 320B, 320, 318B	B	991 [39]	.8 [1.1]		644 [1419]	A,C
117-1430		General Purpose	MS240-8, MS230-3, MS210-8, M318, E240B, E200B, 325, 322, 320B, 320, 318B	B	1245 [49]	1.1 [1.4]		748 [1648]	A,C
117-1432		General Purpose	MS240-8, MS230-3, MS210-8, M318, E240B, E200B, 325, 322, 320B, 320, 318B	B	1397 [55]	1.2 [1.6]		812 [1791]	A,C
117-1434		General Purpose	MS240-8, MS230-3, MS210-8, M318, E240B, E200B, 325, 322, 320B, 320, 318B	B	1499 [59]	1.4 [1.8]		851 [1876]	A,C
136-6474		General Purpose	MS240-8, MS230-3, MS210-8, M318, E240B, E200B, 325, 322, 320B, 320, 318B	B	1092 [43]	.9 [1.2]		690 [1522]	A,C
5W-3474		General Purpose	224B, 224	224	1219 [48]	1 [1.3]		695 [1532]	A
5W-3714		General Purpose	224B, 224	224	1422 [56]	1.2 [1.5]		775 [1709]	A
5W-0581		General Purpose	214, 213, 212, 211, 206, 205	205	610 [24]	.3 [.4]		308 [680]	A

HYDRAULIC EXCAVATORS PIN ON

GENERAL PURPOSE - STRAIGHT SIDES, CURVED SIDE BARS

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Bucket Linkage	Bite Width mm [in]	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	No. Tips	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
5W-0583		General Purpose	214, 213, 212, 211, 206, 205	205	813 [32]	.5 [.6]		363 [800]	A
5W-0584		General Purpose	214, 213, 212, 211, 206, 205	205	889 [35]	.5 [.7]		409 [902]	A
5W-0587		General Purpose	214, 213, 212, 211, 206, 205	205	1194 [47]	.7 [1]		515 [1135]	A
5W-0698		General Purpose	214, 213, 212, 211, 206, 205	205	1295 [51]	.8 [1]		527 [1162]	A
5W-0699		General Purpose	214, 213, 212, 211, 206, 205	205	1397 [55]	.9 [1.1]		553 [1220]	A

MATERIAL HANDLERS PIN ON

GENERAL PURPOSE - STRAIGHT SIDES, CURVED SIDE BARS

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Bucket Linkage	Bite Width mm [in]	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	No. Tips	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
117-1434		General Purpose	320 MH	B	1499 [59]	1.4 [1.8]		851 [1876]	A,C
136-6474		General Purpose	320 MH	B	1092 [43]	.9 [1.2]		690 [1522]	A,C

General Purpose - Straight Sides, Straight Side Bar

General Purpose Buckets with straight sides and straight side bars for Cat Hydraulic Excavators.

These Buckets are designed to optimize performance in moderate to easy-to-penetrate soils that are not highly abrasive. They take advantage of easier to load soil by using a larger tip radius to get more capacity for each bucket width.

Straight Sides

Straight sides load and dump quickly with less tendency to pack material at the back of the bucket.

Bottom Wear Strips

Bottom wear strips provide replaceable wear material for worn areas only, and help stiffen the bottom and prevent denting to the rear of the bucket.

Bucket Teeth

Corner mounted to protect high wear area and sides and prevent bucket drag in the trench. Multiple tip options are available to optimize performance and protection.

Top Plate Assembly

Top plate assemblies are box-like construction to add strength, increase payload, and reduce plate protrusion into the top of the bucket.

High Strength Steel

High strength steel used in the side plates, shell, sidebars, base edge, lower side wear plates and bottom wear plates allows use of thinner components while maintaining overall bucket strength. Thinner components load faster, weigh less, and increase payload.

Adjuster Group

Adjuster group keeps the bucket tight on the stick while it reduces maintenance and operation noise and increases performance.

Side Cutters

These buckets accept side cutters for protection of the bucket sides and corners.



HYDRAULIC EXCAVATORS PIN ON

GENERAL PURPOSE - STRAIGHT SIDES, STRAIGHT SIDE BAR

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Bucket Linkage	Bite Width mm [in]	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	No. Tips	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
132-5065		General Purpose	322B, 322	S	610 [24]	.6 [.8]		693 [1527]	A,C
132-5066		General Purpose	322B, 322	S	762 [30]	.9 [1.1]		809 [1783]	A,C
132-5067		General Purpose	322B, 322	S	914 [36]	1.2 [1.5]		911 [2008]	A,C
132-5068		General Purpose	322B, 322	S	1067 [42]	1.3 [1.8]		968 [2133]	A,C
132-5069		General Purpose	322B, 322	S	1219 [48]	1.6 [2.1]		1054 [2323]	A,C
132-5070		General Purpose	322B, 322	S	1372 [54]	1.9 [2.5]		1140 [2513]	A,C

Buckets-Excavator

HYDRAULIC EXCAVATORS PIN ON

GENERAL PURPOSE - STRAIGHT SIDES, STRAIGHT SIDE BAR

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Bucket Linkage	Bite Width mm [in]	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	No. Tips	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
143-9135		94" J Family Bucket	375	J	2388 [94]	5.4 [7]		4798 [10578]	A,C
100-5642		Trenching	375	H	1372 [54]	2.5 [3.3]		2135 [4707]	A,C
100-5712		Trenching	375	H	1524 [60]	2.9 [3.8]		2434 [5365]	A,C
128-6619		Trenching	375	H	1981 [78]	3.8 [5]		2890 [6372]	A,C
149-7549		General Purpose	350, 345B	G	1905 [75]	3.4 [4.5]		3009 [6633]	A,C
145-7170		32" General Purpose Bucket - F family	350, 345B	F	813 [32]	1.2 [1.5]	3	1631 [3595]	W
145-8067		General Purpose	350, 345B	F	1067 [42]	1.6 [2.1]		1638 [3612]	A,C
145-8068		General Purpose	350, 345B	F	1219 [48]	1.9 [2.5]		1765 [3890]	A,C
145-8069		General Purpose	350, 345B	F	1372 [54]	2.3 [3]		1863 [4107]	A,C
145-8070		General Purpose	350, 345B	F	1575 [62]	2.7 [3.5]		2028 [4470]	A,C
146-0221		General Purpose	350, 345B	F	1219 [48]	1.8 [2.4]		1540 [3396]	A,C
104-3340		Trenching	MS300-8, MS280-2, E300B, E300	E300	1067 [42]	1.2 [1.6]		974 [2147]	A
9C-4313		Trenching	MS180, E180	E180	762 [30]	.6 [8]		565 [1245]	A
9C-4314		Trenching	MS180, E180	E180	914 [36]	.8 [1]		618 [1362]	A
9C-8560		Trenching	MS180, E180	E180	610 [24]	.4 [5]		515 [1135]	A
153-7669		General Purpose	330B, 330	E	1575 [62]	2.7 [3.5]		2157 [4755]	A,C
153-7670		General Purpose	330B, 330	E	1727 [68]	3.1 [4]		2140 [4717]	A,C
132-5043		General Purpose	330B, 330, 325B, 325, 231D	D	762 [30]	.9 [1.1]		943 [2080]	A,C
132-5044		General Purpose	330B, 330, 325B, 325, 231D	D	914 [36]	1.2 [1.5]		1021 [2250]	A,C
132-5045		General Purpose	330B, 330, 325B, 325, 231D	D	1067 [42]	1.4 [1.9]		1116 [2460]	A,C
132-5046		General Purpose	330B, 330, 325B, 325, 231D	D	1219 [48]	1.7 [2.3]		1143 [2520]	A,C
132-5047		General Purpose	330B, 330, 325B, 325, 231D	D	1397 [55]	2 [2.6]		1188 [2620]	A,C
132-5048		General Purpose	330B, 330, 325B, 325, 231D	D	1524 [60]	2.3 [3]		1397 [3080]	A,C
132-5051		General Purpose	330B, 330, 325B, 325, 320B, 320	C	762 [30]	.9 [1.1]		803 [1771]	A,C
132-5052		General Purpose	330B, 330, 325B, 325, 320B, 320	C	914 [36]	1.2 [1.5]		890 [1962]	A,C
132-5053		General Purpose	330B, 330, 325B, 325, 320B, 320	C	1067 [42]	1.3 [1.8]		951 [2097]	A,C
132-5054		General Purpose	330B, 330, 325B, 325, 320B, 320	C	1219 [48]	1.6 [2.1]		1046 [2306]	A,C
132-5055		General Purpose	330B, 330, 325B, 325, 320B, 320	C	1372 [54]	1.9 [2.5]		1116 [2461]	A,C
151-9856		General Purpose	MS240-8, MS230-3, MS210-8, M318, E240B, E200B, 325, 322, 320B, 320, 318B	B	762 [30]	.7 [9]		664 [1463]	A,C
151-9858		General Purpose	MS240-8, MS230-3, MS210-8, M318, E240B, E200B, 325, 322, 320B, 320, 318B	B	914 [36]	.9 [1.1]		739 [1630]	A,C
151-9860		General Purpose	MS240-8, MS230-3, MS210-8, M318, E240B, E200B, 325, 322, 320B, 320, 318B	B	1067 [42]	1.2 [1.5]		778 [1716]	A,C
151-9862		General Purpose	MS240-8, MS230-3, MS210-8, M318, E240B, E200B, 325, 322, 320B, 320, 318B	B	1219 [48]	1.3 [1.8]		905 [1995]	A,C
086-0419		18" General Purpose Bucket	MS120-8, E240 (Long Reach), E200, E120B, E120, E110B, 325, 322B, 320B, 312BL, 312B, 312, 311B, 311	A	457 [18]	.2 [3]		267 [589]	A
112-7064		Longreach, Backhoe	MS120-8, E240 (Long Reach), E200, E120B, E120, E110B, 325, 322B, 320B, 312BL, 312B, 312, 311B, 311	A	914 [36]	.5 [6]		354 [780]	A
140-2424		48" General Purpose Bucket	315B, 315	315	1219 [48]	1 [1.3]	7	714 [1575]	W
102-3142		16" General Purpose Bucket	E70B, E70, 307	307	406 [16]	.1 [2]		146 [322]	A
102-3145		20" General Purpose Bucket	E70B, E70, 307	307	508 [20]	.2		162 [358]	A
111-0658		12" General Purpose Bucket	E70B, E70, 307	307	305 [12]	.1		133 [293]	A
3V-9729		Trenching	245D, 245C, 245B, 245	245	914 [36]	1.5 [2]		1733 [3820]	A
8R-0320		Trenching	245D, 245C, 245B, 245	245	1067 [42]	1.9 [2.5]		1890 [4167]	A
9C-3703		Trenching	235D, 235C, 235B, 235	235	914 [36]	1.3 [1.7]		1219 [2688]	A
9C-3743		Trenching	235D, 235C, 235B, 235	235	762 [30]	1 [1.3]		1076 [2372]	A
9C-3866		Trenching	235D, 235C, 235B, 235	235	1067 [42]	1.5 [2]		1353 [2983]	A
8R-6327		Can be used on 225B-229B machines by adding (2) 5C-6739 Sleeve Bearings	229D, 225D	225D	610 [24]	.6 [8]		585 [1289]	A
8R-6328		Can be used on 225B-229B machines by adding (2) 5C-6739 Sleeve Bearings	229D, 225D	225D	762 [30]	.8 [1]		675 [1489]	A
8R-6330		Can be used on 225B-229B machines by adding (2) 5C-6739 Sleeve Bearings	229D, 225D	225D	914 [36]	1 [1.3]		764 [1685]	A
8R-7815		Trenching	219D, 215D	215D	610 [24]	.4 [5]		446 [983]	A
8R-7816		Trenching	219D, 215D	215D	762 [30]	.6 [8]		522 [1150]	A
8R-7817		Trenching	219D, 215D	215D	914 [36]	.8 [1]		583 [1285]	A
9C-7330		Trenching	219C, 219, 215C, 215	215	914 [36]	.8 [1]		582 [1283]	A
9C-7342		Trenching	219C, 219, 215C, 215	215	762 [30]	.6 [8]		521 [1148]	A
9C-7372		Trenching	219C, 219, 215C, 215	215	610 [24]	.4 [5]		445 [981]	A

HYDRAULIC EXCAVATORS

GENERAL PURPOSE - STRAIGHT SIDES, STRAIGHT SIDE BAR

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Bucket Linkage	Bite Width mm [in]	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	No. Tips	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
153-0339			M318, 330B L, 330B, 330, 325B L, 325B, 325, 320B L, 320B, 320, 318						W
104-3342		51" Excavating Bucket	MS300-8, MS280-2, E300B, E300	E300	1295 [51]	1.3 [1.7]		1223 [2697]	A
8R-2702		59" Excavating Bucket	MS300-8, MS280-2, E300B, E300	E300	1499 [59]	1.5 [2]		1296 [2858]	A
9C-4315		42" Excavating Bucket	MS180, E180	E180	1067 [42]	.8 [1]		629 [1386]	A
9C-8638		48" Excavating Bucket	MS180, E180	E180	1219 [48]	.9 [1.1]		678 [1494]	A

HYDRAULIC EXCAVATORS

GENERAL PURPOSE - STRAIGHT SIDES, STRAIGHT SIDE BAR

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Bucket Linkage	Bite Width mm [in]	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	No. Tips	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
9C-8642		54" Excavating Bucket	MS180, E180	E180	1372 [54]	1.1 [1.4]		728 [1606]	A
153-0347		Excavator General Purpose Bucket	330B L, 330B, 330, 325B L, 325B, 325, 322B L, 322B, 322	D	914 [36]	1.1 [1.5]	3	953 [2100]	W
153-0353		Excavator General Purpose Bucket	330B L, 330B, 330, 325B L, 325B, 325, 322B L, 322B, 322	D	1397 [55]	2 [2.6]	5	1453 [3200]	W
153-0333		Excavator General Purpose Bucket	330B L, 330B, 330, 325B L, 325B, 325, 320B L, 320B, 320, 318	C	762 [30]	.9 [1.1]	3	790 [1740]	W
153-0335		Excavator General Purpose Bucket	330B L, 330B, 330, 325B L, 325B, 325, 320B L, 320B, 320, 318	C	914 [36]	1.1 [1.5]	5	894 [1970]	W
153-0337		Excavator General Purpose Bucket	330B L, 330B, 330, 325B L, 325B, 325, 320B L, 320B, 320, 318	C	1067 [42]	1.3 [1.8]	5	999 [2200]	W
153-0341		Excavator General Purpose Bucket	330B L, 330B, 330, 325B L, 325B, 325, 320B L, 320B, 320, 318	C	1372 [54]	1.9 [2.5]	7	1158 [2550]	W
153-0323		Excavator General Purpose Bucket	325B L, 325B, 325, 322B L, 322B, 322, 320B L, 320B, 320, 318	B	914 [36]	.9 [1.1]	5	908 [2000]	
153-0325		Excavator General Purpose Bucket	325B L, 325B, 325, 322B L, 322B, 322, 320B L, 320B, 320, 318	B	1067 [42]	1.1 [1.5]	5	795 [1750]	W
153-0327		Excavator General Purpose Bucket	325B L, 325B, 325, 322B L, 322B, 322, 320B L, 320B, 320, 318	B	1219 [48]	1.3 [1.8]	6	999 [2120]	W
153-0329		Excavator General Purpose Bucket	325B L, 325B, 325, 322B L, 322B, 322, 320B L, 320B, 320, 318	B	1372 [54]	1.5 [2]	7	999 [2200]	W
159-5070		Excavator Loading Bucket	315B L, 315B, 315	315	1524 [60]	1 [1.3]	0	499 [1100]	W
159-5077		Excavator Loading Bucket	315B L, 315B, 315	315	1067 [42]	.8 [1]	6	590 [1300]	W
8R-0769		48" Excavating Bucket	245D, 245C, 245B, 245	245	1219 [48]	2 [2.6]		1913 [4217]	A
8R-0785		54" Excavating Bucket	245D, 245C, 245B, 245	245	1372 [54]	2.4 [3.1]		2084 [4594]	A
8R-0963		68" Excavating Bucket	245D, 245C, 245B, 245	245	1727 [68]	2.7 [3.5]		2331 [5139]	A
9C-3727		48" Excavating Bucket	235D, 235C, 235B, 235	235	1219 [48]	1.6 [2.1]		1367 [3014]	A
9C-3881		54" Excavating Bucket	235D, 235C, 235B, 235	235	1372 [54]	1.8 [2.4]		1488 [3280]	A
9C-3940		66" Excavating Bucket	235D, 235C, 235B, 235	235	1676 [66]	2.1 [2.7]		1600 [3527]	A
9U-4407		63" Excavating Bucket	235D, 235C, 235B, 235	235	1600 [63]	2.3 [3]		1667 [3674]	A
9U-4417		71" Excavating Bucket	235D, 235C, 235B, 235	235	1803 [71]	2.7 [3.5]		1840 [4057]	A
8R-6331		42" Excavating Bucket. Can be used on 225B-229B machines by adding (2) 5C-6739 Sleeve Bearings	229D, 225D	225D	1067 [42]	1 [1.3]		773 [1705]	A
8R-6332		48" Excavating Bucket. Can be used on 225B-229B machines by adding (2) 5C-6739 Sleeve Bearings	229D, 225D	225D	1219 [48]	1.2 [1.5]		837 [1845]	A
8R-6333		54" Excavating Bucket. Can be used on 225B-229B machines by adding (2) 5C-6739 Sleeve Bearings	229D, 225D	225D	1372 [54]	1.3 [1.8]		907 [2000]	A
8R-6334		60" Excavating Bucket. Can be used on 225B-229B machines by adding (2) 5C-6739 Sleeve Bearings	229D, 225D	225D	1524 [60]	1.5 [2]		925 [2040]	A
8R-6336		68" Light Excavating Bucket. Can be used on 225B-229B machines by adding (2) 5C-6739 Sleeve Bearings	229D, 225D	225D	1727 [68]	1.8 [2.4]		909 [2005]	A
8R-7818		48" Excavating Bucket	219D, 215D	215D	1067 [42]	.8 [1]		592 [1305]	A
8R-7820		48" Excavating Bucket	219D, 215D	215D	1219 [48]	.9 [1.1]		656 [1446]	A
8R-7821		54" Excavating Bucket	219D, 215D	215D	1372 [54]	1.1 [1.4]		709 [1563]	A
9C-7278		48" Excavating Bucket	219C, 219, 215C, 215	215	1219 [48]	.9 [1.1]		655 [1443]	A
9C-7306		54" Excavating Bucket	219C, 219, 215C, 215	215	1372 [54]	1.1 [1.4]		708 [1560]	A

MATERIAL HANDLERS PIN ON

GENERAL PURPOSE - STRAIGHT SIDES, STRAIGHT SIDE BAR

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Bucket Linkage	Bite Width mm [in]	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	No. Tips	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
132-5054		General Purpose	320 MH	C	1219 [48]	1.6 [2.1]		1046 [2306]	A,C

General Purpose - Tapered Sides, Curved Side Bars

General Purpose Buckets for Cat Hydraulic Excavators.

General Purpose Buckets for use in low to moderately abrasive conditions.

Tapered Sides

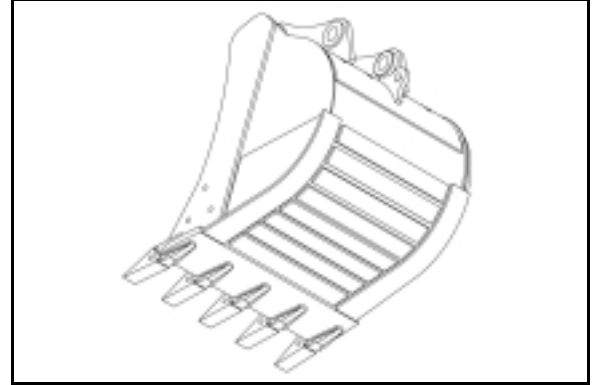
Tapered sides prevent excessive wear on the side plates by reducing drag and wear in the heel area.

Curved Side Bar

Curved side bars facilitate material handling, especially when working with a thumb.

Wear Strips

Vertical wear strips on the corners extend past the edge of the bucket to reduce wear on the corners. Horizontal wear strips extend beyond side plates for extra protection of both bucket corners and sideplates. The horizontal arrangement allows areas of high wear (especially the heel) to be reinforced independently of the rest of the bucket.



HYDRAULIC EXCAVATORS COUPLER

GENERAL PURPOSE - TAPERED SIDES, CURVED SIDE BARS

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Bucket Linkage	Bite Width mm [in]	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	No Tips	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
WGG10452		GP Bucket, tapered sides to ease digging. Includes bottom and sides wear plates, curved side bars and high strength steel.	322B, 322	S	1240 [49]	1.2 [1.5]	5	1227 [2706]	L
WGG20450		GP Bucket, tapered sides to ease digging. Includes bottom and sides wear plates, curved side bars and high strength steel.	330B, 330, 325B, 325, 231D	D	1308 [51]	1.5 [2]	5	1545 [3407]	L
WGG10454		GP Bucket, tapered sides to ease digging. Includes bottom and sides wear plates, curved side bars and high strength steel.	330B, 330, 325B, 325, 320B, 320	C	1240 [49]	1.2 [1.6]	5	1209 [2666]	L
WGG10350		GP Bucket, tapered sides to ease digging. Includes bottom and sides wear plates, curved side bars and high strength steel.	MS240-8, MS230-3, MS210-8, M318, E240B, E200B, 325, 322, 320B, 320, 318B	B	915 [36]	.8 [1]	4	909 [2004]	L
WGG10451		GP Bucket, tapered sides to ease digging. Includes bottom and sides wear plates, curved side bars and high strength steel.	MS240-8, MS230-3, MS210-8, M318, E240B, E200B, 325, 322, 320B, 320, 318B	B	1067 [42]	1 [1.4]	5	1020 [2249]	L
WGG00252		GP Bucket, tapered sides to ease digging. Includes bottom and sides wear plates, curved side bars and high strength steel.	MS120-8, E240 (Long Reach), E200, E120B, E120, E110B, 325, 322B, 320B, 312B, 312, 311B, 311	A	610 [24]	.3 [4]	4	391 [862]	L
WGG00351		GP Bucket, tapered sides to ease digging. Includes bottom and sides wear plates, curved side bars and high strength steel.	MS120-8, E240 (Long Reach), E200, E120B, E120, E110B, 325, 322B, 320B, 312B, 312, 311B, 311	A	762 [30]	.5 [6]	4	409 [902]	L
WGG00352		GP Bucket, tapered sides to ease digging. Includes bottom and sides wear plates, curved side bars and high strength steel.	MS120-8, E240 (Long Reach), E200, E120B, E120, E110B, 325, 322B, 320B, 312B, 312, 311B, 311	A	914 [36]	.6 [8]	5	495 [1091]	L
WGG00355		GP Bucket, tapered sides to ease digging. Includes bottom and sides wear plates, curved side bars and high strength steel.	MS120-8, E240 (Long Reach), E200, E120B, E120, E110B, 325, 322B, 320B, 312B, 312, 311B, 311	A	992 [39]	.6 [8]	5	500 [1103]	L
WGG00450		GP Bucket, tapered sides to ease digging. Includes bottom and sides wear plates, curved side bars and high strength steel.	MS120-8, E240 (Long Reach), E200, E120B, E120, E110B, 325, 322B, 320B, 312B, 312, 311B, 311	A	1082 [43]	.6 [8]	5	550 [1213]	L
WGG00353		GP Bucket, tapered sides to ease digging. Includes bottom and sides wear plates, curved side bars and high strength steel.	315B, 315	315	762 [30]	.5 [7]	4	595 [1312]	L
WGG00354		GP Bucket, tapered sides to ease digging. Includes bottom and sides wear plates, curved side bars and high strength steel.	315B, 315	315	914 [36]	.7 [9]	5	677 [1493]	L
WGG10450		GP Bucket, tapered sides to ease digging. Includes bottom and sides wear plates, curved side bars and high strength steel.	315B, 315	315	1067 [42]	.8 [1.1]	5	773 [1704]	L
WGG00150		GP Bucket, tapered sides to ease digging. Includes bottom and sides wear plates, curved side bars and high strength steel.	E70B, E70, 307	307	457 [18]	.2	3	182 [401]	L
WGG00251		GP Bucket, tapered sides to ease digging. Includes bottom and sides wear plates, curved side bars and high strength steel.	E70B, E70, 307	307	610 [24]	.3 [4]	4	183 [404]	L
WGG00350		GP Bucket, tapered sides to ease digging. Includes bottom and sides wear plates, curved side bars and high strength steel.	E70B, E70, 307	307	727 [29]	.3 [4]	4	250 [551]	L

HYDRAULIC EXCAVATORS PIN ON

GENERAL PURPOSE - TAPERED SIDES, CURVED SIDE BARS

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Bucket Linkage	Bite Width mm [in]	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	No Tips	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
GG10407		GP Bucket, tapered sides to ease digging. Includes bottom and sides wear plates, curved side bars and high strength steel.	322B, 322	S	1240 [49]	1.2 [1.5]	5	1182 [2606]	L
S092490		GP Bucket, tapered sides to ease digging. Includes bottom and sides wear plates, curved side bars and high strength steel.	322B, 322	S	1240 [49]	1.2 [1.5]	5	1157 [2551]	L
GG10301		GP Bucket, tapered sides to ease digging. Includes bottom and sides wear plates, curved side bars and high strength steel.	330B, 330, 325B, 325, 231D	D	920 [36]	1 [1.3]	3	1255 [2767]	L
GG10305		GP Bucket, tapered sides to ease digging. Includes bottom and sides wear plates, curved side bars and high strength steel.	330B, 330, 325B, 325, 231D	D	914 [36]	1.3 [1.8]	3	1591 [3508]	L
GG10408		GP Bucket, tapered sides to ease digging. Includes bottom and sides wear plates, curved side bars and high strength steel.	330B, 330, 325B, 325, 231D	D	1098 [43]	1.3 [1.7]	4	1395 [3076]	L
GG20401		GP Bucket, tapered sides to ease digging. Includes bottom and sides wear plates, curved side bars and high strength steel.	330B, 330, 325B, 325, 231D	D	1250 [49]	1.5 [2]	5	1482 [3268]	L
GG20405		GP Bucket, tapered sides to ease digging. Includes bottom and sides wear plates, curved side bars and high strength steel.	330B, 330, 325B, 325, 231D	D	1067 [42]	1.4 [1.9]	4	1750 [3859]	L
GG20600		GP Bucket, tapered sides to ease digging. Includes bottom and sides wear plates, curved side bars and high strength steel.	330B, 330, 325B, 325, 231D	D	1560 [61]	1.7 [2.3]	6	1636 [3607]	L
S092380		GP Bucket, tapered sides to ease digging. Includes bottom and sides wear plates, curved side bars and high strength steel.	330B, 330, 325B, 325, 231D	D	1433 [56]	1.7 [2.3]	5	1568 [3457]	L
S092381		GP Bucket, tapered sides to ease digging. Includes bottom and sides wear plates, curved side bars and high strength steel.	330B, 330, 325B, 325, 231D	D	1616 [64]	1.9 [2.5]	6	1732 [3819]	L
GG10404		GP Bucket, tapered sides to ease digging. Includes bottom and sides wear plates, curved side bars and high strength steel.	330B, 330, 325B, 325, 320B, 320	C	1240 [49]	1.2 [1.6]	5	1145 [2525]	L
S092320		GP Bucket, tapered sides to ease digging. Includes bottom and sides wear plates, curved side bars and high strength steel.	330B, 330, 325B, 325, 320B, 320	C	1240 [49]	1.2 [1.6]	5	1195 [2635]	L
S092370		GP Bucket, tapered sides to ease digging. Includes bottom and sides wear plates, curved side bars and high strength steel.	330B, 330, 325B, 325, 320B, 320	C	1316 [52]	1.3 [1.8]	5	1252 [2761]	L
GG00207		GP Bucket, tapered sides to ease digging. Includes bottom and sides wear plates, curved side bars and high strength steel.	MS240-8, MS230-3, MS210-8, M318, E240B, E200B, 325, 322, 320B, 320, 318B	B	616 [24]	.4 [5]	3	500 [1103]	L
GG10300		GP Bucket, tapered sides to ease digging. Includes bottom and sides wear plates, curved side bars and high strength steel.	MS240-8, MS230-3, MS210-8, M318, E240B, E200B, 325, 322, 320B, 320, 318B	B	914 [36]	.8 [1]	4	891 [1965]	L
GG10412		GP Bucket, tapered sides to ease digging. Includes bottom and sides wear plates, curved side bars and high strength steel.	MS240-8, MS230-3, MS210-8, M318, E240B, E200B, 325, 322, 320B, 320, 318B	B	1067 [42]	.8 [1]	3	864 [1905]	L
GG10418		GP Bucket, tapered sides to ease digging. Includes bottom and sides wear plates, curved side bars and high strength steel.	MS240-8, MS230-3, MS210-8, M318, E240B, E200B, 325, 322, 320B, 320, 318B	B	1067 [42]	1 [1.4]	5	1000 [2205]	L
S092650		GP Bucket, tapered sides to ease digging. Includes bottom and sides wear plates, curved side bars and high strength steel.	MS240-8, MS230-3, MS210-8, M318, E240B, E200B, 325, 322, 320B, 320, 318B	B	1123 [44]	1 [1.3]	5	973 [2145]	L
GG00206		GP Bucket, tapered sides to ease digging. Includes bottom and sides wear plates, curved side bars and high strength steel.	MS120-8, E240 (Long Reach), E200, E120B, E120, E110B, 325, 322B, 320B, 312B, 312, 311B, 311	A	610 [24]	.3 [4]	4	373 [822]	L
GG00301		GP Bucket, tapered sides to ease digging. Includes bottom and sides wear plates, curved side bars and high strength steel.	MS120-8, E240 (Long Reach), E200, E120B, E120, E110B, 325, 322B, 320B, 312B, 312, 311B, 311	A	992 [39]	.6 [8]	5	477 [1052]	L
GG00309		GP Bucket, tapered sides to ease digging. Includes bottom and sides wear plates, curved side bars and high strength steel.	MS120-8, E240 (Long Reach), E200, E120B, E120, E110B, 325, 322B, 320B, 312B, 312, 311B, 311	A	914 [36]	.6 [8]	5	466 [1028]	L
GG00312		GP Bucket, tapered sides to ease digging. Includes bottom and sides wear plates, curved side bars and high strength steel.	MS120-8, E240 (Long Reach), E200, E120B, E120, E110B, 325, 322B, 320B, 312B, 312, 311B, 311	A	762 [30]	.5 [6]	4	391 [862]	L
GG00400		GP Bucket, tapered sides to ease digging. Includes bottom and sides wear plates, curved side bars and high strength steel.	MS120-8, E240 (Long Reach), E200, E120B, E120, E110B, 325, 322B, 320B, 312B, 312, 311B, 311	A	1092 [43]	.6 [8]	5	511 [1127]	L
GG00310		GP Bucket, tapered sides to ease digging. Includes bottom and sides wear plates, curved side bars and high strength steel.	315B, 315	315	914 [36]	.7 [9]	5	664 [1464]	L
GG00313		GP Bucket, tapered sides to ease digging. Includes bottom and sides wear plates, curved side bars and high strength steel.	315B, 315	315	762 [30]	.5 [7]	4	582 [1283]	L
GG10415		GP Bucket, tapered sides to ease digging. Includes bottom and sides wear plates, curved side bars and high strength steel.	315B, 315	315	1067 [42]	.8 [1.1]	5	735 [1621]	L
GG00103		GP Bucket, tapered sides to ease digging. Includes bottom and sides wear plates, curved side bars and high strength steel.	E70B, E70, 307	307	520 [20]	.2	3	155 [342]	L
GG00204		GP Bucket, tapered sides to ease digging. Includes bottom and sides wear plates, curved side bars and high strength steel.	E70B, E70, 307	307	610 [24]	.3 [4]	4	190 [419]	L

Buckets-Excavator

HYDRAULIC EXCAVATORS PIN ON

GENERAL PURPOSE - TAPERED SIDES, CURVED SIDE BARS

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Bucket Linkage	Bite Width mm [in]	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	No Tips	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
GG00304		GP Bucket, tapered sides to ease digging. Includes bottom and sides wear plates, curved side bars and high strength steel.	E70B, E70, 307	307	788 [31]	.3 [.4]	4	218 [481]	L
S065580		GP Bucket, tapered sides to ease digging. Includes bottom and sides wear plates, curved side bars and high strength steel.	E70B, E70, 307	307	850 [33]	.4 [.5]	5	245 [540]	L

General Purpose - Tapered Sides, Straight Side Bars

General Purpose Buckets with tapered sides and straight side bars for Cat Hydraulic Excavators

These Buckets are designed to optimize performance in low to moderately abrasive soils.

Tapered Sides

Tapered sides prevent excessive wear on the side plates by reducing drag and wear in the heel area.

Straight Side Bars

Straight sidebar buckets offer the maximum capacity for a given tip radius and width.



HYDRAULIC EXCAVATORS PIN ON

GENERAL PURPOSE - TAPERED SIDES, STRAIGHT SIDE BARS

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Bucket Linkage	Bite Width mm [in]	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	No. Tips	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
127-6099		General Purpose	MS120-8, E240 (Long Reach), E200, E120B, E120, E110B, 325, 322B, 320B, 312BL, 312B, 312, 311B, 311	A	686 [27]	.4 [.5]		306 [674]	A,C
127-6100		General Purpose	MS120-8, E240 (Long Reach), E200, E120B, E120, E110B, 325, 322B, 320B, 312BL, 312B, 312, 311B, 311	A	838 [33]	.5 [.6]		342 [753]	A,C
127-6101		General Purpose	MS120-8, E240 (Long Reach), E200, E120B, E120, E110B, 325, 322B, 320B, 312BL, 312B, 312, 311B, 311	A	991 [39]	.6 [.8]		381 [841]	A,C
127-6102		General Purpose	MS120-8, E240 (Long Reach), E200, E120B, E120, E110B, 325, 322B, 320B, 312BL, 312B, 312, 311B, 311	A	1143 [45]	.7 [.9]		422 [930]	A,C
127-6103		General Purpose	MS120-8, E240 (Long Reach), E200, E120B, E120, E110B, 325, 322B, 320B, 312BL, 312B, 312, 311B, 311	A	1295 [51]	.8 [1]		458 [1009]	A,C
147-3944		General Purpose	315B, 315	315	686 [27]	.4 [.5]		381 [840]	A,C
147-3946		General Purpose	315B, 315	315	838 [33]	.5 [.7]		428 [944]	A,C
147-3948		General Purpose	315B, 315	315	991 [39]	.6 [.8]		470 [1036]	A,C
147-3950		General Purpose	315B, 315	315	1143 [45]	.7 [.9]		514 [1134]	A,C
147-3952		General Purpose	315B, 315	315	1295 [51]	.8 [1.1]		558 [1230]	A,C
153-1537		General Purpose	E70B, E70, 307	307	610 [24]	.2 [.3]		179 [395]	A,C
153-1539		General Purpose	E70B, E70, 307	307	762 [30]	.3 [.4]		206 [454]	A,C
153-1541		General Purpose	E70B, E70, 307	307	914 [36]	.4 [.5]		229 [505]	A,C
158-3949		General Purpose	E70B, E70, 307	307	457 [18]	.2		152 [335]	A,C

General Purpose-High Performance

General Purpose - High Performance Buckets for Cat Hydraulic Excavators

General Purpose - High Performance Buckets are built for superior service life and productivity in typical excavating and loading operations.

Horizontal Wear Strips

Horizontal wear strips extend beyond side plates for extra protection of both bucket corners and sideplates. The horizontal arrangement allows areas of high wear (especially the heel) to be reinforced independently of the rest of the bucket.

High-Strength Steel

100,000 psi steel is used in the moldboard of the bucket. Wear strips and plates use abrasion-resistant, high-strength steel.

Adjuster Group

Adjuster group is included on all styles.

Optional Attachments

Includes bolt-on tips and are drilled for side cutters.

Loading Buckets

GP buckets designed for general digging applications, dig and load in soft-to-medium materials such as clay or earth.

Straight Sides

GP digging buckets feature straight sides for maximum capacity.

Side Wear Plates

Extra side wear plates are included for longer life.



HYDRAULIC EXCAVATORS COUPLER

GENERAL PURPOSE-HIGH PERFORMANCE

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Bucket Linkage	Bite Width mm [in]	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	No. Tips	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
133-1399		30" General Purpose Bucket - S family	322B, 322	F	762 [30]	.7 [9]	4	649 [1430]	W
137-8671		54" General Purpose Bucket - D family	330B, 330, 325B, 325, 322B, 322, 231D	D	1370 [54]	1.9 [2.5]	5	1211 [2670]	W
149-4221		42" General Purpose Bucket - D family	330B, 330, 325B, 325, 322B, 322, 231D	D	1067 [42]	1.3 [1.8]	5	1118 [2465]	W
149-4222		60" General Purpose Bucket - D family	330B, 330, 325B, 325, 322B, 322, 231D	D	1524 [60]	2.3 [3]	6	1361 [3000]	W
149-4223		66" General Purpose Bucket - D family	330B, 330, 325B, 325, 322B, 322, 231D	D	1673 [66]	2.5 [3.3]	6	1452 [3200]	W
149-4224		72" General Purpose Bucket - D family	330B, 330, 325B, 325, 322B, 322	D	1824 [72]	2.9 [3.8]	7	1488 [3280]	W
149-4599		36" General Purpose Bucket - D family	330B, 330, 325B, 325, 322B, 322, 231D	D	914 [36]	1.1 [1.4]	4	1134 [2500]	W
12732C		24" General Purpose Bucket - C family	M318, 330B, 330, 325B, 325, 320B, 320, 318B, 318	C	610 [24]	.6 [8]	3	771 [1700]	W
145-0250		36" General Purpose Bucket - C family	330B, 330, 325B, 325, 320B, 320, 318	C	914 [36]	.9 [1.1]	5	907 [2000]	W
145-0251		48" General Purpose Bucket - C family	330B, 330, 325B, 325, 320B, 320	C	1231 [48]	1.3 [1.8]	5	1043 [2300]	W
145-0252		42" General Purpose Bucket - C family	330B, 330, 325B, 325, 320B, 320, 318	C	1067 [42]	1.1 [1.4]	5	953 [2100]	W
147-3647		54" General Purpose Bucket - C family	330B, 330, 325B, 325, 320B, 320, 318	C	1372 [54]	1.5 [2]	6	1134 [2500]	W
143-2691		42" General Purpose Bucket - B family	MS240-8, MS230-3, MS210-8, M318, E240B, E200B, 325, 322, 320B, 320, 318B	B	1067 [42]	1.1 [1.4]	5	953 [2100]	W
15313C		18" General Purpose Bucket	E70B, E70, 307B, 307	307	457 [18]	.2 [3]	3	227 [500]	W
15314C		24" General Purpose Bucket	E70B, E70, 307B, 307	307	610 [24]	.3	4	249 [550]	W
15315C		24" General Purpose Bucket	E70B, E70, 307B, 307	307	762 [30]	.3 [4]	5	272 [600]	W
15634C		30" General Purpose Bucket	E70B, E70, 307B, 307	307	914 [36]	.4 [5]	5	264 [583]	W

HYDRAULIC EXCAVATORS PIN ON

GENERAL PURPOSE-HIGH PERFORMANCE

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Bucket Linkage	Bite Width mm [in]	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	No. Tips	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
119-5685		30" General Purpose Bucket - S family	322B, 322	S	762 [30]	.7 [9]	4	816 [1800]	W
121-8864		24" General Purpose Bucket (has tip radius of 68") - S family	322B, 322	S	610 [24]	.6 [8]	3	726 [1600]	W
127-9777		54" General Purpose Bucket - C family, S family	322B, 322	S	1372 [54]	1.5 [2]	6	1090 [2400]	W

Order Channel: A=Antares, C=CMOPS, L=Laval, W=Wamego

Buckets-Excavator

HYDRAULIC EXCAVATORS PIN ON

GENERAL PURPOSE-HIGH PERFORMANCE

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Bucket Linkage	Bite Width mm [in]	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	No. Tips	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
127-9780		48" General Purpose Bucket - S family	322B, 322	S	1219 [48]	1.3 [1.8]	5	1066 [2350]	W
129-0860		42" General Purpose Bucket - S family	322B, 322	S	1067 [42]	1.1 [1.4]	5	1043 [2300]	W
129-0861		36" General Purpose Bucket - S family	322B, 322	S	914 [36]	.9 [1.1]	5	957 [2110]	W
108-9664		84" General Purpose Bucket - J family	375	J	2134 [84]	3.8 [5]	5	3550 [7820]	W
108-9666		96" General Purpose Bucket - J family	375	J	2438 [96]	4.6 [6]	6	4056 [8935]	W
108-9661		60" General Purpose Bucket - H family	375	H	1529 [60]	3.1 [4]	4	2535 [5585]	W
112-3398		48" General Purpose Bucket - F family	350, 345B	F	1219 [48]	1.6 [2.1]	4	1715 [3780]	W
112-3399		42" General Purpose Bucket - F family	350, 345B	F	1067 [42]	1.4 [1.9]	3	1724 [3800]	W
14970C		72" General Purpose Bucket - F family	350, 345B	F	1824 [72]	3.1 [4]	6	2449 [5400]	W
14971C		60" General Purpose Bucket - F family	350, 345B	F	1532 [60]	2.7 [3.5]	5	2948 [6500]	W
153-4920		54" General Purpose Bucket - F family	350, 345B	F	1380 [54]	2.3 [3]	4	2005 [4420]	W
127-9775		60" General Purpose Bucket - D family	330B, 330, 325B, 325, 231D	D	1524 [60]	2.3 [3]	6	1429 [3150]	W
127-9779		54" General Purpose Bucket - D family	330B, 330, 325B, 325, 231D	D	1372 [54]	1.9 [2.5]	5	1270 [2800]	W
129-0855		36" General Purpose Bucket - D family	330B, 330, 325B, 325, 231D	D	914 [36]	1.1 [1.4]	4	1134 [2500]	W
129-0856		48" General Purpose Bucket - D family	330B, 330, 325B, 325, 231D	D	1219 [48]	1.6 [2.1]	5	1338 [2950]	W
129-0857		42" General Purpose Bucket - D family	330B, 330, 325B, 325, 231D	D	1067 [42]	1.3 [1.8]	5	1270 [2800]	W
137-8673		66" General Purpose Bucket - D family	330B, 330, 325B, 325, 231D	D	1671 [66]	2.5 [3.3]	6	1542 [3400]	W
137-8674		72" General Purpose Bucket - D family	330B, 330, 325B, 325, 231D	D	1824 [72]	2.9 [3.8]	7	1678 [3700]	W
127-9778		54" General Purpose Bucket - C family	330B, 330, 325B, 325, 320B, 320	C	1372 [54]	1.5 [2]	6	1111 [2450]	W
127-9781		48" General Purpose Bucket - C family	330B, 330, 325B, 325, 320B, 320	C	1219 [48]	1.3 [1.8]	5	998 [2200]	W
128-7427		36" General Purpose Bucket - C family	330B, 330, 325B, 325, 320B, 320	C	914 [36]	.9 [1.1]	5	1043 [2300]	W
129-0858		30" General Purpose Bucket - C family	330B, 330, 325B, 325, 320B, 320	C	762 [30]	.7 [9]	4	862 [1900]	W
129-0859		General Purpose Bucket - C family	330B, 330, 325B, 325, 320B, 320	C	1067 [42]	1.1 [1.4]	5	998 [2200]	W
15835C		24" General Purpose Bucket (has tip radius of 66.0") - C family	330B, 330, 325B, 325, 320B, 320	C	594 [23]	.6 [8]	0	726 [1600]	W
127-9270		48" General Purpose Bucket - B family	MS240-8, MS230-3, MS210-8, M318, E240B, E200B, 325, 322, 320B, 320, 318B	B	1219 [48]	1.3 [1.6]	5	998 [2200]	W
127-9776		42" General Purpose Bucket - B family	MS240-8, MS230-3, MS210-8, M318, E240B, E200B, 325, 322, 320B, 320, 318B	B	1067 [42]	1.1 [1.4]	5	907 [2000]	W
128-7429		27" General Purpose Bucket- B family	MS240-8, MS230-3, MS210-8, M318, E240B, E200B, 325, 322, 320B, 320, 318B	B	686 [27]	.5 [6]	3	726 [1600]	W
128-7430		30" General Purpose Bucket - B family	MS240-8, MS230-3, MS210-8, M318, E240B, E200B, 325, 322, 320B, 320, 318B	B	762 [30]	.6 [8]	4	816 [1800]	W
128-7431		36" General Purpose Bucket - B family	MS240-8, MS230-3, MS210-8, M318, E240B, E200B, 325, 322, 320B, 320, 318B	B	914 [36]	.8 [1]	5	907 [2000]	W
15825C		36" General Purpose Bucket	MS120-8, E240 (Long Reach), E200, E120B, E120, E110B, 325, 322B, 320B, 312B, 312, 311B, 311	A	940 [37]	.6 [8]	5	454 [1000]	W
8817C		24" General Purpose Bucket	MS120-8, E240 (Long Reach), E200, E120B, E120, E110B, 325, 322B, 320B, 312B, 312, 311B, 311	A	635 [25]	.4 [5]	3	408 [900]	W
9220C		36" General Purpose Bucket	MS120-8, E240 (Long Reach), E200, E120B, E120, E110B, 325, 322B, 320B, 312B, 312, 311B, 311	A	940 [37]	.5 [6]	5	476 [1050]	W
140-2421		24" General Purpose Bucket	315B, 315	315	613 [24]	.4 [5]	3	454 [1000]	W
140-2422		30" General Purpose Bucket	315B, 315	315	762 [30]	.5 [6]	4	544 [1200]	W
140-2423		42" General Purpose Bucket	315B, 315	315	1067 [42]	.8 [1]	6	635 [1400]	W

Heavy Duty - Straight Sides, Curved Side Bars

Heavy Duty Buckets for Cat Hydraulic Excavators

Heavy Duty Buckets are built tough to work in all but the most abrasive conditions.

Straight Sides

Straight sides load and dump quickly with less tendency to pack material at the back of the bucket.

Curved Side Bars

Curved side bars facilitate material handling, especially when working with a thumb.

Excellent Loadability

These buckets have greater durability than standard general purpose buckets. For a given width they have a smaller tip radius to ensure excellent loadability in difficult to penetrate soils.

Thicker Base Edges and

These buckets utilize thicker base edges and larger GET than standard General Purpose buckets for enhanced performance and durability.



HYDRAULIC EXCAVATORS COUPLER

HEAVY DUTY - STRAIGHT SIDES, CURVED SIDE BARS

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Bucket Linkage	Bite Width mm [in]	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	No. Tips	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
145-6939		48" General Purpose Bucket - D family	330B, 330, 325B, 325, 231D	D	1219 [48]	1.6 [2.1]	5	1315 [2900]	W

HYDRAULIC EXCAVATORS PIN ON

HEAVY DUTY - STRAIGHT SIDES, CURVED SIDE BARS

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Bucket Linkage	Bite Width mm [in]	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	No. Tips	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
116-3482		Extreme Service	MS240-8, MS230-3, MS210-8, M318, E240B, E200B, 325, 322, 320B, 320, 318B	B	1194 [47]	.8 [1]		708 [1560]	A,C
117-1425		Extreme Service	MS240-8, MS230-3, MS210-8, M318, E240B, E200B, 325, 322, 320B, 320, 318B	B	610 [24]	.4 [.5]		552 [1217]	A
117-1427		Extreme Service	MS240-8, MS230-3, MS210-8, M318, E240B, E200B, 325, 322, 320B, 320, 318B	B	762 [30]	.6 [.7]		606 [1336]	A
136-6484		Extreme Service	MS240-8, MS230-3, MS210-8, M318, E240B, E200B, 325, 322, 320B, 320, 318B	B	1245 [49]	1.1 [1.4]		767 [1692]	A,C
6W-1365		Mass Excavating, Spade	235D, 235C, 235B, 235	235	1829 [72]	2.3 [3]		2194 [4837]	A

Heavy Duty - Straight Sides, Straight Side Bars

Heavy Duty Buckets for Cat Hydraulic Excavators.

Heavy Duty Buckets are built tough to work in all but the most abrasive work conditions.

Straight Sides

Straight sides load and dump quickly with less tendency to pack material at the back of the bucket.

Straight Side Bars

Straight sidebar buckets offer the maximum capacity for a given tip radius and width.

Excellent Performance

Heavy Duty Buckets have greater durability than standard general purpose buckets. Tip radius is smaller for any given width to ensure excellent load-ability in difficult to penetrate soils.

Thicker Base Edges and Larger GET

These buckets utilize thicker base edges and larger GET than standard General Purpose buckets for increased performance and durability.



HYDRAULIC EXCAVATORS

HEAVY DUTY - STRAIGHT SIDES, STRAIGHT SIDE BARS

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Bucket Linkage	Bite Width mm [in]	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	No. Tips	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
142-2554	Heavy Duty		322B, 322	S	762 [30]	.7 [9]		780 [1720]	A,C
142-2555	Heavy Duty		322B, 322	S	914 [36]	1 [1.3]		875 [1930]	A,C
142-2557	Heavy Duty		322B, 322	S	1067 [42]	1.2 [1.5]		962 [2120]	A,C
142-2559	Heavy Duty		322B, 322	S	1219 [48]	1.3 [1.8]		1034 [2280]	A,C
153-5448	Heavy Duty		322B, 322	S	1372 [54]	1.5 [2]		1111 [2450]	A,C
153-5449	Heavy Duty		322B, 322	S	1524 [60]	1.7 [2.3]		1186 [2615]	A,C
161-3331	Heavy Duty		322B, 322	S	610 [24]	.5 [6]		649 [1430]	A,C
143-9134	Mass Excavation, HD		375	J	2388 [94]	4.6 [6]		4452 [9814]	A,C
143-9136	V-Mass Excavation		375	J	2261 [89]	4 [5.3]		4161 [9174]	A,C
136-6240	Heavy Duty		350, 345B	F	965 [38]	1.1 [1.4]		1559 [3436]	A,C
136-6241	Heavy Duty		350, 345B	F	1067 [42]	1.3 [1.8]		1638 [3612]	A,C
136-6242	Heavy Duty		350, 345B	F	1219 [48]	1.6 [2.1]		1740 [3835]	A,C
136-6243	Heavy Duty		350, 345B	F	1372 [54]	1.9 [2.5]		1896 [4180]	A,C
136-6244	Heavy Duty		350, 345B	F	1524 [60]	2.1 [2.8]		2011 [4433]	A,C
136-6245	Heavy Duty		350, 345B	F	1676 [66]	2.3 [3]		2155 [4750]	A,C
136-6246	Heavy Duty		350, 345B	F	1829 [72]	2.7 [3.5]		2277 [5020]	A,C
104-3338	Extr. Service Trenching		MS300-8, MS280-2, E300B, E300	E300	762 [30]	.7 [9]		905 [1995]	A
104-3339	Extr. Service Trenching		MS300-8, MS280-2, E300B, E300	E300	914 [36]	.9 [1.2]		1219 [2688]	A
138-8884	Heavy Duty		330B, 330	E	1829 [72]	2.7 [3.5]		2280 [5027]	A,C
142-0885	Heavy Duty		330B, 330	E	1676 [66]	2.3 [3]		2157 [4755]	A,C
145-4914	Heavy Duty		330B, 330	E	1524 [60]	2.1 [2.8]		2029 [4473]	A,C
142-2582	Heavy Duty		330B, 330, 325B, 325, 231D	D	762 [30]	.8 [1]		981 [2163]	A,C
142-2583	Heavy Duty		330B, 330, 325B, 325, 231D	D	914 [36]	1 [1.3]		1084 [2390]	A,C
142-2584	Heavy Duty		330B, 330, 325B, 325, 231D	D	1067 [42]	1.2 [1.5]		1198 [2640]	A,C
142-2586	Heavy Duty		330B, 330, 325B, 325, 231D	D	1219 [48]	1.4 [1.9]		1276 [2813]	A,C
142-2588	Heavy Duty		330B, 330, 325B, 325, 231D	D	1397 [55]	1.4 [1.9]		1422 [3134]	A,C
148-6484	Heavy Duty		330B, 330, 325B, 325, 231D	D	1524 [60]	1.9 [2.5]		1522 [3356]	A,C
148-6485	Heavy Duty		330B, 330, 325B, 325, 231D	D	1676 [66]	2.1 [2.8]		1609 [3548]	A,C
148-6486	Heavy Duty		330B, 330, 325B, 325, 231D	D	1829 [72]	2.3 [3]		1646 [3628]	A,C
142-2568	Heavy Duty		330B, 330, 325B, 325, 320B, 320	C	762 [30]	.7 [9]		836 [1843]	A,C
142-2569	Heavy Duty		330B, 330, 325B, 325, 320B, 320	C	914 [36]	1 [1.3]		929 [2048]	A,C
142-2570	Heavy Duty		330B, 330, 325B, 325, 320B, 320	C	1067 [42]	1.2 [1.5]		1004 [2214]	A,C
142-2571	Heavy Duty		330B, 330, 325B, 325, 320B, 320	C	1219 [48]	1.3 [1.8]		1080 [2380]	A,C
142-2572	Heavy Duty		330B, 330, 325B, 325, 320B, 320	C	1372 [54]	1.5 [2]		1161 [2560]	A,C
142-2573	Heavy Duty		330B, 330, 325B, 325, 320B, 320	C	1524 [60]	1.7 [2.3]		1238 [2730]	A,C
142-2574	Heavy Duty		330B, 330, 325B, 325, 320B, 320	C	1676 [66]	1.9 [2.5]		1324 [2919]	A,C
142-2540	Heavy Duty		MS240-8, MS230-3, MS210-8, M318, E240B, E200B, 325, 322, 320B, 320, 318B	B	610 [24]	.5 [6]		622 [1372]	A,C
142-2541	Heavy Duty		MS240-8, MS230-3, MS210-8, M318, E240B, E200B, 325, 322, 320B, 320, 318B	B	762 [30]	.6 [8]		706 [1557]	A,C
142-2543	Heavy Duty		MS240-8, MS230-3, MS210-8, M318, E240B, E200B, 325, 322, 320B, 320, 318B	B	914 [36]	.8 [1]		782 [1724]	A,C

HYDRAULIC EXCAVATORS

HEAVY DUTY - STRAIGHT SIDES, STRAIGHT SIDE BARS

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Bucket Linkage	Bite Width mm [in]	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	No. Tips	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
142-2545		Heavy Duty	MS240-8, MS230-3, MS210-8, M318, E240B, E200B, 325, 322, 320B, 320, 318B	B	1067 [42]	1 [1.3]		940 [2072]	A,C
148-8828		HD(not for Pin Grabber)	MS240-8, MS230-3, MS210-8, M318, E240B, E200B, 325, 322, 320B, 320, 318B	B	1219 [48]	1.2 [1.5]		940 [2072]	A,C
148-8829		HD(not for Pin Grabber)	MS240-8, MS230-3, MS210-8, M318, E240B, E200B, 325, 322, 320B, 320, 318B	B	1372 [54]	1.3 [1.8]		1001 [2206]	A,C
163-5475		Heavy Duty	MS240-8, MS230-3, MS210-8, M318, E240B, E200B, 325, 322, 320B, 320, 318B	B	1372 [54]	1.3 [1.8]		966 [2130]	A,C
4E-8444		Extr. Service Trenching	235D, 235C, 235B, 235	235	1067 [42]	1.5 [2]		1600 [3527]	A
105-2556		Can be used on 225B-229B machines by adding (2) 5C-6739 Sleeve Bearings	229D, 225D	225D	775 [31]	.6 [0.8]		785 [1730]	A

Heavy Duty Rock - Straight Sides, Straight Side Bars

Heavy Duty Rock Buckets for Cat Hydraulic Excavators

Heavy Duty Rock Buckets are for use in fragmented rock, frozen ground, caliche and highly abrasive materials. These buckets are designed for the most severe rock conditions.

Straight Sides

Straight sides load and dump quickly with less tendency to pack material at the back of the bucket.

Straight Side Bars

Straight sidebar buckets offer the maximum capacity for a given tip radius and width.

Extra Reinforcement

Heavy Duty Rock buckets have additional thicker wear plates which extend beyond the side plates. These provide corner and rear dent protection and improved durability in all working conditions.

Larger Side Plates

These buckets have larger side plates than the Heavy Duty buckets that provide additional dent protection.

Side Bar Protectors

Standard side bar protectors guard the leading edges of the bucket, preventing dents and damage.



HYDRAULIC EXCAVATORS

HEAVY DUTY ROCK - STRAIGHT SIDES, STRAIGHT SIDE BARS

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Bucket Linkage	Bite Width mm [in]	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	No. Tips	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
142-2556		Heavy Duty Rock	322B, 322	S	914 [36]	1 [1.3]		998 [2200]	A,C
142-2558		Heavy Duty Rock	322B, 322	S	1067 [42]	1.2 [1.5]		1081 [2383]	A,C
162-3087		Heavy Duty Rock	322B, 322	S	762 [30]	.7 [0.9]		884 [1949]	A,C
143-5412		Heavy Duty Rock	350, 345B	G	1905 [75]	3.1 [4]		2821 [6219]	A,C
134-5515		Heavy Duty Rock	350, 345B	F	1372 [54]	1.9 [2.5]		2032 [4480]	A,C
138-9672		Heavy Duty Rock	350, 345B	F	1067 [42]	1.3 [1.8]		1765 [3890]	A,C
138-9673		Heavy Duty Rock	350, 345B	F	1219 [48]	1.6 [2.1]		1896 [4180]	A,C
159-0891		Heavy Duty Rock	350, 345B	F	914 [36]	1.1 [1.4]		1551 [3419]	A,C
163-6030		Heavy Duty Rock	350, 345B	F	762 [30]	.7 [0.9]		1435 [3164]	A,C
163-6031		Heavy Duty Rock	350, 345B	F	1524 [60]	2.1 [2.8]		2170 [4785]	A,C
163-6032		Heavy Duty Rock	350, 345B	F	1676 [66]	2.3 [3]		2292 [5053]	A,C
163-6033		Heavy Duty Rock	350, 345B	F	1829 [72]	2.7 [3.5]		2458 [5418]	A,C
153-7667		Heavy Duty Rock	330B, 330	E	1219 [48]	1.6 [2.1]		1891 [4169]	A,C
153-7668		Heavy Duty Rock	330B, 330	E	1372 [54]	1.9 [2.5]		2032 [4480]	A,C
142-2585		Heavy Duty Rock	330B, 330, 325B, 325, 231D	D	1067 [42]	1.2 [1.5]		1338 [2950]	A,C
142-2587		Heavy Duty Rock	330B, 330, 325B, 325, 231D	D	1219 [48]	1.4 [1.9]		1481 [3264]	A,C
142-2589		Heavy Duty Rock	330B, 330, 325B, 325, 231D	D	1397 [55]	1.6 [2.1]		1583 [3490]	A,C
160-7066		Heavy Duty Rock	330B, 330, 325B, 325, 231D	D	914 [36]	1 [1.3]		1208 [2663]	A,C
166-7974		Heavy Duty Rock	330B, 330, 325B, 325, 231D	D	762 [30]	.8 [1]		1053 [2322]	A,C

Buckets-Excavator

HYDRAULIC EXCAVATORS

HEAVY DUTY ROCK - STRAIGHT SIDES, STRAIGHT SIDE BARS

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Bucket Linkage	Bite Width mm [in]	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	No. Tips	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
150-4589		Heavy Duty Rock	330B, 330, 325B, 325, 320B, 320	C	914 [36]	1 [1.3]		1041 [2295]	A,C
150-4596		Heavy Duty Rock	330B, 330, 325B, 325, 320B, 320	C	1067 [42]	1.2 [1.5]		1125 [2480]	A,C
150-4599		Heavy Duty Rock	330B, 330, 325B, 325, 320B, 320	C	1219 [48]	1.3 [1.8]		1210 [2668]	A,C
162-3088		Heavy Duty Rock	330B, 330, 325B, 325, 320B, 320	C	762 [30]	.7 [9]		888 [1957]	A,C
142-2542		Heavy Duty Rock	MS240-8, MS230-3, MS210-8, M318, E240B, E200B, 325, 322, 320B, 320, 318B	B	762 [30]	.6 [8]		844 [1860]	A,C
142-2544		Heavy Duty Rock	MS240-8, MS230-3, MS210-8, M318, E240B, E200B, 325, 322, 320B, 320, 318B	B	914 [36]	.8 [1]		862 [1900]	A,C
142-2546		Heavy Duty Rock	MS240-8, MS230-3, MS210-8, M318, E240B, E200B, 325, 322, 320B, 320, 318B	B	1067 [42]	1 [1.3]		910 [2006]	A,C
162-2950		Heavy Duty Rock	MS240-8, MS230-3, MS210-8, M318, E240B, E200B, 325, 322, 320B, 320, 318B	B	610 [24]	.5 [6]		726 [1600]	A,C

Rock

Rock Buckets for Cat Hydraulic Excavators

Rock Buckets for Cat Excavators are built for a long service life and high performance in high abrasive, heavy wear conditions.

Designed For Extreme Duty

Rock Buckets are for use in rock or other highly abrasive material and very difficult digging applications.

Sectional Wear Plates

Rock buckets feature three-across wear plates. A small section, rather than an entire wear strip, can be replaced as needed.

Tapered Sides

Tapered sides help prevent excessive wear on the side plates by reducing drag and wear in the bucket heel area.

Extra Thickness

Extra material thickness in side wear plates and sidebar plates resists dents and damage for increased bucket life.

Oversize GET

Tips, adapters and cutting edges are upgraded to the next family class (i.e. "C" family bucket uses "D" family tips, adapters, etc.) for increased performance in rock and abrasive materials.

Optional Sidebars

Available sidebar protectors - protect the leading bucket edges and reduce edge damage.

High-Strength Steel

100,000 psi steel is used in the moldboard of the bucket. Wear strips and plates use abrasion-resistant, high-strength steel.



HYDRAULIC EXCAVATORS COUPLER

ROCK

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Bucket Linkage	Bite Width mm [in]	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	No. Tips	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
14859C		28" Heavy Rock Bucket - C family, S family	330B, 330, 325B, 325, 320B, 320	C	761 [30]	.7 [9]	3	953 [2100]	W
14861C		36" Heavy Duty Rock Bucket - C family, S family	330B, 330, 325B, 325, 320B, 320	C	922 [36]	.9 [1.1]	4	1089 [2400]	W
14863C		32" Heavy Duty Rock Bucket	330B, 330, 325B, 325, 320B, 320	C	847 [33]	.7 [9]	3	862 [1900]	W
14865C		42" Heavy Duty Rock Bucket - C family, S family	330B, 330, 325B, 325, 320B, 320	C	1077 [42]	1.1 [1.4]	4	1134 [2500]	W
14866C		48" Heavy Duty Rock Bucket - C family, S family	330B, 330, 325B, 325, 320B, 320	C	1239 [49]	1.3 [1.8]	5	1236 [2725]	W
14864C		42" Heavy Duty Rock Bucket - B family	MS240-8, MS230-3, MS210-8, M318, E240B, E200B, 325, 322, 320B, 320, 318B	B	1089 [43]	1 [1.3]	5	1089 [2400]	W
157-4831		27" Heavy Duty Rock Bucket - B family	MS240-8, MS230-3, MS210-8, M318, E240B, E200B, 325, 322, 320B, 320, 318B	B	686 [27]	.6 [8]	3	773 [1705]	W

HYDRAULIC EXCAVATORS PIN ON

ROCK

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Bucket Linkage	Bite Width mm [in]	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	No. Tips	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
119-5687		36" Heavy Duty Rock Bucket - S family	322B, 322	S	957 [38]	.9 [1.1]	4	1111 [2450]	W
129-9623		28" Heavy Duty Rock Bucket - S family	322B, 322	S	738 [29]	.6 [8]	3	953 [2100]	W,A
129-9624		30" Heavy Duty Rock Bucket - S family	322B, 322	S	789 [31]	.7 [9]	3	953 [2100]	W,A
137-8672		42" Heavy Duty Rock Bucket - S family	322B, 322	S	1093 [43]	1.1 [1.4]	5	1191 [2625]	W
132-9684		66" Rock Bucket (includes sidebar protectors) - J family	375	J	1676 [66]	3.6 [4.8]	4	4082 [9000]	W
15791C		54" Heavy Duty Rock Bucket - H family	375	H	1372 [54]	2.3 [3]	3	3084 [6800]	W
112-3400		48" Heavy Duty Rock Bucket - F family	350, 345B	F	1219 [48]	1.5 [2]	3	2132 [4700]	W
159-5040		42" Heavy Duty Rock Bucket - F family	350, 345B	F	1067 [42]	.9 [1.1]	3	2041 [4500]	W
120-7009		36" Heavy Duty Rock Bucket - D family	330B, 330, 325B, 325, 231D	D	929 [37]	1.1 [1.4]	3	1225 [2700]	W,A
129-9619		30" Heavy Duty Rock Bucket - D family	330B, 330, 325B, 325, 231D	D	807 [32]	.9 [1.1]	3	1179 [2600]	W,A
129-9620		42" Heavy Duty Rock Bucket - D family	330B, 330, 325B, 325, 231D	D	1081 [43]	1.3 [1.8]	4	1452 [3200]	W
134-0731		48" Heavy Duty Rock Bucket - D family	330B, 330, 325B, 325, 231D	D	1233 [49]	1.6 [2.1]	5	1588 [3500]	W
120-7007		30" Heavy Duty Rock Bucket - C family	330B, 330, 325B, 325, 320B, 320	C	789 [31]	.7 [9]	3	998 [2200]	W,A
128-0792		42" Heavy Duty Rock Bucket - C family	330B, 330, 325B, 325, 320B, 320	C	1093 [43]	1.1 [1.4]	5	1179 [2600]	W
129-9621		28" Heavy Duty Rock Bucket - C family	330B, 330, 325B, 325, 320B, 320	C	738 [29]	.6 [8]	3	907 [2000]	W,A
129-9622		36" Heavy Duty Rock Bucket - C family	330B, 330, 325B, 325, 320B, 320	C	941 [37]	.9 [1.1]	4	1066 [2350]	W
141-2324		50" Heavy Duty Rock Bucket - C family	330B, 330, 325B, 325, 320B, 320	C	1278 [50]	1.3 [1.6]	5	1304 [2875]	W
129-9625		36" Heavy Duty Rock Bucket - B family	MS240-8, MS230-3, MS210-8, M318, E240B, E200B, 325, 322, 320B, 320, 318B	B	914 [36]	.8 [1]	5	953 [2100]	W
129-9626		30" Heavy Duty Rock Bucket - B family	MS240-8, MS230-3, MS210-8, M318, E240B, E200B, 325, 322, 320B, 320, 318B	B	762 [30]	.6 [8]	4	907 [2000]	W
136-8637		42" Heavy Duty Rock Bucket - B family	MS240-8, MS230-3, MS210-8, M318, E240B, E200B, 325, 322, 320B, 320, 318B	B	1067 [42]	1 [1.3]	5	1089 [2400]	W
141-2390		54" Heavy Duty Rock Bucket - B family	MS240-8, MS230-3, MS210-8, M318, E240B, E200B, 325, 322, 320B, 320, 318B	B	1372 [54]	1.3 [1.8]	6	1179 [2600]	W
15747C		36" Heavy Duty Rock Bucket	MS120-8, E240 (Long Reach), E200, E120B, E120, E110B, 325, 322B, 320B, 312B, 312, 311B, 311	A	914 [36]	.5 [6]	5	476 [1050]	W
15751C		30" Heavy Duty Rock Bucket	MS120-8, E240 (Long Reach), E200, E120B, E120, E110B, 325, 322B, 320B, 312B, 312, 311B, 311	A	784 [31]	.4 [5]	4	454 [1000]	W
16270C		42" Heavy Duty Rock Bucket	MS120-8, E240 (Long Reach), E200, E120B, E120, E110B, 325, 322B, 320B, 312B, 312, 311B, 311	A	1067 [42]	.6 [8]	5	544 [1200]	W
16271C		24" Heavy Duty Rock Bucket	MS120-8, E240 (Long Reach), E200, E120B, E120, E110B, 325, 322B, 320B, 312B, 312, 311B, 311	A	610 [24]	.5 [6]	4	363 [800]	W
15748C		30" Heavy Duty Rock Bucket	E70B, E70, 307	307	762 [30]	.3 [4]	5	306 [675]	W
15750C		24" Heavy Duty Rock Bucket	E70B, E70, 307	307	610 [24]	.3	4	272 [600]	W
16265C		18" Heavy Duty Rock Bucket	E70B, E70, 307	307	457 [18]	.2 [3]	3	227 [500]	W
16266C		36" Heavy Duty Rock Bucket	E70B, E70, 307	307	914 [36]	.4 [5]	5	318 [700]	W

HYDRAULIC EXCAVATORS

ROCK

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Bucket Linkage	Bite Width mm [in]	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	No. Tips	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
174-8139		Rock Bucket	330B, 330, 325B, 325, 322B, 322	D	807 [31.8]	.9 [1.1]	3	1135 [2500]	W
129-9627		Rock	MS240-8, MS230-3, MS210-8, M318, E240B, E200B, 325, 322, 320B, 320, 318B	B	686 [27]	.5 [6]		816 [1800]	A
159-5047		Excavator Rock Bucket	315B L, 315B, 315	315	610 [24]	.4 [5]	3	545 [1200]	W
159-5049		Excavator Rock Bucket	315B L, 315B, 315	315	914 [36]	.7 [9]	5	772 [1700]	W

Rock Ripping

Rock Ripping Buckets for Cat Hydraulic Excavators.

Rock Ripping Buckets are ruggedly constructed, narrow buckets designed for ripping where material penetration and the inability to blast is impractical or impossible.

Agressive Lip-Type Ripping Design

The aggressive lip-type ripping design uses five "sharp" teeth that are staggered so that the center tooth enters the ground first at a 45 degree angle allowing the entire force of the machine to be applied to this tooth first. The two teeth on each side of the center enter the ground next with the corner teeth (which project slightly outward) entering last to "slice" the trench and leave a very clean-cut wall and flat bottom.

Durability

Rock Ripping Bucket plate thicknesses are, on the average, 75% greater than standard bucket plate widths. This provides significantly more wear material and rigidity for the extreme work demand of this bucket.

Transverse Wear Strips

Transverse wear strips on the Rock Ripping Buckets provide extended service life since the welds do not run in the same direction as the path of abrasion; improved strength and rigidity since they function as a horizontal structural beam across the back of the bucket; and inexpensive rebuild of buckets by allowing for replacement of one or two of the strips at the "heel" of the bucket where the greatest amount of wear occurs.



HYDRAULIC EXCAVATORS

ROCK RIPPING

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Bucket Linkage	Bite Width mm [in]	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	No. Tips	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
137-6257		Rock Ripping	375	H	1194 [47]	1.5 [2]		2844 [6270]	A,C
142-4285		Rock Ripping	350, 345B	F	965 [38]	1 [1.3]		1996 [4400]	A,C
153-7671		Rock Ripping	330B, 330	E	965 [38]	1 [1.3]		2057 [4534]	A,C
142-4284		Rock Ripping	330B, 330, 325B, 325, 231D	D	889 [35]	.7 [.9]		1613 [3555]	A,C

Tilt

Hydraulic Powered Tilt adapts bucket angle to slope of the job at hand

Tilt Buckets are ideal for constructing or maintaining culverts, drainage ditches and cross slopes. Additional applications include profiling and cleaning irrigation ditches and landscaping hillsides.

Hydraulic Tilt

Forty-five degree power tilt to left or right allows operator to instantly adjust bucket angle for slope requirements.

Durable Components

All joints are constructed with hardened pins and bushings for longer wear. Heavy-duty cylinders are placed to produce maximum tilting force with minimal exposure.

Efficient Design

Compact design in the hinge maintains optimum tip radius for maximum breakout force.



HYDRAULIC EXCAVATORS COUPLER

TILT

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Bucket Linkage	Bite Width mm [in]	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	No. Tips	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
15345C		66° Tilt Bucket - General Purpose - D family	330B, 330, 325B, 325, 231D	D	1676 [66]	1.3 [1.8]	0	1520 [3350]	W
14270C		66° Tilt Bucket - General Purpose - C family, S family	330B, 330, 325B, 325, 320B, 320	C	1696 [67]	1 [1.3]	0	1384 [3050]	W

HYDRAULIC EXCAVATORS PIN ON

TILT

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Bucket Linkage	Bite Width mm [in]	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	No. Tips	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
11231C		66° Tilt Bucket - General Purpose - D family	330B, 330, 325B, 325, 231D	D	1676 [66]	1.3 [1.8]	0	1520 [3350]	W
70-8474		66° Tilt Bucket - General Purpose - C family	330B, 330, 325B, 325, 320B, 320	C	1676 [66]	1.1 [1.4]	0	1338 [2950]	W
9832C		60° Tilt Bucket - General Purpose - C family	330B, 330, 325B, 325, 320B, 320	C	1524 [60]	1 [1.3]	0	1202 [2650]	W
70-8473		66° Tilt Bucket - General Purpose - B family	MS240-8, MS230-3, MS210-8, M318, E240B, E200B, 325, 322, 320B, 320, 318B	B	1676 [66]	1 [1.3]	0	1225 [2700]	W
9833C		56° Tilt Bucket - General Purpose - B family	MS240-8, MS230-3, MS210-8, M318, E240B, E200B, 325, 322, 320B, 320, 318B	B	1422 [56]	.8 [1]	0	1134 [2500]	W
15992C		66° Tilt Bucket - General Purpose	315B, 315	315	1676 [66]	.6 [8]	0	1270 [2800]	W

Utility

Utility Bucket for Cat Hydraulic Excavators.

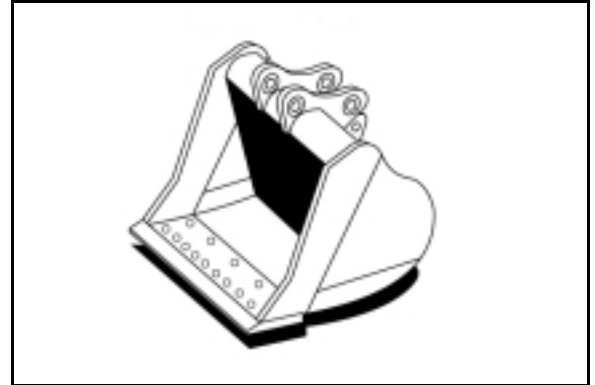
Utility Buckets for light duty excavation, finishing, or cleanup for a variety of utility applications.

Large Capacity

These buckets have large capacities for light density materials.

Base Edge Drilled for Bolt-on Teeth or Cutting Edges

Base edge is drilled to accept either bolt-on teeth or cutting edges.



HYDRAULIC EXCAVATORS

UTILITY

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Bucket Linkage	Bite Width mm [in]	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	No. Tips	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
9C-5758		Utility	235D, 235C, 235B, 235	235	1753 [69]	2.3 [3]		1517 [3344]	A

Work Tools from Caterpillar

BUCKETS-LOADER

Coal

Maximum productivity in loading and stockpile applications.

Designed to handle coal (or material of the same density), Coal Buckets can increase production by 50% over standard buckets.

Maximum Machine Usage

Bucket capacity and loading characteristics are matched to machine capabilities to ensure maximum usage and productivity.

Wedge Floor Design

Floor design provides extra strength in high breakout force applications.

Increased Stability

The center of gravity of the bucket is moved only slightly forward, allowing greater stability over side-boarded buckets.

Standard Cat GET

Caterpillar cutting edges are standard equipment. Teeth are used for buckets designed to load from a seam.

Material Density Rating

Coal buckets are optimized for loading material with a density of 1600 lb/yd³ (1 ton/m³).

Pin-On or Quick Coupler

Available in both Quick Coupler and Pin-On models.



INTEGRATED TOOLCARRIERS Q-IT

COAL

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	Width mm [in]	Depth mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
106-9484		Coal Bucket (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed to Cat Base Edge 9V-6573)	IT38G, IT38F, IT36	3.3 [4.3]	2794 [110]	1113 [44]	1531 [60]	1361 [3000]	W
143-2611		Coal Bucket (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed to Cat Base Edge 141-4847)	IT28G	3.1 [4]	2946 [116]	1469 [58]	1187 [47]	1361 [3000]	W

WHEEL LOADERS PIN ON

COAL

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	Width mm [in]	Depth mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
135-6290		Coal - Stockpile Bucket (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed)	992G	20.5 [26.8]	6172 [243]	2487 [98]	2274 [90]	10735 [23666]	W
153-2335		Coal - pocket style Bucket (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed)	992G HL, 992C	19 [24.9]	5004 [197]	1993 [78]	2716 [107]	9947 [21930]	W
153-7071		Coal - pocket style Bucket (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed)	992G	18 [23.5]	4995 [197]	1945 [76.5]	2756 [108]	9526 [21000]	W
166-2782		Coal - Stockpile, pocket-style Bucket (includes weld adapters and tips and segments)	992G	18 [23.5]	5273 [208]	2476 [97.5]	2965 [116]	10433 [23000]	W
14847C		Coal - Stockpile Bucket (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed)	990	16.8 [22]	4953 [195]	2361 [93]	2242 [88]	8437 [18600]	W
111-4434		Coal Bucket (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed)	990	15.5 [20.3]	4953 [195]	2208 [87]	2194 [86]	7258 [16000]	W
111-4433		Coal Seam Bucket (includes weld-on teeth)	990	11.9 [15.5]	4394 [173]	2274 [90]	2108 [83]	6124 [13500]	W
9016C		Coal Bucket (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed) (Ballast may be needed based upon terrain)	988F, 988B	11.7 [15.3]	4166 [164]	2159 [85]	2121 [83]	5625 [12400]	W
9573C		Coal Bucket (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed)	988F, 988B	10.3 [13.5]	3785 [149]	2159 [85]	2152 [85]	5466 [12050]	W
114-1137		Coal Seam Bucket with Spade Nose (flush mounted adapters only)	990	9.6 [12.5]	4470 [176]	2052 [81]	2106 [83]	6575 [14500]	W
134-1225		Coal-Stockpile Bucket (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed)	980G	9.4 [12.3]	4039 [159]	1968 [77]	2115 [83]	3720 [8200]	W
8402C		Coal Bucket (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed)	988F, 988B	8.8 [11.5]	3658 [144]	2024 [80]	2086 [82]	4808 [10600]	W
132-2929		Coal-Stockpile Bucket (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed)	980G	8.2 [10.8]	3632 [143]	1928 [76]	2115 [83]	3538 [7800]	W
130-0088		Coal-Stockpile Bucket (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed)	970F	7.5 [9.8]	3734 [147]	1696 [67]	1746 [69]	2540 [5600]	W
142-6140		Coal-Stockpile Bucket (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed)	980G	7.5 [9.8]	3658 [144]	2104 [83]	1848 [73]	3629 [8000]	W
153-3770		Coal-Stockpile Bucket, flat floor (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed to Cat Base Edge 111-9770)	966G	7.3 [9.5]	3429 [135]	1896 [75]	1740 [69]	2538 [5596]	W
158-7816		General Purpose (includes adapters & tips)	988F	6.9 [9]	3785 [149]	2084 [82]	1805 [71]	5262 [11600]	W
143-7196		Coal-Stockpile Bucket, flat floor (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed to Cat Base Edge 111-9770)	966G	6.5 [8.5]	3454 [136]	1779 [70]	1697 [67]	2358 [5198]	W
8835C		Coal - Stockpile Bucket (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed)	966E, 966D	6.3 [8.3]	3404 [134]	1758 [69]	1690 [67]	2449 [5400]	W

Order Channel: A=Antares, C=CMOPS, L=Laval, W=Wamego

Buckets-Loader

WHEEL LOADERS PIN ON

COAL

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	Width mm [in]	Depth mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
134-0736		Coal-Stockpile Bucket, flat floor (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed to Cat Base Edge 141-4847) fits 962G and 950G	962G, 950G	5.7 [7.5]	2946 [116]	1906 [75]	1740 [69]	1878 [4140]	W
143-7197		Coal-Stockpile Bucket, flat floor (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed to Cat Base Edge 111-9770)	966G	5.7 [7.5]	3454 [136]	1659 [65]	1611 [63]	2198 [4845]	W
9061C		Coal Bucket (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed)	966D	5.5 [7.3]	3404 [134]	1626 [64]	1610 [63]	2412 [5318]	W
143-7198		Coal-Stockpile Bucket, flat floor (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed to Cat Base Edge 111-9770)	966G	5.2 [6.8]	3226 [127]	1677 [66]	1537 [61]	2075 [4575]	W
147-9540		Coal-Stockpile Bucket, flat floor (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed to Cat Base Edge 141-4847) fits 962G and 950G	962G, 950G	4.4 [5.8]	2946 [116]	1621 [64]	1451 [57]	1751 [3860]	W
134-0735		Coal-Stockpile Bucket, flat floor (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed to Cat Base Edge 141-4847) fits 962G and 950G	962G, 950G	4.2 [5.5]	2946 [116]	1551 [61]	1419 [56]	1698 [3744]	W
8466C		Coal Bucket (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed to Cat Base Edge 9V-6575)	950F, 950E, 950B	4 [5.3]	3048 [120]	1513 [60]	1389 [55]	1746 [3850]	W
8174C		Coal Bucket (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed)	950F, 950E, 950B	3.6 [4.8]	3040 [120]	1432 [56]	1333 [52]	1461 [3220]	W
139-0279		Coal Bucket (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed to Cat Base Edge 141-4947)	928G	3.3 [4.3]	2946 [116]	1338 [53]	1247 [49]	1452 [3200]	W
7608C		Coal - Stockpile (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed to Cat Base Edge 9V-6573)	936	2.9 [3.8]	2743 [108]	1369 [54]	1262 [50]	1234 [2720]	W
8967C		Coal/Light Material Bucket (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed to Cat Base Edge 6W2985)	924F, 918F, 916	2.3 [3]	2642 [104]	1232 [49]	1156 [46]	862 [1900]	W

WHEEL LOADERS Q-HPL

COAL

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	Width mm [in]	Depth mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
15054C		Coal Bucket (includes bolt-on cutting edge)	988F	10.7 [14]	3785 [149]	2449 [96]	2155 [85]	4990 [11000]	W
153-3768		Coal, Stockpile, flat floor (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed to Cat Base Edge 111-9770)	972G, 966G	7.3 [9.5]	3429 [135]	2084 [82]	1740 [69]	2501 [5514]	W
9020C		Coal Bucket (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed to Cat Base Edge 9V-6574)	980F, 980C	6.7 [8.8]	3327 [131]	1835 [72]	1750 [69]	2994 [6600]	W
143-7184		Coal, Stockpile, flat floor (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed to Cat Base Edge 111-9770)	972G, 966G	6.5 [8.5]	3454 [136]	1890 [74]	1697 [67]	2326 [5127]	W
15230C		Coal - Stockpile Bucket (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed)	966F	6.3 [8.3]	3429 [135]	1751 [69]	1735 [68]	2223 [4900]	W
143-7185		Coal, Stockpile, flat floor (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed to Cat Base Edge 111-9770)	966G	5.7 [7.5]	3454 [136]	1659 [65]	1611 [63]	2109 [4650]	W
143-7186		Coal, Stockpile, flat floor (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed to Cat Base Edge 71-3015)	966G	5.2 [6.8]	3226 [127]	1805 [71]	1537 [61]	2075 [4575]	W
9060C		Coal Seam Bucket (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed)	966D	4.6 [6]	3048 [120]	1646 [65]	1554 [61]	2072 [4567]	W
136-0490		Coal, Stockpile, flat floor (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed to Cat Base Edge 7V-0912)	972G, 966G, 962G, 950G	4.2 [5.5]	3073 [121]	1629 [64]	1388 [55]	1590 [3505]	W
7379C		Coal Bucket (includes bolt-on cutting edges)	950F, 950E, 950B	3.8 [5]	3040 [120]	1597 [63]	1325 [52]	1588 [3500]	W
139-0277		Coal Bucket (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed to Cat Base Edge 141-48473)	928G	3.1 [4]	2946 [116]	1417 [56]	1187 [47]	1315 [2900]	W
8055C		Coal/Light Material Bucket (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed to Cat base edge 9V-6573) (for use with 15.5-25 & 17.5-25 tires)	928F, 926E, 926	3.1 [4]	2743 [108]	1442 [57]	1242 [49]	1270 [2800]	W
9007C		Coal Bucket (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed to Cat Base Edge 9V-6573)	938G, 938F, 936	3.1 [4]	2794 [110]	1460 [57]	1271 [50]	1202 [2650]	W
126-3348		Coal/Light Material Bucket (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed)	914G	2.5 [3.3]	2819 [111]	1229 [48]	1109 [44]	907 [2000]	W
9084C		Coal/Light Material Bucket (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed to Cat base edge 6W-2085)	924F, 918F, 916	2.5 [3.3]	2667 [105]	1299 [51]	1154 [45]	907 [2000]	W

Fertilizer

Designed for low-density, highly acidic material loading

Fertilizer Buckets are specially designed with increased capacity for greater efficiency when handling light materials.

Specialized Design

Specialized design allows fertilizer to spread in bucket, utilizing full bucket volume.

Long Service Life

Bucket materials provide long life in the acidic conditions of fertilizer handling.

Cutting Edge

Bolt-on cutting edge is standard.

Custom Designs

Custom-designed fertilizer buckets are available for special job needs, such as hopper heights, widths and intake capacities.



INTEGRATED TOOLCARRIERS Q-IT

FERTILIZER

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	Width mm [in]	Depth mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
123-8979		Fertilizer - for IT38G,IT38F (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed to Cat Base Edge 105-2345)	IT38G, IT38F	3.3 [4.3]	2718 [107]	1791 [71]	1340 [53]	1202 [2650]	W

WHEEL LOADERS PIN ON

FERTILIZER

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	Width mm [in]	Depth mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
153-7455		Fertilizer (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed)	928G	3.4 [4.5]	2692 [106]	1598 [63]	1257 [49]	1297 [2860]	W
9091C		Fertilizer (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed)	916	2.9 [3.8]	2667 [105]	1446 [57]	1200 [47]	1179 [2600]	W
125-9297		Fertilizer (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed to Cat Base Edge 5G-8342)	914G	2.2 [2.9]	2413 [95]	1241 [49]	1199 [47]	771 [1700]	W
125-9295		Fertilizer (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed to Cat Base Edge 5G-6133) (Bucket width narrower than tires)	914G	1.8 [2.4]	2159 [85]	1190 [47]	1171 [46]	680 [1500]	W

WHEEL LOADERS Q-HPL

FERTILIZER

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	Width mm [in]	Depth mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
9083C		Fertilizer (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed)	924F	3.1 [4]	2667 [105]	1535 [60]	1205 [47]	1089 [2400]	W

General Purpose

General Purpose Buckets for Cat Loaders

General Purpose Buckets increase productivity of Cat Loaders due to their bigger, tougher design.

Productive Design

General Purpose Buckets are built larger and tougher to increase productivity over standard buckets.

Wedge Floor Design

The wedge floor design increases floor strength to accommodate increased breakout force of Z-bar linkage Wheel Loaders.

Shell Tine Constructions

The bucket hinges are an integral part of a structure that extends down under the bucket shell to the cutting edge. This structure efficiently transmits cutting edge loads back to the lift arms, shielding the bucket shell from bending forces and keeping it up out of the dirt.

Accepts Cat GET

Designed to accept the standard Cat bolt-on edge, tooth group with corner guard or tooth group with bolt-on segments.

Quick Coupler or Pin-On

Buckets are available in both quick coupler and pin-on models.



BACKHOE LOADERS PIN ON

GENERAL PURPOSE

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	Width mm [in]	Depth mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
GG10954		GP Bucket, designed to handle bank and stockpile material, CAT Corner Guard System incl.	446B, 446	1.3 [1.8]	2426 [96]	1000 [39]	1000 [39]	516 [1138]	L
S082350		GP Bucket, designed to handle bank and stockpile material (up to 3000 lbs/yd3).	446B, 446	1.3 [1.8]	2426 [96]	1080 [43]	1000 [39]	516 [1138]	L
GG10901		GP Bucket, designed to handle bank and stockpile material (up to 3000 lbs/yd3).	436C, 436B, 428B, 426C, 426B, 416C, 416B	1.1 [1.4]	2381 [94]	940 [37]	835 [33]	582 [1283]	L
GG10951		GP Bucket, designed to handle bank and stockpile material (up to 3000 lbs/yd3).	436C, 436B, 428B, 426C, 426B, 416C, 416B	1.1 [1.4]	2381 [94]	977 [38]	860 [34]	627 [1383]	L
GD11002		Side Dump Bucket, left hand dump, , line bored frame for increased bucket life, Bolt-on edge included.	436C, 436B, 428B, 426C, 426B, 416C, 416B	1 [1.3]	2765 [109]	1027 [40]	991 [39]	936 [2064]	L
GG10800		GP Bucket, designed to handle bank and stockpile material (up to 3000 lbs/yd3).	436C, 436B, 428B, 426C, 426B, 416C, 416B	1 [1.3]	2261 [89]	940 [37]	835 [33]	545 [1202]	L
GG10850		GP Bucket, designed to handle bank and stockpile material (up to 3000 lbs/yd3).	436C, 436B, 428B, 426C, 426B, 416C, 416B	1 [1.3]	2261 [89]	977 [38]	860 [34]	591 [1303]	L
GG10851		GP Bucket, designed to handle bank and stockpile material, CAT Corner Guard System incl.	436C IT, 426C IT, 416C IT	1 [1.3]	2261 [89]	1067 [42]	990 [39]	670 [1477]	L
GD10900		Side Dump Bucket, left hand dump, , line bored frame for increased bucket life, Bolt-on edge included.	436C, 436B, 428B, 426C, 426B, 416C, 416B	.8 [1]	2510 [99]	911 [36]	900 [35]	773 [1704]	L

INTEGRATED TOOLCARRIERS Q-IT

GENERAL PURPOSE

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	Width mm [in]	Depth mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
GG51151		GP Bucket, designed to handle bank and stockpile material, CAT Corner Guard System incl.	IT62G	3.8 [5]	2900 [114]	1730 [68]	1360 [54]	1773 [3909]	L
123-8977		Gen Purp. Cust. Tool Cr.	IT62G, IT38G, IT38F	2.5 [3.3]	2692 [106]			966 [2130]	A,C
S067950		GP Bucket, designed to handle bank and stockpile material, CAT Corner Guard System incl.	IT38G, IT38F	2.5 [3.3]	2609 [103]	1364 [54]	1335 [53]	1182 [2606]	L
103-8593		General Purpose	IT62G, IT38G, IT38F	2.3 [3]	2664 [105]	1190 [47]	1237 [49]	998 [2200]	W
123-8978		Gen Purp. Cust. Tool Cr.	IT62G, IT38G, IT38F	2.3 [3]	2692 [106]			964 [2125]	A,C
16384C		General Purpose Bucket (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed to Cat Base Edge 4E-0659)	IT28G	2.3 [3]	2565 [101]	1429 [56]	1165 [46]	1089 [2400]	W
132-2258		General Purpose	IT28G, IT28F, IT28C, IT28B, IT28, IT24F, IT24C, IT24B, IT24, IT18G, IT18F, IT18C, IT18B, IT18, IT14G, IT14F, IT14C, IT14B, IT14, IT12G, IT12F, IT12C, IT12B, IT12	2 [2.6]	2525 [99]			958 [2111]	A,C
GG21050		GP Bucket, designed to handle bank and stockpile material, CAT Corner Guard System incl.	IT28G, IT28F	1.9 [2.5]	2600 [102]	1250 [49]	1170 [46]	793 [1749]	L

INTEGRATED TOOLCARRIERS Q-IT

GENERAL PURPOSE

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	Width mm [in]	Depth mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
132-2256		General Purpose	IT28G, IT28F, IT28C, IT28B, IT28, IT24F, IT24C, IT24B, IT24, IT18G, IT18F, IT18C, IT18B, IT18, IT14G, IT14F, IT14C, IT14B, IT14, IT12G, IT12F, IT12C, IT12B, IT12	1.8 [2.4]	2525 [99]			843 [1859]	A,C
GG20956		GP Bucket, designed to handle bank and stockpile material, CAT Corner Guard System incl.	IT14G, IT14F	1.7 [2.3]	2380 [94]	1270 [50]	1130 [44]	770 [1698]	L
132-2257		General Purpose	IT28G, IT28F, IT28C, IT28B, IT28, IT24F, IT24C, IT24B, IT24, IT18G, IT18F, IT18C, IT18B, IT18, IT14G, IT14F, IT14C, IT14B, IT14, IT12G, IT12F, IT12C, IT12B, IT12	1.5 [2]	2377 [94]			783 [1726]	A,C
9V-8959		General Purpose	IT28G, IT28F, IT28C, IT28B, IT28, IT24F, IT24C, IT24B, IT24, IT18G, IT18F, IT18C, IT18B, IT18, IT14G, IT14F, IT14C, IT14B, IT14, IT12G, IT12F, IT12C, IT12B, IT12	1.5 [2]	2377 [94]			851 [1877]	A
GG20952		GP Bucket, designed to handle bank and stockpile material, CAT Corner Guard System incl.	IT14G, IT14F	1.5 [2]	2380 [94]	1190 [47]	1110 [44]	739 [1629]	L
112-3121		General Purpose, Coupler Mtd.	IT28G, IT28F, IT28C, IT28B, IT28, IT24F, IT24C, IT24B, IT24, IT18G, IT18F, IT18C, IT18B, IT18, IT14G, IT14F, IT14C, IT14B, IT14, IT12G, IT12F, IT12C, IT12B, IT12	1.3 [1.8]	2365 [93]			586 [1292]	A,C
112-3112		General Purpose, Coupler Mtd.	IT28G, IT28F, IT28C, IT28B, IT28, IT24F, IT24C, IT24B, IT24, IT18G, IT18F, IT18C, IT18B, IT18, IT14G, IT14F, IT14C, IT14B, IT14, IT12G, IT12F, IT12C, IT12B, IT12	1.2 [1.6]	2365 [93]			523 [1152]	A,C
9V-8958		General Purpose	IT28G, IT28F, IT28C, IT28B, IT28, IT24F, IT24C, IT24B, IT24, IT18G, IT18F, IT18C, IT18B, IT18, IT14G, IT14F, IT14C, IT14B, IT14, IT12G, IT12F, IT12C, IT12B, IT12	1.2 [1.5]	2377 [94]			580 [1279]	A
5G-7599		General Purpose	IT28G, IT28F, IT28C, IT28B, IT28, IT24F, IT24C, IT24B, IT24, IT18G, IT18F, IT18C, IT18B, IT18, IT14G, IT14F, IT14C, IT14B, IT14, IT12G, IT12F, IT12C, IT12B, IT12	1 [1.3]	2273 [90]			419 [924]	A

TRACK LOADERS PIN ON

GENERAL PURPOSE

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	Width mm [in]	Depth mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
8270C		Performance Plus GP Bucket - T-1 Steel (includes Cat Base Edge 6W2981)	973	3.3 [4.3]	2870 [113]	1172 [46]	1464 [58]	1592 [3510]	W
8271C		Performance Plus GP Bucket (includes Cat Base Edge 6W2981)	973	3.3 [4.3]	2870 [113]	1172 [46]	1464 [58]	1592 [3510]	W
4V-9677		General Purpose	973	3.2 [4.2]	2847 [112]			1983 [4371]	A,C
5V-7349		General Purpose	977L, 977K	2.5 [3.3]	2438 [96]			1361 [3000]	A
8206C		Performance Plus GP Bucket - T-1 Steel (includes Cat Base Edge 6W2980)	963B	2.5 [3.3]	2489 [98]	1096 [43]	1334 [53]	1406 [3100]	W
8207C		Performance Plus GP Bucket - T-1 Steel (includes Cat Base Edge 6W2980)	963B, 963	2.5 [3.3]	2489 [98]	1096 [43]	1334 [53]	1406 [3100]	W
8Y-9110		General Purpose	963B, 963	2.5 [3.3]	2507 [99]			1600 [3527]	A,C
8Y-9409		General Purpose	963B, 963	2.3 [3]	2583 [102]			1308 [2884]	A,C
4V-3224		General Purpose	963B, 963	2 [2.6]	2474 [97]			1366 [3011]	A
9V-5298		General Purpose	963B, 963	2 [2.6]	2553 [101]			1400 [3086]	A
4228C		General Purpose Bucket (includes Cat Base Edge 9V-6572)	953C, 953B, 953	1.9 [2.5]	2388 [94]	973 [38]	1242 [49]	816 [1800]	W
1V-9080		General Purpose	955L, 955K	1.7 [2.3]	2286 [90]			957 [2110]	A
8200C		Performance Plus GP Bucket - T-1 Steel (includes Cat Base Edge 9V-6572)	953C, 953B, 953	1.7 [2.3]	2362 [93]	897 [35]	1207 [48]	816 [1800]	W
8201C		Performance Plus GP bucket - T-1 Steel (includes Cat Base Edge 9V-6572)	953C, 953B, 953	1.7 [2.3]	2362 [93]	897 [35]	1207 [48]	862 [1900]	W
8Y-9100		General Purpose	953C, 953B, 953	1.7 [2.3]	2377 [94]			1139 [2510]	A,C
8Y-9101		General Purpose	953C, 953B, 953	1.7 [2.3]	2380 [94]			1030 [2270]	A,C
5V-7256		General Purpose	955L, 955K	1.5 [2]	2268 [89]			907 [2000]	A
8Y-3832		General Purpose	953C, 953B, 953	1.5 [2]	2377 [94]			936 [2064]	A
8Y-3833		General Purpose	953C, 953B, 953	1.5 [2]	2380 [94]			980 [2161]	A
141-0840		General Purpose	939C, 933C	1.2 [1.6]	2159 [85]			675 [1489]	A,C
8Y-3831		General Purpose	943	1.2 [1.5]	2286 [90]			794 [1750]	A
8Y-3830		General Purpose	943	1.2 [1.5]	2184 [86]			699 [1540]	A
8Y-8263		General Purpose	939	1.2 [1.5]	2159 [85]			574 [1265]	A
110-3833		General Purpose	935C, 935B, 933, 931C, 931B, 931	1 [1.3]	2347 [92]			420 [925]	A
110-6379		General Purpose	935C, 935B, 933, 931C, 931B, 931	1 [1.3]	1969 [78]			418 [922]	A
5G-8461		General Purpose	935C, 935B, 933, 931C, 931B, 931	1 [1.3]	1961 [77]			349 [770]	A
5G-3475		General Purpose	935C, 935B, 933, 931C, 931B, 931	.8 [1.1]	2347 [92]			310 [683]	A
5G-2811		General Purpose	935C, 935B, 933, 931C, 931B, 931	.8 [1]	1834 [72]			318 [700]	A

Buckets-Loader

TRACK LOADERS Q-HPL

GENERAL PURPOSE

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	Width mm [in]	Depth mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
6581C		General Purpose Bucket (includes Cat Base Edge 6W-2981)	973	3.3 [4.3]	2870 [113]	1409 [55]	1465 [58]	1497 [3300]	W
6209C		General Purpose Bucket (includes Cat Base Edge 6W-2980)	963B, 963	2.5 [3.3]	2489 [98]	1295 [51]	1321 [52]	1361 [3000]	W
16207C		General Purpose Bucket (includes Cat Base Edge 6W-2980)	963B, 963	2.2 [2.9]	2489 [98]	1262 [50]	1216 [48]	1618 [3568]	W
6278C		General Purpose Bucket (includes Cat Base Edge 9V-6572)	953	1.8 [2.4]	2388 [94]	1012 [40]	1251 [49]	848 [1870]	W

WHEEL LOADERS COUPLER

GENERAL PURPOSE

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	Width mm [in]	Depth mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
GG51250		GP Bucket, designed to handle bank and stockpile material, CAT Corner Guard System incl.	966F, 966E, 966D	3.8 [5]	3033 [119]	1577 [62]	1545 [61]	1943 [4284]	L

WHEEL LOADERS PIN ON

GENERAL PURPOSE

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	Width mm [in]	Depth mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
8X-0156		Light Material - Straight Coal	994D, 994B, 994	30.6 [40]	6223 [245]			19999 [44090]	A,C
114-2350		General Purpose Bucket (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed)	990	11.9 [15.5]	4521 [178]	2030 [80]	2147 [85]	6922 [15260]	W
15269C		General Purpose bucket (includes half-arrow weld-on edge)	990	11.5 [15]	4750 [187]	1676 [66]	2066 [81]	6260 [13800]	W
109-8321		General Purpose (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed)	988F, 988B	7.1 [9.3]	3658 [144]	1782 [70]	1848 [73]	3955 [8720]	W
9U-3743		General Purpose	988F Series II, 988F H/L, 988F, 988B	6.9 [9]	3683 [145]			4005 [8829]	A,C
GG71301		GP Bucket, designed to handle bank and stockpile material, CAT Corner Guard System incl.	980G H/L, 980G, 980F H/L	5.7 [7.5]	3405 [134]	1760 [69]	1664 [66]	2705 [5965]	L
GG71302		GP Bucket, designed to handle bank and stockpile material, CAT Corner Guard System incl.	980G H/L, 980G, 980F H/L	5.5 [7.3]	3405 [134]	1708 [67]	1664 [66]	2682 [5914]	L
124-8200		General Purpose	980G H/L, 980G	5.4 [7]	3454 [136]			2870 [6327]	A,C
2Q-7295		General Purp. No holes edge with flush mounted adapters.	980G H/L, 980G	5.4 [7]	3480 [137]			2744 [6049]	A,C
GG71300		GP Bucket, designed to handle bank and stockpile material, CAT Corner Guard System incl.	980G H/L, 980G, 980F H/L	5.4 [7]	3405 [134]	1670 [66]	1664 [66]	2600 [5733]	L
133-9724		General Purpose	980F, 980C	5.2 [6.8]	3404 [134]			2794 [6159]	A
154-3904		General Purpose, wedge floor (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed to Cat Base Edge 7I-3015)	966G	5.2 [6.8]	3226 [127]	1787 [70]	1562 [62]	2141 [4721]	W
123-1407		General Purpose	980G H/L, 980G	5 [6.5]	3454 [136]			2615 [5764]	A,C
2Q-7353		General Purpose	980G H/L, 980G	5 [6.5]	3480 [137]			2431 [5359]	A,C
133-9723		General Purpose	980F, 980C	4.8 [6.3]	3404 [134]			2702 [5957]	A
123-1409		General Purpose	980G H/L, 980G	4.6 [6]	3454 [136]			2523 [5562]	A,C
143-7199		General Purpose, wedge floor (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed to Cat Base Edge 7I-3015)	966G	4.6 [6]	3226 [127]	1501 [59]	1491 [59]	1989 [4384]	W
GG61201		GP Bucket, designed to handle bank and stockpile material, CAT Corner Guard System incl.	972G, 966G	4.6 [6]	3201 [126]	1630 [64]	1593 [63]	1735 [3826]	L
GG61300		GP Bucket, designed to handle bank and stockpile material, CAT Corner Guard System incl.	980F, 980C	4.6 [6]	3315 [131]	1610 [63]	1607 [63]	2432 [5363]	L
133-9722		General Purpose	980F, 980C	4.4 [5.8]	3404 [134]			2601 [5734]	A
GR51303		Rock Bucket, includes thick spade edge and J460 shoulder adapters, bottom and sides wear plates, High strength inside liner.	980G H/L, 980G, 980F H/L	4.4 [5.8]	3492 [137]	2020 [80]	1740 [69]	3591 [7918]	L
123-1411		General Purpose	980G H/L, 980G	4.2 [5.5]	3454 [136]			2512 [5539]	A,C
7131C		General Purpose Bucket (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed to Cat Base Edge 9V-6575)	966F, 966E, 966D	4.2 [5.5]	3048 [120]	1486 [59]	1515 [60]	2046 [4510]	W
8392C		General Purpose Bucket - Narrower than tires (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed to Cat Base Edge 6W-2981)	966F, 966D	4.2 [5.5]	2896 [114]	1645 [65]	1527 [60]	2087 [4600]	W
GG51204		GP Bucket, designed to handle bank and stockpile material, CAT Corner Guard System incl.	972G, 966G	4.2 [5.5]	3201 [126]	1555 [61]	1542 [61]		L
127-1019		General Purpose	970F (<7SK641)	4.1 [5.4]	3200 [126]			2104 [4638]	A
128-7768		General Purpose	970F (>7SK640)	4.1 [5.4]	3200 [126]			2104 [4638]	A,C
133-1693		General Purpose	972G, 966G	4 [5.3]	3200 [126]			2188 [4824]	A,C
143-7200		Sand & Gravel Bucket - T-1 Steel (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed to Cat Base Edge 7I-3015)	966G	4 [5.3]	3226 [127]	1423 [56]	1488 [59]	2046 [4510]	W
9240C		General Purpose Bucket (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed to Cat Base Edge 9V-6575)	966F, 966E, 966D	4 [5.3]	3073 [121]	1520 [60]	1472 [58]	1996 [4400]	W
GG51203		GP Bucket, designed to handle bank and stockpile material, CAT Corner Guard System incl.	972G, 966G	4 [5.3]	3201 [126]	1505 [59]	1526 [60]		L
127-1017		General Purpose	970F (<7SK641)	3.8 [5]	3033 [119]			2069 [4562]	A
128-7766		General Purpose	970F (>7SK640)	3.8 [5]	3033 [119]			2069 [4562]	A,C
133-1671		General Purpose	972G, 966G	3.8 [5]	3035 [120]			2128 [4692]	A,C
14111C		Sand & Gravel Bucket - T-1 Steel (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed to Cat Base Edge 9V-6575)	966F, 966E, 966D	3.8 [5]	3048 [120]	1411 [56]	1506 [59]	2087 [4600]	W
147-3680		General Purpose Bucket (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed to Cat Base Edge 141-4847) fits 962G and 950G	962G, 950G	3.8 [5]	2946 [116]	1531 [60]	1402 [55]	1905 [4200]	W
8048C		Performance Plus GP Bucket - T-1 Steel (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed to Cat Base Edge 9V-6575)	966F, 966E, 966D	3.8 [5]	3048 [120]	1411 [56]	1506 [59]	1987 [4380]	W
8315C		Performance Plus GP Bucket (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed to Cat Base Edge 9V-6575)	966F, 966E, 966D	3.8 [5]	3048 [120]	1411 [56]	1506 [59]	1792 [3950]	W

WHEEL LOADERS PIN ON

GENERAL PURPOSE

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	Width mm [in]	Depth mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
8R-8203		General Purpose	970F (<7SK641), 966F Series II, 966F, 966E, 966D	3.8 [5]	3099 [122]			2191 [4831]	A,C
GG51100		GP Bucket, designed to handle bank and stockpile material, CAT Corner Guard System incl.	962G, 950G	3.8 [5]	2900 [114]	1570 [62]	1430 [56]	1659 [3658]	L
GG51150		GP Bucket, designed to handle bank and stockpile material, CAT Corner Guard System incl.	962G, 950G	3.8 [5]	2900 [114]	1700 [67]	1430 [56]	1591 [3508]	L
GG51200		GP Bucket, designed to handle bank and stockpile material, CAT Corner Guard System incl.	966F, 966E, 966D	3.8 [5]	3033 [119]	1605 [63]	1545 [61]	1882 [4150]	L
133-1667		General Purpose	972G, 966G	3.6 [4.8]	3035 [120]			2082 [4590]	A,C
134-0739		General Purpose Bucket, wedge floor (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed to Cat Base Edge 141-4847) fits 962G and 950G	962G, 950G	3.6 [4.8]	2946 [116]	1480 [58]	1373 [54]	1608 [3545]	W
8R-8202		General Purpose	970F (<7SK641), 966F Series II, 966F, 966E, 966D	3.6 [4.8]	3099 [122]			2185 [4816]	A,C
133-1668		General Purpose	972G, 966G	3.4 [4.5]	3035 [120]			2039 [4496]	A,C
134-0738		General Purpose Bucket, wedge floor (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed to Cat Base Edge 141-4847) fits 962G and 950G	962G, 950G	3.4 [4.5]	2946 [116]	1432 [56]	1347 [53]	1660 [3660]	W
7I-3107		General Purpose	960F, 950F II, 950F, 950E, 950B	3.4 [4.5]	3099 [122]			1951 [4302]	A,C
8R-8201		General Purpose	970F (<7SK641), 966F Series II, 966F, 966E, 966D	3.4 [4.5]	3099 [122]			2037 [4490]	A,C
GG41106		GP Bucket, designed to handle bank and stockpile material, CAT Corner Guard System incl.	962G, 950G	3.4 [4.5]	2900 [114]	1520 [60]	1380 [54]	1614 [3559]	L
105-3017		General Purpose	960F, 950F II, 950F, 950E, 950B	3.3 [4.3]	3099 [122]			1814 [4000]	A,C
133-1669		General Purpose	972G, 966G	3.3 [4.3]	3035 [120]			2008 [4426]	A,C
134-0737		General Purpose Bucket, wedge floor (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed to Cat Base Edge 141-4847)	962G, 950G	3.3 [4.3]	2921 [115]	1382 [54]	1319 [52]	1619 [3570]	W
147-3677		General Purpose Bucket, wedge floor (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed to Cat Base Edge 141-4847)	962G, 950G	3.3 [4.3]	2896 [114]	1330 [52]	1330 [52]	1354 [2984]	W
9660C		Performance Plus GP Bucket (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed to Cat Base Edge 6W-2989) (for use with tires wider than 108")	950F, 950E, 950B	3.3 [4.3]	2870 [113]	1412 [56]	1374 [54]	1633 [3600]	W
9661C		Performance Plus GP Bucket - T-1 steel (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed to Cat Base Edge 6W-2989) (for use with tires wider than 108")	950F, 950E, 950B	3.3 [4.3]	2870 [113]	1412 [56]	1374 [54]	1633 [3600]	W
9967C		Sand & Gravel Bucket - T-1 Steel (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed to Cat Base Edge 9V-6573)	950F, 950E, 950B	3.3 [4.3]	2794 [110]	1416 [56]	1369 [54]	1678 [3700]	W
GG41100		GP Bucket, designed to handle bank and stockpile material, CAT Corner Guard System incl.	960F, 950F, 950E, 950B	3.3 [4.3]	2850 [112]	1440 [57]	1430 [56]	1418 [3127]	L
GG41107		GP Bucket, designed to handle bank and stockpile material, CAT Corner Guard System incl.	962G, 950G	3.3 [4.3]	2900 [114]	1500 [59]	1350 [53]	1527 [3367]	L
110-0245		General Purp, 2-Bolt Corner	960F, 950F II, 950F, 950E, 950B	3.1 [4]	2743 [108]			1550 [3418]	A,C
11240C		Material Handling Bucket (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed to Cat Base Edge 9V-6573)	938G, 938F, 936F, 936E	3.1 [4]	2743 [108]	1369 [54]	1295 [51]	1270 [2800]	W
148-7242		General Purpose	962G, 950G	3.1 [4]	2893 [114]			1637 [3608]	A,C
5V-7342		General Purpose	966C, 966B, 966	3.1 [4]	2845 [112]			1746 [3850]	A
8058C		Performance Plus GP Bucket - T-1 Steel (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed to Cat Base Edge 9V-6573)	950F, 950E, 950B	3.1 [4]	2743 [108]	1416 [56]	1371 [54]	1814 [4000]	W
8430C		Performance Plus GP Bucket (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed to Cat Base Edge 9V-6573)	950F, 950E, 950B	3.1 [4]	2743 [108]	1416 [56]	1371 [54]	1588 [3500]	W
130-8287		General Purpose	962G, 950G	2.9 [3.8]	2893 [114]			1562 [3444]	A,C
GG31004		GP Bucket, designed to handle bank and stockpile material, CAT Corner Guard System incl.	938G, 938F, 936F, 936E, 936	2.8 [3.7]	2681 [106]	1345 [53]	1272 [50]	1155 [2547]	L
110-0243		General Purp, 2-Bolt Corner	960F, 950F II, 950F, 950E, 950B	2.7 [3.5]	2743 [108]			1511 [3331]	A,C
110-0244		General Purp, 2-Bolt Corner	960F, 950F II, 950F, 950E, 950B	2.7 [3.5]	2743 [108]			1466 [3232]	A,C
130-8286		General Purpose	962G, 950G	2.7 [3.5]	2893 [114]			1510 [3329]	A,C
143-8957		General Purpose	938G (<4YS520, <9HS191, <6WS684), 938F, 936F, 936E, 936	2.7 [3.5]	2690 [106]			1330 [2932]	A
158-7481		General Purpose	938G (>4YS518, >9HS189, >6WS682)	2.7 [3.5]	2769 [109]			1279 [2819]	A,C
118-9159		Performance Plus GP Bucket - T-1 Steel (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed to Cat Base Edge 105-2345)	938G, 938F, 936F, 936E, 936	2.5 [3.3]	2718 [107]	1215 [48]	1283 [51]	1152 [2540]	W
8206C		Performance Plus GP Bucket - T-1 Steel (includes Cat Base Edge 6W2980)	966B	2.5 [3.3]	2489 [98]	1096 [43]	1334 [53]	1406 [3100]	W
GG31002		GP Bucket, designed to handle bank and stockpile material, CAT Corner Guard System incl.	938G, 938F, 936F, 936E, 936	2.5 [3.3]	2640 [104]	1297 [51]	1239 [49]	1091 [2406]	L
124-3469		General Purpose	938G (<4YS520, <9HS191, <6WS684), 938F, 936F, 936E, 936	2.3 [3]	2690 [106]			1168 [2575]	A
139-0274		General Purpose Bucket (reduced dig)(includes bolt-on cutting edge installed to Cat Base Edge 4E-0659) Cannot be used with tires larger than 20.5)	928G	2.3 [3]	2565 [101]	1272 [50]	1165 [46]	1066 [2350]	W
139-0275		General Purpose Bucket (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed to Cat Base Edge 4E-0659)	928G	2.3 [3]	2565 [101]	1247 [49]	1159 [46]	1134 [2500]	W
158-7480		General Purpose	938G (>4YS518, >9HS189, >6WS682)	2.3 [3]	2769 [109]			1183 [2609]	A,C
5V-7267		General Purpose	950, 944	2.3 [3]	2624 [103]			989 [2180]	A
GG31000		GP Bucket, designed to handle bank and stockpile material, CAT Corner Guard System incl.	938G, 938F, 936F, 936E, 936	2.3 [3]	2639 [104]	1220 [48]	1220 [48]	1005 [2216]	L
119-1800		General Purpose	928G	2.2 [2.9]	2532 [100]			1030 [2271]	A,C
124-3468		General Purpose	938G (<4YS520, <9HS191, <6WS684), 938F, 936F, 936E, 936	2.1 [2.8]	2690 [106]			1163 [2563]	A
158-7479		General Purpose	938G (>4YS518, >9HS189, >6WS682)	2.1 [2.8]	2769 [109]			1175 [2590]	A,C
4E-0091		General Purpose	928F, 926E, 926	2.1 [2.8]	2532 [100]			1104 [2434]	A
9C-6373		General Purpose	938G (<4YS520, <9HS191, <6WS684), 938F, 936F, 936E, 936	2.1 [2.8]	2647 [104]			1089 [2400]	A

Buckets-Loader

WHEEL LOADERS PIN ON

GENERAL PURPOSE

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	Width mm [in]	Depth mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
GG20903		GP Bucket, designed to handle bank and stockpile material, CAT Corner Guard System incl.	928G	2.1 [2.8]	2530 [100]	1295 [51]	1175 [46]	955 [2106]	L
12683C		Material Handling Bucket (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed)	914G	2 [2.6]	2794 [110]	1049 [41]	1032 [41]	621 [1370]	W
119-1799		General Purpose	928G	1.9 [2.5]	2532 [100]			850 [1874]	A,C
4E-0092		General Purpose	928F, 926E, 926	1.9 [2.5]	2532 [100]			1073 [2366]	A
8R-6169		General Purpose	928F, 926E, 926	1.9 [2.5]	2377 [94]			1007 [2219]	A
111-9635		General Purpose	924F, 918F, 916E, 916	1.7 [2.3]	2370 [93]			853 [1881]	A,C
5V-4657		General Purpose	930	1.7 [2.3]	2421 [95]			747 [1646]	A
9C-6372		General Purpose	928F, 926E, 926	1.7 [2.3]	2377 [94]			948 [2089]	A
GG20900		GP Bucket, designed to handle bank and stockpile material, CAT Corner Guard System incl.	928F, 926E, 926	1.7 [2.3]	2530 [100]	1095 [43]	1105 [44]	755 [1665]	L
7471C		Material Handling/Loose Material Bucket (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed to Cat Base Edge 9V-6572)	924F, 918F, 916	1.7 [2.3]	2395 [94]	1055 [42]	1076 [42]	721 [1590]	W
15566C		General Purpose Bucket (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed to Cat Base Edge 5G-8342)	914G	1.5 [2]	2413 [95]	1020 [40]	1023 [40]	635 [1400]	W
5V-4656		General Purpose	930	1.5 [2]	2421 [95]			700 [1544]	A
8225C		Performance Plus GP Bucket (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed to Cat Base Edge 9V-6572)	924F, 918F, 916	1.5 [2]	2388 [94]	974 [38]	1078 [42]	771 [1700]	W
8R-2127		General Purpose	924F, 918F, 916E, 916	1.5 [2]	2377 [94]			893 [1968]	A
9093C		Performance Plus GP Bucket - T-1 Steel (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed to Cat Base Edge 9V-6572)	924F, 918F, 916	1.5 [2]	2413 [95]	974 [38]	1103 [43]	748 [1650]	W
GG20901		GP Bucket, designed to handle bank and stockpile material, CAT Corner Guard System incl.	924F, 918F, 916E, 916	1.5 [2]	2370 [93]	1105 [44]	1105 [44]	711 [1568]	L
111-9634		General Purpose	924F, 918F, 916E, 916	1.4 [1.8]	2370 [93]			847 [1868]	A,C
5V-4662		General Purpose	920	1.3 [1.8]	2421 [95]			679 [1496]	A
8R-2126		General Purpose	924F, 918F, 916E, 916	1.3 [1.8]	2377 [94]			856 [1888]	A
GG10902		GP Bucket, designed to handle bank and stockpile material, CAT Corner Guard System incl.	914G, 910F, 910E	1.3 [1.8]	2385 [94]	960 [38]	995 [39]	668 [1473]	L
112-1257		General Purpose	914G, 910F, 910E	1.3 [1.7]	2365 [93]			463 [1020]	A,C
9U-4718		General Purpose	914G, 910F, 910E	1.3 [1.7]	2388 [94]			525 [1158]	A
125-9291		General Purpose Bucket (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed to Cat Base Edge 5G-8342)	914G	1.3 [1.6]	2413 [95]	881 [35]	941 [37]	551 [1215]	W
112-1256		General Purpose	914G, 910F, 910E	1.2 [1.6]	2365 [93]			450 [991]	A,C
5V-4660		General Purpose	920	1.2 [1.5]	2421 [95]			643 [1417]	A
7I-3193		General Purpose	914G, 910F, 910E	1.1 [1.4]	2273 [90]			469 [1033]	A
5G-6180		General Purpose	910	1 [1.3]	2162 [85]			338 [745]	A

WHEEL LOADERS Q-HPL

GENERAL PURPOSE

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	Width mm [in]	Depth mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
7517C		Clean-Up Bucket-for Millyard Fork 133-1545	980G	6.1 [8]	3048 [120]	2080 [82]	1692 [67]	1202 [2650]	W
134-1025		General Purpose Bucket (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed to Cat Base Edge 111-9770)	980G	4.8 [6.3]	3454 [136]	1865 [73]	1563 [62]	2812 [6200]	W
133-1541		General Purpose Bucket -(includes bolt-on cutting edge installed to Cat Base Edge 9V-6574)	980G	4.6 [6]	3454 [136]	1867 [74]	1498 [59]	2620 [5775]	W
143-7187		General Purpose Bucket, wedge floor (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed to Cat Base Edge 7I-3015)	966G	4.6 [6]	3226 [127]	1669 [66]	1491 [59]	1898 [4185]	W
8327C		Material Handling Bucket - (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed to Cat Base Edge 9V-6574)	980C	4.6 [6]	3327 [131]	1682 [66]	1572 [62]	2903 [6400]	W
11007C		General Purpose Bucket (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed to Cat Base Edge 111-9770)	980F, 980C	4.2 [5.5]	3327 [131]	1567 [62]	1487 [59]	2640 [5820]	W
143-7188		General Purpose Bucket, wedge floor (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed to Cat Base Edge 7I-3015)	966G	4.2 [5.5]	3226 [127]	1564 [62]	1440 [57]	1800 [3968]	W
143-7189		General Purpose Bucket, wedge floor (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed to Cat Base Edge 9V-6575)	966G	3.8 [5]	3073 [121]	1564 [62]	1418 [56]	1724 [3800]	W
8933C		General Purpose Bucket (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed)	966F, 966E, 966D	3.8 [5]	3048 [120]	1581 [62]	1478 [58]	1814 [4000]	W
8303C		General Purpose Bucket (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed)	966C	3.6 [4.8]	2921 [115]	1469 [58]	1609 [63]	1660 [3660]	W
136-0488		General Purpose Bucket, wedge floor (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed to Cat Base Edge 141-4847)	962G, 950G	3.4 [4.5]	2946 [116]	1589 [63]	1302 [51]	1610 [3550]	W
143-7190		General Purpose Bucket, wedge floor (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed to Cat Base Edge 9V-6575)	966G	3.4 [4.5]	3073 [121]	1466 [58]	1371 [54]	1665 [3670]	W
7542C		General Purpose Bucket (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed to Cat Base Edge 9V-6575)	966F, 966E, 966D	3.4 [4.5]	3048 [120]	1414 [56]	1388 [55]	1701 [3750]	W
149-6171		General Purpose Bucket, wedge floor (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed to Cat Base Edge 141-4847)	962G, 950G	3.3 [4.3]	2946 [116]	1382 [54]	1319 [52]	1551 [3420]	W
8813C		General Purpose Bucket-Light Material (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed to Cat Base Edge 9V-6573)	950F, 950E, 950B	3.3 [4.3]	2794 [110]	1487 [59]	1369 [54]	1433 [3160]	W
9063C		General Purpose Bucket- (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed)	966C	3.3 [4.3]	2921 [115]	1380 [54]	1542 [61]	1542 [3400]	W
136-0485		General Purpose Bucket, wedge floor (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed to Cat Base Edge 141-4847)	962G, 950G	3.1 [4]	2946 [116]	1485 [58]	1251 [49]	1501 [3310]	W
7029C		General Purpose Bucket (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed to Base Edge 9V-6575)	966F, 966E, 966D	3.1 [4]	3048 [120]	1330 [52]	1348 [53]	1724 [3800]	W
7871C		General Purpose Bucket-Light Material (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed to Cat Base Edge 9V-6573)	950F, 950E, 950B	2.9 [3.8]	2776 [109]	1436 [57]	1314 [52]	1361 [3000]	W

WHEEL LOADERS Q-HPL

GENERAL PURPOSE

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	Width mm [in]	Depth mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
136-0484		General Purpose Bucket, wedge floor (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed to Cat Base Edge 141-4847)	962G, 950G	2.9 [3.8]	2946 [116]	1366 [54]	1292 [51]	1361 [3000]	W
9001C		General Purpose Bucket - (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed to Cat Base Edge 6W-2987)	950A	2.9 [3.8]	2616 [103]	1420 [56]	1427 [56]	1370 [3020]	W
9064C		General Purpose Bucket-(includes bolt-on cutting edge installed)	966C	2.9 [3.8]	2921 [115]	1298 [51]	1480 [58]	1542 [3400]	W
139-0276		Light Material Bucket (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed to Cat Base Edge 4E-0659)	928G	2.7 [3.5]	2565 [101]	1356 [53]	1216 [48]	1066 [2350]	W
7009C		General Purpose Bucket (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed to Cat Base Edge 9V-6573)	950F, 950E, 950B	2.7 [3.5]	2743 [108]	1338 [53]	1264 [50]	1263 [2785]	W
118-9518		General Purpose Bucket (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed to Cat Base Edge 105-2345)	938G, 938F	2.5 [3.3]	2718 [107]	1291 [51]	1287 [51]	1021 [2250]	W
B50-3Q 7723C		General Purpose Bucket-(includes bolt-on cutting edge installed to Cat Base Edge 6W-2987)	950A	2.5 [3.3]	2642 [104]	1311 [52]	1387 [55]	1343 [2960]	W
118-9519		General Purpose Bucket (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed to Cat Base Edge 105-2345)	938G, 938F	2.3 [3]	2718 [107]	1227 [48]	1255 [49]	1077 [2375]	W
7584C		Loose Material Bucket (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed to Cat Base Edge 6W-2980) (for use with 15.5-25 & 17.5-25 tires)	928F, 926	2.3 [3]	2489 [98]	1318 [52]	1256 [49]	1089 [2400]	W
119-8225		General Purpose Bucket (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed to Cat Base Edge 105-2345)	938G, 938F	2.2 [2.9]	2718 [107]	1218 [48]	1172 [46]	1021 [2250]	W
15479C		General Purpose Bucket (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed to Cat Base Edge 6W-2985) (for use with 20.5-25 tires)	928F, 926E, 926	2.2 [2.9]	2642 [104]	1198 [47]	1154 [45]	953 [2100]	W
141-2303		Light Material Bucket (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed to Cat Base Edge 4E-0659)	928G	2.1 [2.8]	2565 [101]	1264 [50]	1130 [44]	1021 [2250]	W
9002C		General Purpose Bucket (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed to Cat Base Edge 7W-2985)	950A	2.1 [2.8]	2642 [104]	1236 [49]	1171 [46]	1021 [2250]	W
8265C		General Purpose Bucket (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed to Cat Base Edge 6W-2985) (for use with 20.5-25 tires)	926E, 926	2 [2.6]	2667 [105]	1125 [44]	1096 [43]	919 [2025]	W
14381C		General Purpose Bucket (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed to Cat Base Edge 4E-0659)	928F	1.9 [2.5]	2540 [100]	1125 [44]	1096 [43]	930 [2050]	W
9085C		Loose Material Bucket (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed to Cat Base Edge 9V-6572)	924F, 918F, 916	1.7 [2.3]	2388 [94]	1122 [44]	1073 [42]	726 [1600]	W
9068C		General Purpose Bucket - for 926E/926 - (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed to Cat Base Edge 6W-2985) (for use with 15.5-25 & 17.5-25 tires)	928F, 926	1.7 [2.3]	2395 [94]	1161 [46]	1125 [44]	896 [1975]	W
9086C		General Purpose Bucket (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed to Cat Base Edge 9V-6572)	924F, 918F, 916	1.4 [1.9]	2388 [94]	1050 [41]	1103 [43]	771 [1700]	W
125-8192		General Purpose Bucket (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed to Cat Base Edge 5G-8342)	914G	1.3 [1.8]	2413 [95]	932 [37]	957 [38]	534 [1178]	W
125-9299		General Purpose Bucket (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed)	914G	1.3 [1.8]	2413 [95]	932 [37]	957 [38]	590 [1300]	W
9191C		General Purpose Bucket (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed to Cat Base Edge 5G-8763)	910F, 910E	1.3 [1.8]	2286 [90]	1028 [40]	980 [39]	590 [1300]	W
7887C		General Purpose Bucket (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed to Cat Base Edge 9V-6572)	924F, 918F, 916	1.3 [1.8]	2395 [94]	993 [39]	1039 [41]	735 [1620]	W
125-9294		General Purpose Bucket (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed to Cat Base Edge 5G-8342)	914G	1.3 [1.6]	2388 [94]	968 [38]	941 [37]	538 [1185]	W
9112C		General Purpose Bucket (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed to Cat Base Edge 5G-8763)	910F, 910E	1.1 [1.4]	2286 [90]	972 [38]	904 [36]	499 [1100]	W

WHEEL LOADERS Q-IT

GENERAL PURPOSE

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	Width mm [in]	Depth mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
123-8977		Gen Purp, Cust. Tool Cr.	950 Custom Tool Carrier, 936 Custom Tool Carrier	2.5 [3.3]	2692 [106]			966 [2130]	A,C
103-8593		General Purpose	950 Custom Tool Carrier, 936 Custom Tool Carrier	2.3 [3]	2664 [105]	1190 [47]	1237 [49]	998 [2200]	W
123-8978		Gen Purp, Cust. Tool Cr.	950 Custom Tool Carrier, 936 Custom Tool Carrier	2.3 [3]	2692 [106]			964 [2125]	A,C

WHEEL LOADERS Q-VPL

GENERAL PURPOSE

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	Width mm [in]	Depth mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
GG71351		GP Bucket, designed to handle bank and stockpile material, CAT Corner Guard System incl.	980G H/L, 980G, 980F H/L	5.7 [7.5]	3405 [134]	1829 [72]	1700 [67]	3064 [6756]	L
GG71450		GP Bucket, designed to handle bank and stockpile material, CAT Corner Guard System AND Bolt-on Edge incl.	980F, 980C	5.7 [7.5]	3690 [145]	1690 [67]	1730 [68]	3183 [7019]	L
GG71352		GP Bucket, designed to handle bank and stockpile material, CAT Corner Guard System incl.	980G H/L, 980G, 980F H/L	5.5 [7.3]	3405 [134]	1777 [70]	1700 [67]	3041 [6705]	L
GG71350		GP Bucket, designed to handle bank and stockpile material, CAT Corner Guard System incl.	980G H/L, 980G, 980F H/L	5.4 [7]	3405 [134]	1740 [69]	1700 [67]	2959 [6525]	L
GG61251		GP Bucket, designed to handle bank and stockpile material, CAT Corner Guard System incl.	972G, 966G	4.6 [6]	3201 [126]	1602 [63]	1594 [63]	1645 [3627]	L
GG61350		GP Bucket, designed to handle bank and stockpile material, CAT Corner Guard System incl.	980F, 980C	4.6 [6]	3315 [131]	1660 [65]	1607 [63]	2477 [5462]	L
GG51251		GP Bucket, designed to handle bank and stockpile material, CAT Corner Guard System incl.	972G, 966G	4.2 [5.5]	3201 [126]	1527 [60]	1542 [61]	1545 [3407]	L

Buckets-Loader

WHEEL LOADERS Q-VPL

GENERAL PURPOSE

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	Width mm [in]	Depth mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
GG41156		GP Bucket, designed to handle bank and stockpile material, CAT Corner Guard System incl.	962G, 950G	3.4 [4.5]	2900 [114]	1610 [63]	1380 [54]	1545 [3407]	L
GG41150		GP Bucket, designed to handle bank and stockpile material, CAT Corner Guard System incl.	960F, 950F, 950E, 950B	3.3 [4.3]	2860 [113]	1510 [59]	1370 [54]	1380 [3043]	L
GG41157		GP Bucket, designed to handle bank and stockpile material, CAT Corner Guard System incl.	962G, 950G	3.3 [4.3]	2900 [114]	1550 [61]	1345 [53]	1455 [3208]	L
GG41151		GP Bucket, designed to handle bank and stockpile material, CAT Corner Guard System incl.	960F, 950F, 950E, 950B	3.1 [4]	2860 [113]	1430 [56]	1430 [56]	1314 [2897]	L
GG31052		GP Bucket, designed to handle bank and stockpile material, CAT Corner Guard System incl.	938G, 938F, 936F, 936E, 936	2.8 [3.7]	2681 [106]	1392 [55]	1272 [50]	1060 [2337]	L
GG31051		GP Bucket, designed to handle bank and stockpile material, CAT Corner Guard System incl.	938G, 938F, 936F, 936E, 936	2.5 [3.3]	2639 [104]	1345 [53]	1240 [49]	1050 [2315]	L
GG31050		GP Bucket, designed to handle bank and stockpile material, CAT Corner Guard System incl.	938G, 938F, 936F, 936E, 936	2.3 [3]	2639 [104]	1270 [50]	1236 [49]	1050 [2315]	L
GG20954		GP Bucket, designed to handle bank and stockpile material, CAT Corner Guard System incl.	928G	2.1 [2.8]	2530 [100]	1250 [49]	1150 [45]	868 [1914]	L
GG20953		GP Bucket, designed to handle bank and stockpile material, CAT Corner Guard System incl.	928F, 926E, 926	1.7 [2.3]	2512 [99]	1125 [44]	1130 [44]	727 [1603]	L
GG20950		GP Bucket, designed to handle bank and stockpile material, CAT Corner Guard System incl.	924F, 918F, 916E, 916	1.5 [2]	2370 [93]	1141 [45]	1104 [43]	727 [1603]	L
GG10955		GP Bucket, designed to handle bank and stockpile material, CAT Corner Guard System incl.	914G, 910F, 910E	1.3 [1.8]	2385 [94]	1035 [41]	995 [39]	668 [1473]	L

WHEEL LOADERS Q-VWL

GENERAL PURPOSE

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	Width mm [in]	Depth mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
7Q-8892		Block Handling Bucket	980F	5.4 [7]	3683 [145]	1666 [66]	1932 [76]	3810 [8400]	W

Heavy Duty Mining

Heavy Duty Mining Buckets for Caterpillar Wheel Loaders

This Heavy Duty Mining buckets are designed for tough, high abrasion applications in demanding mining conditions.

Shell Tine Construction

These buckets feature the well-proven shell tine construction to resist twisting and distortion under high loads.

Load Retention

An integral rock guard increases load retention.

Bottom Protection

Replaceable weld-on wear plates protect the underside of the buckets, increasing service life.

Large Side Wear Plates

Side wear plates extend further up the side of the bucket, protecting the bucket from denting and abrasion.

Floor Liners

These buckets feature floor liners made from 400 Brinell hardness material installed flush with the top of the cutting edge for enhanced durability and abrasion resistance.

Spade Edge

Spade edge design penetrates rock piles powerfully and efficiently.

Efficient Loading, High Capacity Design

The wide bucket opening and long floor offers minimal resistance to material filling the bucket, but after racking back provides excellent load retention characteristics.



WHEEL LOADERS PIN ON

HEAVY DUTY MINING

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	Width mm [in]	Depth mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
112-4196		Spade Rock, HD Mining	992G	11.9 [15.5]	4841 [191]			10826 [23867]	A,C

Heavy Duty Quarry

Heavy Duty Quarry Buckets for Caterpillar Wheel Loaders

The Heavy Duty Quarry system is tailored to larger loaders working in high-impact and/or high-abrasion quarry applications where material weight is 2700 to 2800 pounds per cubic yard.

Shell Tine Construction

These buckets feature the well-proven shell tine construction to resist twisting and distortion under high loads.

Load Retention

An integral rock guard helps retain loads.

Bottom Protection

Replaceable weld-on wear plates help protect the bucket's bottom.

Side Wear Plates

Inhanced with inner, outer, upper, and lower side wear plates for more protection.

Floor Liners

These buckets feature floor liners made from 400 Brinell hardness material that is installed flush with the top of the cutting edge for additional protection.

Spade Edge

These buckets are spade edge design for better penetration.

Efficient Loading

These buckets present a long floor for easier, quicker loading and the large radius offers minimal resistance as the material builds up. Their wide opening ensures good load retention after racking back, however, the opening is not so wide as to leave the bucket only partially filled.



WHEEL LOADERS PIN ON

HEAVY DUTY QUARRY

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	Width mm [in]	Depth mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
148-1900		Spade Rock, HD Quarry	992G	11.5 [15]	4823 [190]			10997 [24244]	A,C
2Z-9655		Spade Rock, HD Quarry	992D, 992C	10.7 [14]	4750 [187]			10583 [23331]	A
2Z-9654		Spade Rock, HD Quarry	990 Series II, 990	8.6 [11.2]	4450 [175]			8481 [18696]	A,C
2Z-9653		Spade Rock, HD Quarry	988F Series II, 988F H/L, 988F, 988B	6 [7.8]	3861 [152]			5959 [13138]	A,C
2Z-9652		Spade Rock, HD Quarry	988F Series II, 988F H/L, 988F, 988B	5.7 [7.5]	3772 [149]			5045 [11123]	A,C
2Z-9920		Spade Rock, HD Quarry	980G H/L, 980G	4.4 [5.8]	3480 [137]			3905 [8610]	A,C
2Q-7294		Straight Rock, HD Quarry	980G H/L, 980G	4.2 [5.5]	3480 [137]			3703 [8164]	A,C

Landfill

Track Loader buckets built for demanding landfill applications

Landfill Buckets are designed for long life in harsh refuse applications - optimized for spreading material at a landfill, or loading refuse at a transfer station.

Versatile Design

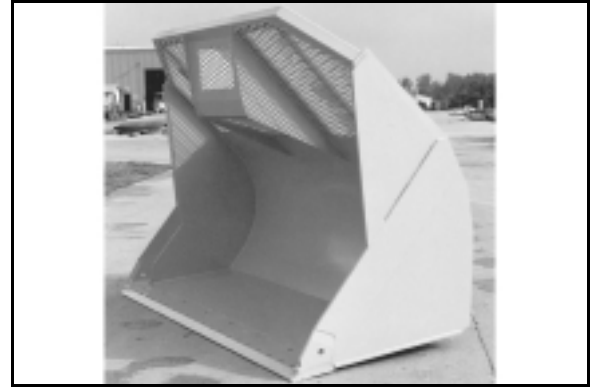
Capable of digging, loading and carrying, as well as dozing and spreading, landfill buckets expand loader versatility and efficiency in all landfill applications.

Extended Cutting Edge

Extended cutting edge allows operator to easily segregate recyclable refuse.

Standard Cat GET

Buckets feature Cat ground engaging tools (GET) compatibility for rapid and easy replacement.



INTEGRATED TOOLCARRIERS Q-IT

LANDFILL

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	Width mm [in]	Depth mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
106-9483		Refuse Bucket (includes bolt-on cutting edges installed to Cat Base Edge 9V-6573)	IT38G, IT38F	2.5 [3.3]	2794 [110]	1488 [59]	1764 [69]	1780 [3925]	W

TRACK LOADERS PIN ON

LANDFILL

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	Width mm [in]	Depth mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
4421C		Landfill Bucket (includes Cat Base Edge 9V-6574)	973	4.2 [5.5]	3327 [131]	1626 [64]	2284 [90]	2903 [6400]	W
8495C		Landfill Bucket (includes Cat Base Edge 9V-6575)	963	2.9 [3.8]	3048 [120]	1472 [58]	1916 [75]	1837 [4050]	W
8219C		Landfill Multi-Purpose Bucket (3rd valve required) (includes Cat Base Edge 9V-6574)	973	2.7 [3.5]	3404 [134]	1244 [49]	1969 [78]	2903 [6400]	W

Light Material

Light Material Buckets for Cat Wheel Loaders and Integrated Toolcarriers

Light Material Buckets are specially designed for maximum efficiency and increased capacity when loading light, loosely-packed materials.

Versatile Design

Easily hauls, loads, digs and piles light materials such as snow, hay or woodchips.

High Capacity Design

Increased capacity up to 60% over standard buckets.

Material Density Rating

Designed for loading material with a density of 1300 lb/yd³ (770 kg/m³) or less.

Optional Top Clamp

Optional full-width top clamp tightly holds loose materials such as hay with minimum spillage, and holds large round bales securely.



BACKHOE LOADERS PIN ON

LIGHT MATERIAL

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	Width mm [in]	Depth mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
GL31000		Light Material Bucket, 50% to 60% larger capacity over GP bucket of the same model.	446B, 446	2.3 [3]	2616 [103]	1460 [57]	1230 [48]	768 [1693]	L
GL31050		Light Material Bucket, 50% to 60% larger capacity over GP bucket of the same model.	436C, 436B, 428B, 426C, 426B, 416C, 416B	2.3 [3]	2590 [102]	1326 [52]	1227 [48]	609 [1343]	L
GL31200		Light Material Bucket, 50% to 60% larger capacity over GP bucket of the same model.	436C, 436B, 428B, 426C, 426B, 416C, 416B	2.3 [3]	2590 [102]	1335 [53]	1228 [48]	669 [1475]	L
GL21000		Light Material Bucket, 50% to 60% larger capacity over GP bucket of the same model.	436C, 436B, 428B, 426C, 426B, 416C, 416B	1.9 [2.5]	2590 [102]	1166 [46]	1242 [49]	625 [1378]	L
GL21050		Light Material Bucket, 50% to 60% larger capacity over GP bucket of the same model.	436C, 436B, 428B, 426C, 426B, 416C, 416B	1.9 [2.5]	2590 [102]	1147 [45]	1261 [50]	577 [1272]	L
GL21052		Light Material Bucket, 50% to 60% larger capacity over GP bucket of the same model.	436C IT, 426C IT, 416C IT	1.9 [2.5]	2590 [102]	1125 [44]	1260 [50]	659 [1453]	L

BACKHOE LOADERS Q-HPL

LIGHT MATERIAL

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	Width mm [in]	Depth mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
14577C		Material Handling Bucket (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed)	446B	1.5 [2]	2438 [96]	1239 [49]	1106 [44]	726 [1600]	W

BACKHOE LOADERS Q-IT

LIGHT MATERIAL

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	Width mm [in]	Depth mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
7Q-8365		Light Material	436C IT, 426C IT, 416C IT						A
GL31051		Light Material Bucket, 50% to 60% larger capacity over GP bucket of the same model.	436C IT, 426C IT, 416C IT	2.3 [3]	2600 [102]	1310 [52]	1230 [48]	773 [1704]	L

INTEGRATED TOOLCARRIERS Q-IT

LIGHT MATERIAL

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	Width mm [in]	Depth mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
7Q-8365		Light Material	IT28G, IT28F, IT28C, IT28B, IT28, IT24F, IT24C, IT24B, IT24, IT18G, IT18F, IT18C, IT18B, IT18, IT14G, IT14F, IT14C, IT14B, IT14, IT12G, IT12F, IT12C, IT12B, IT12						A
GL51251		Light Material Bucket, 50% to 60% larger capacity over GP bucket of the same model.	IT28G, IT28F	3.8 [5]	3130 [123]	1640 [65]	1430 [56]	1205 [2657]	L
GL51252		Light Material Bucket, 50% to 60% larger capacity over GP bucket of the same model.	IT38G, IT38F	3.8 [5]	3130 [123]	1635 [64]	1430 [56]	1218 [2686]	L
6951C		Material Handling Bucket (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed)	IT28F, IT28B, IT24, IT18, IT14G	3.1 [4]	2388 [94]	1527 [60]	1532 [60]	975 [2150]	W
9256C		Material Handling Bucket with Top Clamp (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed)	IT28G, IT28F	3.1 [4]	2388 [94]	1629 [64]	1821 [72]	1452 [3200]	W
GL41151		Light Material Bucket, 50% to 60% larger capacity over GP bucket of the same model.	IT28G, IT28F	3.1 [4]	2835 [112]	1530 [60]	1310 [52]	1023 [2256]	L

INTEGRATED TOOLCARRIERS Q-IT

LIGHT MATERIAL

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	Width mm [in]	Depth mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
143-2612		Material Handling Bucket (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed to Cat Base Edge 4E-0659)	IT28G	2.7 [3.5]	2565 [101]	1356 [53]	1216 [48]	1111 [2450]	W
6950C		Material Handling Bucket (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed)	IT28F, IT28B, IT24, IT18, IT14G	2.5 [3.3]	2388 [94]	1490 [59]	1416 [56]	930 [2050]	W
9740C		Material Handling Bucket with Top Clamp (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed)	IT28F, IT28B, IT24F, IT18F, IT18B, IT14F, IT14B, IT12F, IT12B, IT12	2.3 [3]	2388 [94]	1403 [55]	1441 [57]	1225 [2700]	W
GL31051		Light Material Bucket, 50% to 60% larger capacity over GP bucket of the same model.	IT14G, IT14F	2.3 [3]	2600 [102]	1310 [52]	1230 [48]	773 [1704]	L
6935C		Material Handling Bucket (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed)	IT28F, IT28B, IT24, IT18, IT14G	2.2 [2.9]	2388 [94]	1376 [54]	1314 [52]	785 [1730]	W
6949C		Material Handling Bucket (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed)	IT28F, IT28B, IT24, IT18, IT14G	1.9 [2.5]	2388 [94]	1266 [50]	1224 [48]	787 [1735]	W
9675C		Material Handling Bucket with Top Clamp (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed)	IT28G, IT28F	1.9 [2.5]	2388 [94]	1305 [51]	1535 [60]	1179 [2600]	W

WHEEL LOADERS PIN ON

LIGHT MATERIAL

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	Width mm [in]	Depth mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
130-0089		Material Handling Bucket (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed)	970F	6.7 [8.8]	3429 [135]	1781 [70]	1742 [69]	2495 [5500]	W
134-0733		Material Handling Bucket, flat floor (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed to Cat Base Edge 149-6287)	962G, 950G	6.7 [8.8]	3353 [132]	1906 [75]	1740 [69]	1984 [4373]	W
GL81300		Light Material Bucket, 50% to 60% larger capacity over GP bucket of the same model.	966F, 966E, 966D	6.1 [8]	3350 [132]	1900 [75]	1770 [70]	2014 [4441]	L
GL81301		Light Material Bucket, 50% to 60% larger capacity over GP bucket of the same model.	962G, 950G	6.1 [8]	3360 [132]	1840 [72]	1730 [68]	2173 [4791]	L
9051C		Coke/Light Material Handling Bucket (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed)	950E, 950D, 950C, 950B	5 [6.5]	3251 [128]	1666 [66]	1501 [59]	1985 [4375]	W
8645C		Material Handling Bucket (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed to Cat Base Edge 9V6575)	966E, 966D	5 [6.5]	3048 [120]	1643 [65]	1573 [62]	2359 [5200]	W
GL61300		Light Material Bucket, 50% to 60% larger capacity over GP bucket of the same model.	960F, 950F, 950E, 950B	4.6 [6]	3400 [134]	1640 [65]	1405 [55]	1364 [3008]	L
GL51200		Light Material Bucket, 50% to 60% larger capacity over GP bucket of the same model.	938G, 938F, 936F, 936E, 936	3.8 [5]	3124 [123]	1300 [51]	1400 [55]	1155 [2547]	L
GL51201		Light Material Bucket, 50% to 60% larger capacity over GP bucket of the same model.	928G	3.8 [5]	3130 [123]	1502 [59]	1425 [56]	1182 [2606]	L
9041C		Material Handling/Coal Stockpile Bucket (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed)	938F, 936E	3.8 [5]	3040 [120]	1509 [59]	1312 [52]	1542 [3400]	W
GL41100		Light Material Bucket, 50% to 60% larger capacity over GP bucket of the same model.	924F, 918F, 916E, 916	3.1 [4]	2835 [112]	1385 [55]	1285 [51]	909 [2004]	L
GL41101		Light Material Bucket, 50% to 60% larger capacity over GP bucket of the same model.	928F, 926E, 926	3.1 [4]	2832 [111]	1370 [54]	1285 [51]	1045 [2304]	L
GL41103		Light Material Bucket, 50% to 60% larger capacity over GP bucket of the same model.	928G	3.1 [4]	2832 [111]	1450 [57]	1310 [52]	945 [2084]	L
139-0278		Material Handling Bucket (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed to Cat Base Edge 4E-0659)	928G	2.9 [3.8]	2565 [101]	1323 [52]	1240 [49]	1179 [2600]	W
125-9296		Coal/Light Material Handling Bucket (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed)	914G	2.5 [3.3]	2819 [111]	1229 [48]	1109 [44]	816 [1800]	W
GL31001		Light Material Bucket, 50% to 60% larger capacity over GP bucket of the same model.	914G, 910F, 910E	2.3 [3]	2590 [102]	1230 [48]	1211 [48]	591 [1303]	L

WHEEL LOADERS Q-HPL

LIGHT MATERIAL

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	Width mm [in]	Depth mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
8080C		Material Handling Bucket (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed)	966F, 966E, 966D	9.7 [12.8]	4166 [164]	2134 [84]	1818 [72]	2880 [6350]	W
14136C		Material Handling Bucket (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed)	950F, 950E, 950B	8.4 [11]	4191 [165]	1956 [77]	1758 [69]	2767 [6100]	W
5998C		Clean-Up Bucket-for Millyard Fork 133-1545 ****966F-5830,5831****	966F, 966E, 966D	5.2 [6.8]	2870 [113]	2292 [90]	1626 [64]	1247 [2750]	W
9111C		Coal/Light Material Handling Bucket (1.75 cu yd/1.34cu m water level - sold in fertilizer applications) Includes bolt-on cutting edge installed)	910F, 910E	2.3 [3]	2769 [109]	1368 [54]	1054 [41]	726 [1600]	W

WHEEL LOADERS Q-LSHP

LIGHT MATERIAL

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	Width mm [in]	Depth mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
133-1542		Material Handling Bucket (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed to Cat Base Edge 111-9770)	980G	5 [6.5]	3454 [136]	1937 [76]	1576 [62]	2858 [6300]	W

Buckets-Loader

WHEEL LOADERS Q-VPL

LIGHT MATERIAL

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	Width mm [in]	Depth mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
GL81351		Light Material Bucket, 50% to 60% larger capacity over GP bucket of the same model.	962G, 950G	6.1 [8]	3360 [132]	1840 [72]	1780 [70]	2114 [4661]	L
GL61350		Light Material Bucket, 50% to 60% larger capacity over GP bucket of the same model.	960F, 950F, 950E, 950B	4.6 [6]	3400 [134]	1675 [66]	1505 [59]	1323 [2917]	L
GL51250		Light Material Bucket, 50% to 60% larger capacity over GP bucket of the same model.	938G, 938F, 936F, 936E, 936	3.8 [5]	3124 [123]	1478 [58]	1396 [55]	1200 [2646]	L
GL51253		Light Material Bucket, 50% to 60% larger capacity over GP bucket of the same model.	928G	3.8 [5]	3130 [123]	1478 [58]	1395 [55]	1227 [2706]	L
GL41152		Light Material Bucket, 50% to 60% larger capacity over GP bucket of the same model.	928G, 928F, 926E, 926	3.1 [4]	2832 [111]	1435 [56]	1285 [51]	1011 [2229]	L
GL41153		Light Material Bucket, 50% to 60% larger capacity over GP bucket of the same model.	924F, 918F, 916E, 916	3.1 [4]	2832 [111]	1475 [58]	1305 [51]	923 [2035]	L

WHEEL LOADERS

LIGHT MATERIAL

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	Width mm [in]	Depth mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
7Q-8966		Light Mat'l, Q/C Horiz. Pin L	960F, 950F II, 950F, 950E, 950B	3.1 [4]	2736 [108]			1452 [3200]	A

Material Handling

Material Handling Buckets for Caterpillar Wheel Loaders.

This is a general purpose bucket designed with a flat floor and weld-on wear strips for loading out of a stockpile.

Versatile GET

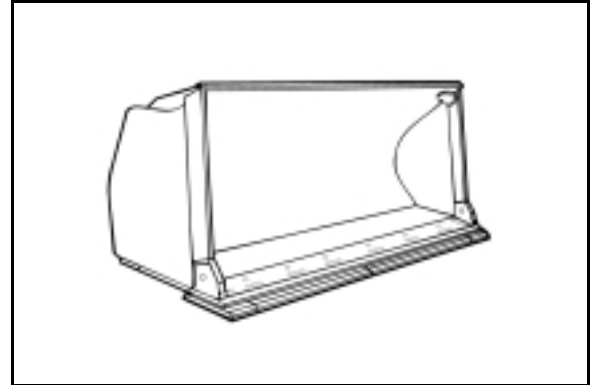
These buckets can be equipped with bolt-on adapters, adapters and segments, or bolt-on cutting edges for versatility and longer life.

Flat Floor

Flat floor design makes these buckets well-suited for a variety of stockpile loading applications.

Excellent Loadability

Straight sided design provides maximum capacity and load retention.



INTEGRATED TOOLCARRIERS

MATERIAL HANDLING

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	Width mm [in]	Depth mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
166-8115		Material Handling	IT62G, IT38G, IT38F	3.3 [4.3]	2921 [115]			1259 [2775]	A,C
166-8114		Material Handling	IT62G, IT38G, IT38F	3.1 [4]	2921 [115]			1241 [2736]	A,C

WHEEL LOADERS

MATERIAL HANDLING

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	Width mm [in]	Depth mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
127-0731		Material Handling	970F (-7SK640)	4.4 [5.8]	3200 [126]			2568 [5662]	A,C
127-1015		Material Handling	970F (-7SK641)	4.4 [5.8]	3200 [126]			2568 [5662]	A
133-1690		Material Handling	972G, 966G	4.4 [5.8]	3200 [126]			2342 [5163]	A,C
127-0730		Material Handling	970F (-7SK640)	4.1 [5.4]	3200 [126]			2483 [5475]	A,C
127-1014		Material Handling	970F (-7SK641)	4.1 [5.4]	3200 [126]			2483 [5475]	A
133-1689		Material Handling	972G, 966G	4 [5.3]	3200 [126]			2234 [4925]	A,C
127-0732		Material Handling	970F (-7SK640)	3.8 [5]	3033 [119]			2082 [4591]	A,C
127-1016		Material Handling	970F (-7SK641)	3.8 [5]	3033 [119]			2082 [4591]	A
133-1691		Material Handling	972G, 966G	3.8 [5]	3200 [126]			2183 [4813]	A,C
130-3075		Material Handling	962G, 950G	3.6 [4.8]	2893 [114]			1608 [3544]	A,C
133-1670		Material Handling	972G, 966G	3.6 [4.8]	3200 [126]			2115 [4663]	A,C
107-0582		Material Handling	960F, 950F II, 950F, 950E, 950B	3.4 [4.5]	3099 [122]			2043 [4505]	A,C
109-3640		Mat'l Handling, 2-Bolt Corner	960F, 950F II, 950F, 950E, 950B	3.3 [4.3]	2743 [108]			1904 [4197]	A,C
130-3071		Material Handling	962G, 950G	3.3 [4.3]	2893 [114]			1543 [3401]	A,C

WHEEL LOADERS

MATERIAL HANDLING

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	Width mm [in]	Depth mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
166-8115		Material Handling	950 Custom Tool Carrier, 936 Custom Tool Carrier	3.3 [4.3]	2921 [115]			1259 [2775]	A,C
109-3639		Mat'l Handling, 2-Bolt Corner	960F, 950F II, 950F, 950E, 950B	3.1 [4]	2743 [108]			1859 [4098]	A,C
130-3070		Material Handling	962G, 950G	3.1 [4]	2893 [114]			1501 [3309]	A,C
166-8114		Material Handling	950 Custom Tool Carrier, 936 Custom Tool Carrier	3.1 [4]	2921 [115]			1241 [2736]	A,C
130-3069		Material Handling	962G, 950G	2.9 [3.8]	2893 [114]			1450 [3197]	A,C
149-7445		Material Handling	938G (>4YS518, >9HS189, >6WS682)	2.7 [3.5]	2769 [109]			1259 [2775]	A,C
149-7444		Material Handling	938G (>4YS518, >9HS189, >6WS682)	2.3 [3]	2769 [109]			1197 [2638]	A,C
149-7443		Material Handling	938G (>4YS518, >9HS189, >6WS682)	2.1 [2.8]	2769 [109]			1163 [2564]	A,C

Multi-Purpose

Multi-Purpose Buckets for Cat Loaders and Integrated Tool Carriers

Multi-Purpose (4-in-1) Buckets enable one loader to do the job of many. It can be used as a standard bucket, dozer blade, clamp or controlled-discharge bucket.

High Versatility Design

Can load material, doze with the straight blade, grab items with the hydraulically operated front clamp, or meter out the load.

Rotating Front Clamp

Front clamp rotates inside the back of the bucket to provide maximum rigidity and strength.

Cutting Edge Options

Front cutting edge accepts bolt-on edges, bolt-on teeth or teeth with segments.

Material Density Rating

Standard designs are ideal for material densities of 3000 lb/yd³ (1800 kg/m³).

Custom Designs

Special sizes can be developed based upon customer needs or other material densities.

Cat Serviceable Design

Caterpillar parts are integrated throughout the design for serviceability when needed.



BACKHOE LOADERS Q-IT

MULTI-PURPOSE

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	Width mm [in]	Depth mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
133-6341		Multi-Purpose	436C IT, 426C IT, 416C IT	1.8 [2.4]	2616 [103]			1452 [3200]	A
70-8366		Multi-Purpose	436C IT, 426C IT, 416C IT	1.6 [2.1]	2408 [95]			1361 [3000]	A

INTEGRATED TOOLCARRIERS Q-IT

MULTI-PURPOSE

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	Width mm [in]	Depth mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
123-8980		Multi-Purpose Bucket - includes bolt-on cutting edge installed to Cat Base Edge 105-2345	IT38G, IT38F	1.9 [2.5]	2794 [110]	1285 [51]	1207 [48]	1452 [3200]	W
143-6310		Multi-Purpose Bucket (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed to Cat Base Edge 4E-0659)	IT28G	1.9 [2.5]	2616 [103]	1228 [48]	1260 [50]	1429 [3150]	W
133-6341		Multi-Purpose	IT28G, IT28F, IT28C, IT28B, IT28, IT24F, IT24C, IT24B, IT24, IT18G, IT18F, IT18C, IT18B, IT18, IT14G, IT14F, IT14C, IT14B, IT14, IT12G, IT12F, IT12C, IT12B, IT12	1.8 [2.4]	2616 [103]			1452 [3200]	A
15525C		Multi-Purpose Bucket - For IT28F (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed).	IT28G, IT28F	1.8 [2.4]	2642 [104]	1182 [47]	1271 [50]	1452 [3200]	W
7910C		Multi-Purpose Bucket (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed)	IT28G, IT28F	1.6 [2.1]	2413 [95]	1180 [46]	1251 [49]	1361 [3000]	W

Buckets-Loader

INTEGRATED TOOLCARRIERS Q-IT

MULTI-PURPOSE

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	Width mm [in]	Depth mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
70-8366		Multi-Purpose	IT28G, IT28F, IT28C, IT28B, IT28, IT24F, IT24C, IT24B, IT24, IT18G, IT18F, IT18C, IT18B, IT18, IT14G, IT14F, IT14C, IT14B, IT14, IT12G, IT12F, IT12C, IT12B, IT12	1.6 [2.1]	2408 [95]			1361 [3000]	A
7115C		Multi-Purpose Bucket (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed)	IT28G, IT28F	1.2 [1.5]	2438 [96]	1066 [42]	1086 [43]	1134 [2500]	W
8980C		Multi-Purpose Bucket (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed)	IT28F, IT28B, IT24F, IT18F, IT18B, IT14G, IT14F, IT14B, IT12F, IT12B	1 [1.3]	2438 [96]	926 [36]	1012 [40]	1043 [2300]	W

TRACK LOADERS PIN ON

MULTI-PURPOSE

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	Width mm [in]	Depth mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
5V-2742		Multi Purpose	973	2.9 [3.8]	2710 [107]			3003 [6620]	A,C
4638C		Multi-Purpose Bucket (3rd valve required) (includes Cat Base Edge 6W-2981)	973	2.7 [3.5]	2921 [115]	1194 [47]	1499 [59]	2397 [5284]	W
4524C		Multi-Purpose Bucket (3rd valve required) (includes Cat Base Edge 6W-2980)	963	2.1 [2.8]	2540 [100]	1060 [42]	1372 [54]	1760 [3880]	W
5Q-7746		Multi Purpose, Extr. Service	963B, 963	2 [2.6]	2482 [98]			2024 [4462]	A,C
8Y-9625		Multi-Purpose	963B, 963	2 [2.6]	2482 [98]			2092 [4613]	A,C
8Y-9582		Multi-Purpose	953C, 953B, 953	1.7 [2.3]	2377 [94]			1616 [3563]	A,C
7Q-8985		Multi-Purpose Bucket (3rd valve required) (includes Cat Base Edge 9V-6572)	953B	1.6 [2.1]	2464 [97]	1050 [41]	1290 [51]	1406 [3100]	W
8V-7365		Multi Purpose	953C, 953B, 953	1.3 [1.8]	2377 [94]			1314 [2897]	A
138-1190		Multi-Purpose	939C, 933C	1.2 [1.6]	2159 [85]			1160 [2558]	A,C
8Y-8261		Multi Purpose	939	1.2 [1.5]	2159 [85]			748 [1650]	A
8V-7363		Multi Purpose	943	1 [1.3]	2256 [89]			1110 [2447]	A
110-7541		Multi Purpose	935C, 935B, 933, 931C, 931B, 931	1 [1.3]	1969 [78]			718 [1583]	A
8Y-5075		Multi Purpose	935C, 935B, 933, 931C, 931B, 931	.8 [1.1]	1951 [77]			718 [1583]	A
5G-4091		Multi-Purpose	935C, 935B, 933, 931C, 931B, 931	.8 [1]	1824 [72]			590 [1300]	A

TRACK LOADERS Q-HPL

MULTI-PURPOSE

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	Width mm [in]	Depth mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
9895C		Multi-Purpose Bucket (3rd valve required) (includes Cat Base Edge 6W-2980)	963	1.9 [2.5]	2540 [100]	1165 [46]	1372 [54]	1814 [4000]	W

TRACK LOADERS

MULTI-PURPOSE

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	Width mm [in]	Depth mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
5Q-7686		Multi Purpose, Extr. Service	973	2.6 [3.4]	2710 [107]			3243 [7150]	A,C
8V-7364		Multi Purpose	963B, 963	1.7 [2.3]	2482 [98]			1908 [4206]	A

WHEEL LOADERS PIN ON

MULTI-PURPOSE

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	Width mm [in]	Depth mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
134-0741		Multi-Purpose Bucket - CWT cylinder (3rd valve required) (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed to Cat Base Edge 141-4947)	962G, 950G	2.9 [3.8]	2946 [116]	1269 [50]	1392 [55]	2177 [4800]	W
7084C		Multi-Purpose Bucket - CWT cylinder (3rd valve required) (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed to Cat Base Edge 9V6575)	966E, 966D	2.9 [3.8]	3048 [120]	1358 [53]	1478 [58]	2767 [6100]	W
7Q-8337		Multi-Purpose	970F (-7SK641), 966F Series II, 966F, 966E, 966D	2.9 [3.8]	3038 [120]			2858 [6300]	A
GM21003		Multi-Purpose Bucket, jaw rotates outside the shell in order to protect it from wear, bolt-on edge incl.	938G, 938F, 936F, 936E, 936	2.1 [2.8]	2681 [106]	1220 [48]	1212 [48]	1873 [4130]	L
2Q-1569		Multi-Purpose	960F, 950F II, 950F, 950E, 950B	2 [2.6]	2776 [109]			1819 [4010]	A,C
140-1790		Multi-Purpose Bucket (3rd valve required) (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed to Cat Base Edge 4E-0659)	928G	1.9 [2.5]	2616 [103]	1068 [42]	1285 [51]	1452 [3200]	W
119-8236		Multi-Purpose Bucket-For 938G, 938F (3rd valve required) (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed to Cat Base Edge 105-2345)	938F	1.8 [2.4]	2794 [110]	1088 [43]	1206 [47]	1452 [3200]	W
GM21002		Multi-Purpose Bucket, jaw rotates outside the shell in order to protect it from wear, bolt-on edge incl.	928F, 926E, 926	1.5 [2]	2582 [102]	1045 [41]	1102 [43]	1205 [2657]	L
11371C		Multi-Purpose Bucket (3rd valve required) (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed to Cat Base Edge 9V-6572) (for 924F)	918	1.4 [1.9]	2413 [95]	980 [39]	1171 [46]	1202 [2650]	W
126-4994		Multi-Purpose Bucket (3rd valve required) (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed)	914G	1.3 [1.8]	2438 [96]	918 [36]	1086 [43]	1098 [2420]	W

WHEEL LOADERS Q-HPL

MULTI-PURPOSE

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	Width mm [in]	Depth mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
136-0492		Multi-Purpose Bucket - CWT cylinder (3rd valve required) (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed to Cat Base Edge 141-4947)	962G, 950G	2.9 [3.8]	2946 [116]	1354 [53]	1392 [55]	2182 [4810]	W
8780C		Multi-Purpose Bucket - CWT cylinder (3rd valve required) (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed to Cat Base Edge 9V6575)	966D	2.9 [3.8]	3048 [120]	1364 [54]	1478 [58]	2631 [5800]	W
7339C		Multi-Purpose Bucket - CWT cylinder (3rd valve required) (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed to Cat Base Edge 9V-6573)	950F	2.1 [2.8]	2743 [108]	1206 [47]	1289 [51]	1724 [3800]	W
140-9551		Multi-Purpose Bucket (3rd valve required) (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed to Cat Base Edge 4E-0659)	928G, 928F, 926E	1.9 [2.5]	2616 [103]	1196 [47]	1285 [51]	1452 [3200]	W
119-8229		Multi-Purpose Bucket (3rd valve required) (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed to Cat Base Edge 105-2345)	938F	1.8 [2.4]	2794 [110]	1173 [46]	1206 [47]	1452 [3200]	W
30285C		Multi-Purpose Bucket (3rd valve required) (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed to Cat Base Edge 6V-6572)	924F	1.4 [1.9]	2438 [96]	1007 [40]	1172 [46]	1202 [2650]	W
126-6715		Multi-Purpose Bucket (3rd valve required) (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed)	914G	1.3 [1.6]	2438 [96]	1162 [46]	1070 [42]	1089 [2400]	W

WHEEL LOADERS Q-VPL

MULTI-PURPOSE

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	Width mm [in]	Depth mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
GM31150		Multi-Purpose Bucket, jaw rotates outside the shell in order to protect it from wear, bolt-on edge incl.	960F, 950F, 950E, 950B	2.3 [3]	2850 [112]	1400 [55]	1250 [49]	2007 [4425]	L

Multi-Purpose Landfill

Landfill Multi-Purpose Buckets for Cat Track Loaders

Landfill Multi-Purpose Buckets combine the versatility of a multi-purpose bucket with the performance of a landfill design. This bucket is ideal for applications in the harsh refuse market, whether digging or spreading material at a landfill, or loading refuse at a transfer station.

Highly Versatile Design

The clamping action of the front section gives the bucket the ability to load material, doze with the straight part of the blade, grab bulky items with the clamp or control the discharge of fill/cover material.

Integral Trash Rack

Trash rack is integrated into bucket design for extra strength and load capacity - up to 85% greater than standard buckets.

Standard Cat Parts & GET

Buckets feature Cat ground engaging tools (GET), cylinder wear parts, hoses and fittings assuring quick response to service needs.



TRACK LOADERS PIN ON

MULTI-PURPOSE LANDFILL

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	Width mm [in]	Depth mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
8217C		Landfill Multi-Purpose (3rd valve required) (Includes Cat Base Edge 9V-6572)	953C, 953B, 953	1.5 [2]	2438 [96]	953 [38]	1676 [66]	1610 [3550]	W

Penetration

Penetration Buckets for Caterpillar Wheel Loaders.

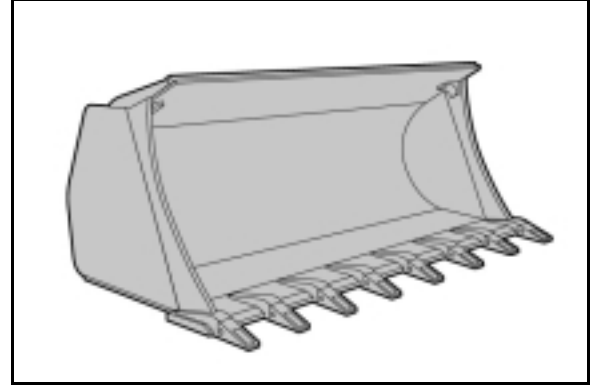
The Penetration Bucket is a light duty excavating, finishing or clean up bucket, and is ideally suited for finish landscaping and site development work.

Flat Floor Design

This bucket has a flat floor and flush-mounted, weld-on adapters for a smooth, level cut.

Maximum Penetration

Flush-mounted teeth, sharp base edge and sharp curved side bars provide maximum penetration.



BACKHOE LOADERS Q-IT

PENETRATION

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	Width mm [in]	Depth mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
4E-2473		Penetration	436C IT, 426C IT, 416C IT	1.7 [2.3]	2591 [102]			763 [1683]	A
9V-8956		Penetration	436C IT, 426C IT, 416C IT	1.5 [2]	2436 [96]			699 [1542]	A
112-3122		Penetration, Coupler Mtd.	436C IT, 426C IT, 416C IT	1.3 [1.7]	2433 [96]			532 [1172]	A,C
112-3129		Penetration, Pin-On	436C IT, 426C IT, 416C IT	1.3 [1.7]	2433 [96]			532 [1172]	A,C
5G-8524		Penetration	436C IT, 426C IT, 416C IT	1 [1.3]	2324 [92]			440 [969]	A

INTEGRATED TOOLCARRIERS Q-IT

PENETRATION

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	Width mm [in]	Depth mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
4E-2473		Penetration	IT28G, IT28F, IT28C, IT28B, IT28, IT24F, IT24C, IT24B, IT24, IT18G, IT18F, IT18C, IT18B, IT18, IT14G, IT14F, IT14C, IT14B, IT14, IT12G, IT12F, IT12C, IT12B, IT12	1.7 [2.3]	2591 [102]			763 [1683]	A
9V-8956		Penetration	IT28G, IT28F, IT28C, IT28B, IT28, IT24F, IT24C, IT24B, IT24, IT18G, IT18F, IT18C, IT18B, IT18, IT14G, IT14F, IT14C, IT14B, IT14, IT12G, IT12F, IT12C, IT12B, IT12	1.5 [2]	2436 [96]			699 [1542]	A
112-3122		Penetration, Coupler Mtd.	IT28G, IT28F, IT28C, IT28B, IT28, IT24F, IT24C, IT24B, IT24, IT18G, IT18F, IT18C, IT18B, IT18, IT14G, IT14F, IT14C, IT14B, IT14, IT12G, IT12F, IT12C, IT12B, IT12	1.3 [1.7]	2433 [96]			532 [1172]	A,C
112-3129		Penetration, Pin-On	IT28G, IT28F, IT28C, IT28B, IT28, IT24F, IT24C, IT24B, IT24, IT18G, IT18F, IT18C, IT18B, IT18, IT14G, IT14F, IT14C, IT14B, IT14, IT12G, IT12F, IT12C, IT12B, IT12	1.3 [1.7]	2433 [96]			532 [1172]	A,C
5G-8524		Penetration	IT28G, IT28F, IT28C, IT28B, IT28, IT24F, IT24C, IT24B, IT24, IT18G, IT18F, IT18C, IT18B, IT18, IT14G, IT14F, IT14C, IT14B, IT14, IT12G, IT12F, IT12C, IT12B, IT12	1 [1.3]	2324 [92]			440 [969]	A

WHEEL LOADERS

PENETRATION

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	Width mm [in]	Depth mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
8R-8206		Penetration	970F (<7SK641), 966F Series II, 966F, 966E, 966D	3.6 [4.8]	3127 [123]			2144 [4726]	A,C
8R-8617		Penetration	960F, 950F II, 950F, 950E, 950B	2.9 [3.8]	2819 [111]			1593 [3513]	A,C
103-7401		Penetration	938G (<4YS520, <9HS191, <6WS684), 938F, 936F, 936E, 936	2.1 [2.8]	2774 [109]			1163 [2563]	A
120-0162		Penetration	928G	2.1 [2.8]	2593 [102]			1080 [2382]	A
4E-0090		Penetration	928F, 926E, 926	1.9 [2.5]	2593 [102]			1016 [2239]	A
4E-1724		Penetration	924F, 918F, 916E, 916	1.5 [2]	2436 [96]			796 [1755]	A
128-1481		Penetration	914G, 910F, 910E	1.4 [1.8]	2433 [96]			551 [1214]	A,C
112-1258		Penetration	914G, 910F, 910E	1.3 [1.7]	2433 [96]			443 [977]	A
7I-3194		Penetration	914G, 910F, 910E	1.2 [1.6]	2438 [96]			439 [967]	A

Refuse

Refuse Buckets for Cat Loaders and Integrated Toolcarriers

Refuse Buckets are designed for long life in the harsh refuse market and feature high capacity designs well suited for loading, sorting and other transfer station work.

Multiple Applications

Designed for use at transfer stations, recycling plants and waste-to-energy plants.

Extended Cutting Edge

Extended cutting edge allows operator to segregate recyclable refuse.

High-Visibility Design

Visibility windows aid operator efficiency.

Increased Bucket Height

Increased height permits bucket to doze large amounts of trash into hopper or for use in load and carry applications.

Standard Cat Parts & GET

Buckets feature Cat ground engaging tools (GET), cylinder wear parts, hoses and fittings assuring quick response to service needs.



INTEGRATED TOOLCARRIERS Q-IT

REFUSE

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	Width mm [in]	Depth mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
143-4648		Refuse Bucket (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed to Cat Base Edge 7V-0912)	IT28G	2.5 [3.3]	3073 [121]	1503 [59]	1746 [69]	1497 [3300]	W

WHEEL LOADERS PIN ON

REFUSE

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	Width mm [in]	Depth mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
132-2930		Refuse Bucket (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed)	980G	6.1 [8]	3886 [153]	1992 [78]	2537 [100]	3905 [8609]	W
8561C		Refuse Bucket, flat floor (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed to Cat Base Edge 9V-6574)	966F, 966E, 966D	6.1 [8]	3327 [131]	1514 [60]	2241 [88]	3107 [6850]	W
16183C		Refuse Bucket (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed to Cat Base Edge 111-9770)	980G	5.4 [7]	3454 [136]	1967 [77]	2539 [100]	3856 [8500]	W
159-3205		Refuse Bucket (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed to Cat Base Edge 9V-6573)	938G, 938F	4.2 [5.5]	2743 [108]	1536 [60]	1781 [70]	1950 [4300]	W
143-7195		Refuse Bucket, flat floor (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed to Cat Base Edge 7V-0909)	966G	3.3 [4.3]	3378 [133]	1453 [57]	2360 [93]	2903 [6400]	W
7Q-8897		Refuse Bucket (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed to Cat Base Edge 9V-6575)	950F, 950E, 950B	2.9 [3.8]	3048 [120]	1505 [59]	2194 [86]	2608 [5750]	W
9090C		Refuse Bucket (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed to Cat Base Edge 9V-6572)	924F, 918F, 916	1.5 [2]	2395 [94]	1082 [43]	1680 [66]	953 [2100]	W
15533C		Light Material Bucket with Top Clamp (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed to Cat Base Edge 5G-8342)	914G	1.3 [1.8]	2413 [95]	931 [37]	1259 [50]	930 [2050]	W

WHEEL LOADERS

REFUSE

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	Width mm [in]	Depth mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
16342C			928G						W

Rock

Rock Buckets for Wheel Loaders

These buckets are designed to work principally in mining and quarry industries, with either straight or spade edges. The straight edge has higher break-out force and increased dump clearance; the spade edge offers better penetration.

High Strength Steel

Matched to the application and material, high-strength steel is used for greater durability.

Increased Tire Life

Extra wide buckets can increase tire life, meaning reduced operating costs.

Wear Strips & Liner Plates

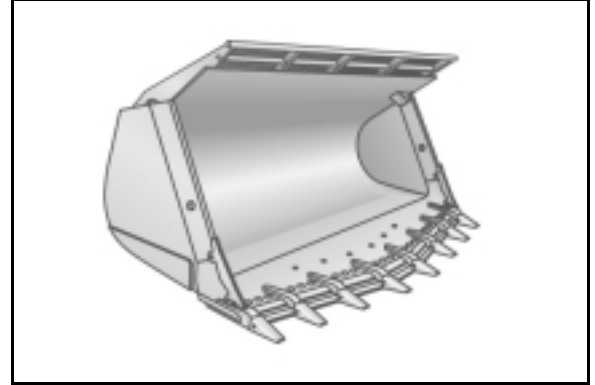
Added wear strips reduce the need for costly bucket rebuilds. Some bucket designs feature wear-resistant liner plates, which permit easier rebuilding when needed.

Variable Capacities

Bucket capacities are determined by material density.

Accepts Cat GET

Proper selection of cutting edges and teeth will increase productivity while lowering ground engaging tool (GET) costs. These buckets are offered with or without teeth, with teeth and bolt-on segments, or with bolt-on cutting edges. The larger loaders also offer side bar protectors, and the Caterpillar MAA (mechanically attached adapter) System and MAWPS (mechanically attached wear plates system) in place of standard bolt-on and weld-on wear plates.



TRACK LOADERS PIN ON

ROCK

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	Width mm [in]	Depth mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
5V-7346		Spade Rock	973	2.9 [3.8]	2705 [107]			1895 [4177]	A,C

WHEEL LOADERS PIN ON

ROCK

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	Width mm [in]	Depth mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
101-9098		Spade Rock	994D, 994B, 994	17.6 [23]	6223 [245]			19718 [43470]	A,C
125-7787		Spade Rock, MAA	994D, 994B, 994	17.6 [23]	5740 [226]			22044 [48598]	A,C
125-7823		Spade Rock, MAA	994D, 994B, 994	17.6 [23]	6299 [248]			23036 [50785]	A,C
159-8976		Spade Rock, MAA w/ MAWPS	994D, 994B, 994	17.6 [23]	5740 [226]			20707 [45650]	A,C
159-8978		Spade Rock, MAA w/ MAWPS	994D, 994B, 994	17.6 [23]	6299 [248]			21097 [46510]	A,C
8X-0154		Spade Rock	994D, 994B, 994	17.6 [23]	5639 [222]			19192 [42310]	A,C
101-9097		Spade Rock	994D, 994B, 994	16.1 [21]	6223 [245]			19103 [42115]	A,C
125-7786		Spade Rock, MAA	994D, 994B, 994	16.1 [21]	5740 [226]			21874 [48223]	A,C
139-1177		Spade Rock, MAA	994D, 994B, 994	16.1 [21]	6299 [248]			22817 [50303]	A,C
159-8975		Spade Rock, MAA w/ MAWPS	994D, 994B, 994	16.1 [21]	5740 [226]			19954 [43990]	A,C
159-8977		Spade Rock, MAA w/ MAWPS	994D, 994B, 994	16.1 [21]	6299 [248]			21759 [47970]	A,C
8X-0153		Spade Rock	994D, 994B, 994	16.1 [21]	5639 [222]			17672 [38960]	A,C
8X-0152		Spade Rock	994D, 994B, 994	13.8 [18]	5639 [222]			17062 [37615]	A,C
154-4216		Spade Rock	992G	12.2 [16]	4823 [190]			9390 [20700]	A,C
155-4606		Spade Rock	992G	12.2 [16]	4823 [190]			9802 [21610]	A,C
155-4604		Spade Rock	992G	11.5 [15]	4823 [190]			8969 [19772]	A,C
101-3159		Spade Rock, E/L & HL	992D, 992C	10.7 [14]	4750 [187]			8968 [19770]	A
106-7789		Spade Rock, E/L & H/L	992D, 992C	10.7 [14]	4750 [187]			8922 [19670]	A
106-7790		Straight Rock, E/L & H/L	992D, 992C	10.7 [14]	4750 [187]			8392 [18500]	A
2Z-9183		Spade Rock	992D, 992C	10.7 [14]	4750 [187]			9160 [20195]	A
4E-8016		Spade Rock	992D, 992C	10.7 [14]	4750 [187]			8968 [19770]	A
9U-3009		Spade Rock	992D, 992C	10.7 [14]	4750 [187]			8922 [19670]	A
9U-3010		Straight Rock	992D, 992C	10.7 [14]	4750 [187]			8246 [18180]	A
4E-8621		Spade Rock, E/L & H/L	992D, 992C	9.6 [12.5]	4750 [187]			8532 [18810]	A
155-4603		Spade Rock	990 Series II, 990	9.2 [12]	4610 [182]			7869 [17347]	A,C
2Z-9611		Spade Rock, Bare Edge	990 Series II, 990	9.2 [12]	4610 [182]			6618 [14590]	A,C

WHEEL LOADERS PIN ON

ROCK

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	Width mm [in]	Depth mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
155-4601		Spade Rock	990 Series II, 990	8.6 [11.2]	4450 [175]			7277 [16042]	A,C
155-4602		Straight Rock	990 Series II, 990	8.6 [11.2]	4450 [175]			6852 [15105]	A,C
8R-5599		Spade Rock	990 Series II, 990	8.6 [11.2]	4450 [175]			7303 [16100]	A,C
8R-5601		Straight Rock	990 Series II, 990	8.6 [11.2]	4450 [175]			6835 [15069]	A,C
111-9042		Straight Rock	990 Series II, 990	8.4 [11]	4450 [175]			6387 [14080]	A,C
8R-5596		Spade Rock	990 Series II, 990	8.4 [11]	4450 [175]			6784 [14957]	A,C
S074140		Rock Bucket, includes thick spade edge and J550 flushmount adapters, H.D. spillguard, High strength inside liner.	990	8.4 [11]	4450 [175]	2400 [94]	2017 [79]	6813 [15023]	L
S082040		Rock Bucket, includes thick spade edge and J550 flushmount adapters, 4 sidebars protectors, High strength inside liner.	990	8.4 [11]	4750 [187]	2500 [98]	2500 [83]	7727 [17038]	L
2Q-7849		Spade Rock	988F Series II, 988F H/L, 988F, 988B	6.9 [9]	3962 [156]			4821 [10628]	A,C
14570C		Rock Bucket (extra wide for quarry use) (includes adapters, tips and segments)	988F, 988B	6.7 [8.8]	4039 [159]	2310 [91]	2044 [80]	6151 [13560]	W
155-4596		Spade Rock	988F Series II, 988F H/L, 988F, 988B	6.3 [8.3]	3772 [149]			4265 [9402]	A,C
155-4597		Straight Rock	988F Series II, 988F H/L, 988F, 988B	6.3 [8.3]	3772 [149]			3997 [8812]	A,C
155-4598		Spade Rock	988F Series II, 988F H/L, 988F, 988B	6.3 [8.3]	3772 [149]			4236 [9338]	A,C
2Z-9330		Spade Rock	988F Series II, 988F H/L, 988F, 988B	6.1 [8]	3772 [149]			3836 [8456]	A,C
2Z-9457		Spade Rock	988F Series II, 988F H/L, 988F, 988B	6.1 [8]	3772 [149]			3836 [8456]	A,C
2Z-9659		Straight Rock	988F Series II, 988F H/L, 988F, 988B	6.1 [8]	3772 [149]			3882 [8558]	A,C
9U-4178		Spade Rock	988F Series II, 988F H/L, 988F, 988B	6.1 [8]	3772 [149]			4370 [9634]	A,C
9U-4180		Spade Rock	988F Series II, 988F H/L, 988F, 988B	6.1 [8]	3772 [149]			3910 [8621]	A,C
9U-4186		Straight Rock	988F Series II, 988F H/L, 988F, 988B	6.1 [8]	3772 [149]			4099 [9037]	A,C
GR81501		Rock Bucket, includes thick spade edge and J460 shoulder adapters, bottom and sides wear plates, High strength inside liner.	980F, 980C	6.1 [8]	3810 [150]	2210 [87]	1910 [75]	5454 [12026]	L
155-4594		Spade Rock	988F Series II, 988F H/L, 988F, 988B	5.7 [7.5]	3772 [149]			4204 [9268]	A,C
155-4595		Spade Rock	988F Series II, 988F H/L, 988F, 988B	5.7 [7.5]	3645 [144]			4283 [9442]	A,C
155-4599		Straight Rock	988F Series II, 988F H/L, 988F, 988B	5.7 [7.5]	3772 [149]			3858 [8505]	A,C
2Z-9380		Straight Rock	988F Series II, 988F H/L, 988F, 988B	5.7 [7.5]	3772 [149]			3765 [8300]	A,C
2Z-9445		Spade Rock	988F Series II, 988F H/L, 988F, 988B	5.7 [7.5]	3823 [151]			4305 [9491]	A,C
2Z-9547		Straight Rock	988F Series II, 988F H/L, 988F, 988B	5.7 [7.5]	3772 [149]			3903 [8604]	A
9U-4190		Spade Rock	988F Series II, 988F H/L, 988F, 988B	5.7 [7.5]	3772 [149]			4239 [9345]	A,C
2Z-9533		Spade Rock	988F Series II, 988F H/L, 988F, 988B	5.6 [7.3]	3645 [144]			3673 [8097]	A
9U-4188		Spade Rock	988F Series II, 988F H/L, 988F, 988B	5.6 [7.3]	3772 [149]			3780 [8333]	A,C
2Z-9553		Spade Rock, Bare Edge	988F Series II, 988F H/L, 988F, 988B	5.4 [7]	3645 [144]			3841 [8467]	A
130-0090		Sand & Gravel - T-1 Steel (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed.)	970F	5 [6.5]	3226 [127]	1564 [62]	1630 [64]	2313 [5100]	W
2Q-7745		Spade Rock	980G H/L, 980G	4.8 [6.3]	3658 [144]			3304 [7284]	A,C
155-4593		Spade Rock	980G H/L, 980G	4.4 [5.8]	3493 [138]			2991 [6594]	A,C
2Q-7338		Spade Rock	980G H/L, 980G	4.4 [5.8]	3480 [137]			3016 [6649]	A,C
2Q-7778		Spade Rock	980G H/L, 980G	4.4 [5.8]	3480 [137]			2880 [6349]	A,C
GR51301		Rock Bucket, includes thick spade edge and J460 shoulder adapters, bottom and sides wear plates, High strength inside liner.	980F, 980C	4.4 [5.8]	3609 [142]	2169 [85]	1820 [72]	3409 [7517]	L
113-3243		Spade Rock	980G H/L, 980G	4.2 [5.5]	3480 [137]			2718 [5992]	A,C
113-3245		Spade Rock	980G H/L, 980G	4.2 [5.5]	3480 [137]			2547 [5615]	A,C
133-9725		Spade Rock	980F, 980C	4.2 [5.5]	3493 [138]			2718 [5992]	A
133-9726		Spade Rock	980F, 980C	4.2 [5.5]	3493 [138]			2547 [5615]	A
148-6902		Heavy Duty Spade Rock	972G, 966G	4 [5.3]	3251 [128]			2361 [5205]	A,C
148-6903		Spade Rock	972G, 966G	4 [5.3]	3251 [128]			2190 [4827]	A,C
148-6904		Heavy Duty Spade Rock	972G, 966G	4 [5.3]	3251 [128]			2478 [5463]	A,C
148-6905		Spade Rock	972G, 966G	4 [5.3]	3251 [128]			2308 [5089]	A,C
113-3242		Spade Rock	980G H/L, 980G	3.8 [5]	3480 [137]			2670 [5886]	A,C
2Z-9218		Spade Rock	970F (<7SK641), 966F Series II, 966F, 966E, 966D	3.6 [4.8]	3000 [118]			2309 [5090]	A
2Z-9258		Spade Rock	970F (<7SK641), 966F Series II, 966F, 966E, 966D	3.6 [4.8]	3086 [122]			2304 [5080]	A
148-6898		Heavy Duty Spade Rock	972G, 966G	3.4 [4.5]	3251 [128]			2231 [4919]	A,C
148-6899		Spade Rock	972G, 966G	3.4 [4.5]	3251 [128]			2073 [4571]	A,C
148-6900		Heavy Duty Spade Rock	972G, 966G	3.4 [4.5]	3251 [128]			2348 [5176]	A,C
148-6901		Spade Rock	972G, 966G	3.4 [4.5]	3251 [128]			2191 [4831]	A,C

Buckets-Loader

WHEEL LOADERS PIN ON

ROCK

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	Width mm [in]	Depth mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
8R-8197		Spade Rock	970F (-7SK641), 966F Series II, 966F, 966E, 966D	3.4 [4.5]	3084 [121]			2167 [4778]	A,C
8R-8198		Spade Rock	970F (-7SK641), 966F Series II, 966F, 966E, 966D	3.4 [4.5]	3084 [121]			2057 [4534]	A,C
148-7244		Spade Rock	962G, 950G	3.1 [4]	2969 [117]			2243 [4945]	A,C
148-7246		Spade Rock	962G, 950G	3.1 [4]	2969 [117]			2146 [4732]	A,C
130-8288		Spade Rock	962G, 950G	2.9 [3.8]	2969 [117]			1909 [4209]	A,C
130-8289		Spade Rock	962G, 950G	2.9 [3.8]	2969 [117]			1853 [4086]	A,C
8R-8611		Spade Rock	960F, 950F II, 950F, 950E, 950B	2.7 [3.5]	2743 [108]			1587 [3499]	A,C
8R-8612		Spade Rock	960F, 950F II, 950F, 950E, 950B	2.7 [3.5]	2819 [111]			1518 [3346]	A,C

WHEEL LOADERS Q-HPL

ROCK

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	Width mm [in]	Depth mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
124-7523		Block Handling Rock Bucket	980F Series II, 980F	5.4 [7]	3378 [133]	2106 [83]	1944 [77]	4581 [10100]	W

Sand & Gravel

Sand & Gravel Buckets for Cat Wheel Loaders.

Sand & Gravel Buckets are designed for use in abrasive or extreme wear application such as sand and gravel loading or charging asphalt plants.

High Strength Steel

High strength steel used for greater durability.

Shell-Tine Construction

Shell-tine construction adds strength to accommodate increased breakout force of Z-bar linkage machine.

Digging Depth

Four inches of below ground line dig.

Wear Plates

Wear plates are added to sides and bottom for longer bucket life.

Accepts Cat GET

Buckets accept all three types of Cat ground engaging tools (GET): bolt-on cutting edge, bolt-on adapters and bolt-on segments between adapters.

Pin-On or Quick Coupler

Buckets are available in Quick Coupler or Pin-On models.



WHEEL LOADERS PIN ON

SAND & GRAVEL

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	Width mm [in]	Depth mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
132-5333		Sand & Gravel - T-1 Steel (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed to Cat Base Edge 111-9770)	980G	5.2 [6.8]	3454 [136]	1556 [61]	1603 [63]	3087 [6806]	W
130-0091		Sand & Gravel - T-1 Steel (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed.)	970F	4.8 [6.3]	3226 [127]	1552 [61]	1570 [62]	2268 [5000]	W
130-0092		Sand & Gravel - T-1 Steel (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed.)	970F	4.6 [6]	3226 [127]	1461 [58]	1562 [61]	2223 [4900]	W
130-0093		Sand & Gravel - T-1 Steel (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed.)	970F	4.4 [5.8]	3226 [127]	1434 [56]	1553 [61]	1892 [4171]	W
149-6168		Sand & Gravel - T-1 Steel (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed to Cat Base Edge 141-4847)	962G, 950G	3.4 [4.5]	2946 [116]	1432 [56]	1347 [53]	1717 [3785]	W
147-3685		Sand & Gravel - T-1 Steel (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed to Cat Base Edge 141-4847)	962G, 950G	3.3 [4.3]	2946 [116]	1382 [54]	1319 [52]	1814 [4000]	W
134-0740		Sand & Gravel - T-1 Steel (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed to Cat Base Edge 141-4847)	962G, 950G	3.1 [4]	2946 [116]	1342 [53]	1298 [51]	1613 [3557]	W

Side Dump

Side Dump Buckets for Wheel Loaders and Integrated Toolcarriers

Side dump buckets can both dump forward as a standard bucket, or dump to the side. This functionality makes it uniquely suited to work in urban areas, small job sites, or other congested work environments.

Multiple Applications

Ideal for tunnel construction, filling trenches, building levees and tearing out asphalt roadways.

Straight Edge Options

Standard straight edge can use bolt-on edge, bolt-on teeth or teeth with segments.

Protected Hydraulics

Hydraulic cylinder is well protected from material which may fall over the spill plate.

Dual Locking System

Bucket incorporates both a hydraulic lock valve and a mechanical lock.

Line-Bored Frame

Frame is line-bored for rigid mounting of the bucket, which translates into long life.

Side Dump Options

For heavy duty rock loading, side dump buckets with rock rack and V-type cutting edges and teeth are available.

Pin-On or Quick Coupler

Available in Quick Coupler and Pin-On models.



BACKHOE LOADERS PIN ON

SIDE DUMP

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	Width mm [in]	Depth mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
GD11000		Side Dump Bucket, left hand dump, line bored frame for increased bucket life, Bolt-on edge included.	446B, 446	1 [1.3]	2765 [109]	1020 [40]	1000 [39]	1341 [2957]	L
GD11051		Side Dump Bucket, left hand dump, line bored frame for increased bucket life, Bolt-on edge included.	436C IT, 426C IT, 416C IT	1 [1.3]	2765 [109]	1160 [46]	1000 [39]	936 [2064]	L
GD11052		Side Dump Bucket, left hand dump, line bored frame for increased bucket life, Bolt-on edge included.	436C, 436B, 428B, 426C, 426B, 416C, 416B	1 [1.3]	2765 [109]	1060 [42]	991 [39]	773 [1704]	L
GD10950		Side Dump Bucket, left hand dump, line bored frame for increased bucket life, Bolt-on edge included.	436C, 436B, 428B, 426C, 426B, 416C, 416B	.8 [1]	2510 [99]	920 [36]	900 [35]	682 [1504]	L
GD10951		Side Dump Bucket, left hand dump, line bored frame for increased bucket life, Bolt-on edge included.	436C IT, 426C IT, 416C IT	.8 [1]	2505 [99]	1070 [42]	900 [35]	818 [1804]	L

INTEGRATED TOOLCARRIERS Q-IT

SIDE DUMP

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	Width mm [in]	Depth mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
114-3529		Side Dump Bucket (3rd valve required) (includes bolt on cutting edge installed)	IT62G	2.3 [3]	3327 [131]	1571 [62]	1049 [41]	1633 [3600]	W
GD21253		Side Dump Bucket, left hand dump, line bored frame for increased bucket life, Bolt-on edge included.	IT38G, IT38F	2.1 [2.8]	3150 [124]	1600 [63]	1180 [46]		L
106-1056		Side Dump Bucket (includes bolt on cutting edge installed)	IT38G, IT38F, IT36	1.9 [2.5]	3073 [121]	1625 [64]	1137 [45]	1678 [3700]	W
GD21153		Side Dump Bucket, left hand dump, line bored frame for increased bucket life, Bolt-on edge included.	IT28G, IT28F	1.7 [2.3]	2850 [112]	1360 [54]	1130 [44]	1564 [3449]	L
143-6379		Side Dump Bucket (includes bolt on cutting edge installed to Cat Base Edge 141-4847)	IT28G	1.6 [2.1]	2946 [116]	1390 [55]	1101 [43]	1270 [2800]	W
7072C		Side Dump Bucket (includes bolt on cutting edge installed)	IT28F, IT28B, IT18F, IT18B, IT14G, IT14F, IT14B	1.5 [2]	2743 [108]	1338 [53]	988 [39]	1270 [2800]	W
GD21151		Side Dump Bucket, left hand dump, line bored frame for increased bucket life, Bolt-on edge included.	IT28G, IT28F	1.5 [2]	2750 [108]	1320 [52]	1110 [44]	1491 [3288]	L
GD11151		Side Dump Bucket, left hand dump, line bored frame for increased bucket life, Bolt-on edge included.	IT14G, IT14F	1.3 [1.8]	2850 [112]	1300 [51]	1010 [40]	1455 [3208]	L
7669C		Side Dump Bucket (includes bolt on cutting edge installed)	IT28F, IT28B, IT24F, IT18F, IT18B, IT14F, IT14B, IT12F, IT12B	1.2 [1.6]	2743 [108]	1283 [51]	904 [36]	1179 [2600]	W
9105C		Side Dump Bucket (includes bolt on cutting edge installed)	IT28F, IT28B, IT18F, IT18B, IT14G, IT14F, IT12F, IT12	1 [1.3]	2743 [108]	1207 [48]	829 [33]	1179 [2600]	W
GD11050		Side Dump Bucket, left hand dump, line bored frame for increased bucket life, Bolt-on edge included.	IT14G, IT14F	1 [1.3]	2750 [108]	1260 [50]	875 [34]		L

Buckets-Loader

TRACK LOADERS PIN ON

SIDE DUMP

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	Width mm [in]	Depth mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
6550C		Side Dump Bucket (3rd valve required) (Accepts bolt-on edge or adapters)	973	2.3 [3]	3454 [136]	1314 [52]	1424 [56]	2812 [6200]	W
106-2483		Side Dump Bucket (3rd valve required) (includes Cat Base Edge 9V-6573)	963	1.7 [2.3]	2743 [108]	1130 [45]	1181 [47]	2177 [4800]	W

TRACK LOADERS Q-HPL

SIDE DUMP

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	Width mm [in]	Depth mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
7473C		Side Dump Bucket (3rd valve required) (includes Cat Base Edge 9V-6573)	963	1.9 [2.5]	2743 [108]	1454 [57]	1269 [50]	2268 [5000]	W

WHEEL LOADERS PIN ON

SIDE DUMP

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	Width mm [in]	Depth mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
9062C		Side Dump Bucket (3rd valve required) (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed. (accepts Adapters and Segments)	966F, 966D	2.9 [3.8]	3378 [133]	1471 [58]	1339 [53]	2858 [6300]	W
GD31301		Side Dump Bucket, left hand dump, , line bored frame for increased bucket life. Bolt-on edge included.	966F, 966E, 966D	2.9 [3.8]	3352 [132]	1578 [62]	1307 [51]	2400 [5292]	L
134-0742		Side Dump Bucket (3rd valve required) (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed. (accepts Adapters and Segments)	962G, 950G	2.8 [3.6]	3226 [127]	1369 [54]	1407 [55]	2404 [5300]	W
GD31303		Side Dump Bucket, left hand dump, , line bored frame for increased bucket life. Bolt-on edge included.	962G	2.7 [3.5]	3310 [130]	1500 [59]	1350 [53]	2400 [5292]	L
GD31304		Side Dump Bucket, left hand dump, , line bored frame for increased bucket life. Bolt-on edge included.	962G, 950G	2.5 [3.3]	3300 [130]	1500 [59]	1310 [52]	2216 [4886]	L
GD31300		Side Dump Bucket, left hand dump, , line bored frame for increased bucket life. Bolt-on edge included.	960F, 950F, 950E, 950B	2.3 [3]	3300 [130]	1360 [54]	1130 [44]	1975 [4355]	L
GD21202		Side Dump Bucket, left hand dump, , line bored frame for increased bucket life. Bolt-on edge included.	938G, 938F, 936F, 936E, 936	2.1 [2.8]	3200 [126]	1277 [50]	1110 [44]	1841 [4059]	L
119-8239		Side Dump Bucket (3rd valve required) (for 938G, 938F) (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed)	938G, 938F	1.9 [2.5]	3124 [123]	1192 [47]	1102 [43]	1724 [3800]	W
GD21103		Side Dump Bucket, left hand dump, , line bored frame for increased bucket life. Bolt-on edge included.	938G, 938F, 936F, 936E, 936, 928G	1.7 [2.3]	2845 [112]	1235 [49]	1125 [44]	1536 [3387]	L
141-6261		Side Dump Bucket (3rd valve required) (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed to Cat Base Edge 141-4847)	928G	1.6 [2.1]	2946 [116]	1167 [46]	1101 [43]	1724 [3800]	W
GD21101		Side Dump Bucket, left hand dump, , line bored frame for increased bucket life. Bolt-on edge included.	928F, 926E, 926	1.5 [2]	2745 [108]	1165 [46]	1103 [43]	1518 [3347]	L
126-4993		Side Dump Bucket (3rd valve required) (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed)	914G	1.2 [1.5]	2743 [108]	1008 [40]	885 [35]	1179 [2600]	W
9094C		Side Dump Bucket (3rd valve required) (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed)	916	1.1 [1.4]	2743 [108]	1043 [41]	881 [35]	1270 [2800]	W
GD11102		Side Dump Bucket, left hand dump, , line bored frame for increased bucket life. Bolt-on edge included.	924F, 918F, 916E, 916	1 [1.3]	2790 [110]	1090 [43]	905 [36]	1180 [2602]	L
GD11004		Side Dump Bucket, left hand dump, , line bored frame for increased bucket life. Bolt-on edge included.	914G, 910F, 910E	1 [1.3]	2745 [108]	1025 [40]	848 [33]	1170 [2580]	L

WHEEL LOADERS Q-HPL

SIDE DUMP

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	Width mm [in]	Depth mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
7719C		Side Dump Bucket (3rd valve required) (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed. (accepts Adapters and Segments)	966D	2.9 [3.8]	3327 [131]	1559 [61]	1329 [52]	2676 [5900]	W
119-8227		Side Dump Bucket (3rd valve required) (includes bolt on cutting edge installed)	938F	1.9 [2.5]	3124 [123]	1410 [56]	1102 [43]	1724 [3800]	W
141-6262		Side Dump Bucket (3rd valve required) (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed to Cat Base Edge 141-4847)	928G	1.6 [2.1]	2946 [116]	1340 [53]	1101 [43]	1724 [3800]	W
15322C		Side Dump Bucket (3rd valve required) (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed) For use with 15.5-25 & 17.5-25 tires	928G	1.4 [1.9]	2972 [117]	1350 [53]	1064 [42]	1588 [3500]	W
126-6711		Side Dump Bucket (3rd valve required) (includes bolt on cutting edge installed)	914G	1.2 [1.5]	2743 [108]	1232 [48]	941 [37]	1175 [2591]	W
9088C		Side Dump Bucket (3rd valve required) (includes bolt on cutting edge installed)	916	1.1 [1.4]	2743 [108]	1290 [51]	880 [35]	1303 [2873]	W

WHEEL LOADERS Q-IT

SIDE DUMP

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	Width mm [in]	Depth mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
114-3529		Side Dump Bucket (3rd valve required) (includes bolt on cutting edge installed)	950F	2.3 [3]	3327 [131]	1571 [62]	1049 [41]	1633 [3600]	W

WHEEL LOADERS Q-VPL

SIDE DUMP

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	Width mm [in]	Depth mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
GD31350		Side Dump Bucket, left hand dump, line bored frame for increased bucket life, Bolt-on edge included.	960F, 950F, 950E, 950B	2.3 [3]	3300 [130]	1550 [61]	1280 [50]	2073 [4571]	L
GD21252		Side Dump Bucket, left hand dump, line bored frame for increased bucket life, Bolt-on edge included.	938G, 938F, 936F, 936E, 936	2.1 [2.8]	3200 [126]	1396 [55]	1110 [44]	1836 [4048]	L
GD21150		Side Dump Bucket, left hand dump, line bored frame for increased bucket life, Bolt-on edge included.	938G, 938F, 936F, 936E, 936	1.7 [2.3]	3045 [120]	1346 [53]	1116 [44]	1768 [3898]	L
GD21152		Side Dump Bucket, left hand dump, line bored frame for increased bucket life, Bolt-on edge included.	928G, 928F, 926E, 926	1.5 [2]	2745 [108]	1365 [54]	1105 [44]	1582 [3488]	L

Skeleton Rock

Skeleton Rock Buckets for Wheel and Track Loaders

Skeleton Rock Buckets are designed for heavy duty rock handling at a quarries, dam fill sites or rock stockpiles. High strength design makes this bucket the perfect choice for extreme duty loading applications.

Cast Rib Design

Cast steel round ribs provide durability and strength while reducing the chance that rock will become stuck in the bucket.

Bucket Openings

Can filter small rocks and soil through openings in the bucket, separating oversize rocks more economically than screens or grates.

Standard V-Edge

Standard V-edge with teeth helps penetrates large rock and riprap piles.

Custom Tooth Spacing Available

Spacing between the teeth can be re-engineered to meet specific customer requirements. Standard spacing is 9 inch (230 mm).



TRACK LOADERS

SKELETON ROCK

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	Overall Width mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Depth mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
7900C		Skeleton Rock Bucket (9 teeth)	963B, 963	2.7 [3.5]	2540 [100]	1219 [48]	139 [55]	1645 [3625]	W

WHEEL LOADERS

SKELETON ROCK

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	Overall Width mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Depth mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
5277C		Skeleton Rock Bucket (12 teeth)	988F, 988B	5.5 [7]	3556 [140]	1829 [72]	1524 [60]	4967 [10950]	W
5281C		Skeleton Rock Bucket (11 teeth)	966F, 966E, 966D	3.1 [4]	3200 [126]	1270 [50]	1321 [52]	2605 [5745]	W

Slag

Slag Buckets for Cat Wheel Loaders

Slag Buckets are specially designed to meet the unique challenges presented by slag handling applications.

Extreme Duty Design

Slag Buckets are designed for continuous, heavy-duty work in hot slag.

High Strength Steel

High strength, hardened alloy steel is used in the side wear plates, cutting edges, bucket liner and bottom wear plates and runners.

Thicker Plate

Thicker material in the side wear plates, moldboard and liner extends bucket life and adds strength. The thicker material absorbs slag heat which virtually eliminates bucket distortion.

Standard Cat Parts

Caterpillar cast corners (rather than fabricated pieces), weld-on adapters and replaceable abrasion tips are standard.



TRACK LOADERS

SLAG

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	Width mm [in]	Depth mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
5Q-6397		Slag	973	2.5 [3.3]	2715 [107]			0	A,C
5Q-6981		Heavy Duty Slag	973	2.5 [3.3]	2715 [107]			0	A,C
6W-0165		Slag	973	2.5 [3.3]	2715 [107]			2649 [5840]	A,C

WHEEL LOADERS PIN ON

SLAG

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	Width mm [in]	Depth mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
9309C		Slag Bucket (includes weld-on adapters and replaceable abrasion tips)	988F, 988B	5 [6.5]	3759 [148]	1507 [59]	1448 [57]	5362 [11820]	W
133-0829		Slag Bucket (includes weld-on adapters and replaceable abrasion tips)	980G	3.8 [5]	3454 [136]	1803 [71]	1574 [62]	5307 [11700]	W

Woodchip

Woodchip/Bagasse Buckets for Cat Loaders and Integrated Toolcarriers

Woodchip/Bagasse Buckets, designed to match both machine and material density, efficiently handle chips and sugar cane residue.

Maximum Machine Usage

Extra capacity and loading characteristics ensure maximum machine usage.

High Visibility Design

Visibility windows are standard equipment providing greater safety and productivity.

Standard Cat GET

Cat cutting edges are standard equipment on woodchip buckets for Wheel Loaders and Integrated Toolcarriers.

Material Density Rating

Ideal for loading of material with a density of 1000 lb/yd³ (.6 ton/m³).

Pin-On or Quick Coupler

Available in Quick Coupler or Pin-On models.



INTEGRATED TOOLCARRIERS Q-IT

WOODCHIP

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	Width mm [in]	Depth mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
114-3525		Woodchip Bucket - (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed)	IT62G, IT38G, IT38F	7.8 [10.3]	3284 [129]	2045 [81]	1945 [77]	1950 [4300]	W,A,C
S090490		Woodchip Bucket, Mesh windows for visibility, Internal ribs for sturdiness, flat bottom design, CAT bolt-on edge incl.	IT38G, IT38F	6.1 [8]	3200 [126]	1978 [78]	1817 [72]	2077 [4580]	L
106-8797		Woodchip Bucket - (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed)	IT38G, IT38F	5.7 [7.5]	3277 [129]	1580 [62]	1854 [73]	1542 [3400]	W
8748C		Woodchip Bucket - (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed)	IT28G, IT28F, IT28B, IT24F, IT18G, IT18F, IT18B, IT14F	4.8 [6.3]	3277 [129]	1575 [62]	1483 [58]	1542 [3400]	W
30173C		Woodchip Bucket - (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed)	IT28F, IT28B, IT24F, IT18F, IT18B, IT14G, IT14B, IT12F, IT12B	3.8 [5]	2743 [108]	1627 [64]	1378 [54]	1275 [2810]	W

WHEEL LOADERS PIN ON

WOODCHIP

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	Width mm [in]	Depth mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
155-6180		Woodchip Bucket (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed)	988F	20.3 [26.5]	5004 [197]	2244 [88]	2801 [110]	6319 [13930]	W
132-5332		Woodchip Bucket (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed)	980G	12.2 [16]	4166 [164]	1991 [78]	2204 [87]	3887 [8570]	W
8150C		Woodchip Bucket (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed)	966F, 966D	10.1 [13.3]	3835 [151]	2012 [79]	2038 [80]	2540 [5600]	W
143-7193		Woodchip Bucket , flat floor - (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed)	966G	9.9 [13]	3861 [152]	2025 [80]	2044 [80]	2359 [5200]	W
H070660		Woodchip Bucket, Mesh windows for visibility, Internal ribs for sturdiness, flat bottom design, CAT bolt-on edge incl.	966F, 966E, 966D	9.6 [12.5]	3398 [134]	2215 [87]	2277 [90]	3023 [6666]	L
134-0732		Woodchip Bucket , flat floor - (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed)	962G, 950G	9.2 [12]	3353 [132]	2099 [83]	1931 [76]	2277 [5020]	W
143-7194		Woodchip Bucket , flat floor - (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed to Cat Base Edge 7I-3015)	966G	8.4 [11]	3226 [127]	2073 [82]	2083 [82]	2495 [5500]	W
8623C		Woodchip Bucket (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed)	950E, 950D, 950C, 950B	8 [10.5]	3150 [124]	1963 [77]	1854 [73]	2041 [4500]	W
GC91000		Woodchip Bucket, Mesh windows for visibility, Internal ribs for sturdiness, flat bottom design, CAT bolt-on edge incl.	966F, 966E, 966D	7.7 [10]	3352 [132]	1675 [66]	2195 [86]	2886 [6364]	L
GC91301		Woodchip Bucket, Mesh windows for visibility, Internal ribs for sturdiness, flat bottom design, CAT bolt-on edge incl.	962G, 950G	7.7 [10]	3400 [134]	1770 [70]	2230 [88]	2545 [5612]	L
136-0849		Woodchip Bucket , flat floor - (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed to Cat Base Edge 7V-0912)	928G	5.5 [7.2]	3048 [120]	1642 [65]	1859 [73]	1724 [3800]	W
9089C		Woodchip Bucket (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed)	916	3.8 [5]	3124 [123]	1476 [58]	1382 [54]	1286 [2835]	W
127-1801		Woodchip Bucket (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed)	914G	3.4 [4.5]	3099 [122]	1367 [54]	1326 [52]	1225 [2700]	W
127-1802		Woodchip Bucket (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed)	914G	3.4 [4.5]	3099 [122]	1534 [60]	1326 [52]	1270 [2800]	W

WHEEL LOADERS Q-HPL

WOODCHIP

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	Width mm [in]	Depth mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
143-7182		Woodchip Bucket , flat floor - (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed)	966G	9.9 [13]	3835 [151]	2073 [82]	2044 [80]	2376 [5237]	W
8918C		Woodchip Bucket - (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed)	966E, 966D	9.7 [12.8]	3810 [150]	2000 [79]	2011 [79]	2449 [5400]	W
136-0491		Woodchip Bucket , flat floor - (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed)	962G, 950G	9.2 [12]	3353 [132]	2192 [86]	1931 [76]	2347 [5175]	W
143-7183		Woodchip Bucket , flat floor - (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed to Cat Base Edge 7I-3015)	966G	8.4 [11]	3226 [127]	2073 [82]	2044 [80]	2359 [5200]	W

Order Channel: A=Antares, C=CMOPS, L=Laval, W=Wamego

Buckets-Loader

WHEEL LOADERS Q-HPL

WOODCHIP

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	Width mm [in]	Depth mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
8610C		Woodchip Bucket (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed)	950F, 950B	8 [10.5]	3251 [128]	2157 [85]	1894 [75]	1982 [4370]	W
9006C		Woodchip Bucket (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed)	938G, 938F, 936	5.5 [7.3]	3277 [129]	1640 [65]	1763 [69]	1588 [3500]	W
9082C		Woodchip Bucket (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed)	924F, 918F, 916	3.8 [5]	3099 [122]	1541 [61]	1382 [54]	1261 [2780]	W
9113C		Woodchip Bucket (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed)	910F, 910E	2.5 [3.3]	2769 [109]	1368 [54]	1144 [45]	998 [2200]	W

WHEEL LOADERS Q-IT

WOODCHIP

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	Width mm [in]	Depth mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
114-3525		Woodchip Bucket - (includes bolt-on cutting edge installed)	950F Custom Toolcarrier, 950 Custom Tool Carrier, 936 Custom Tool Carrier	7.8 [10.3]	3284 [129]	2045 [81]	1945 [77]	1950 [4300]	W,A,C

Work Tools from Caterpillar

**BUCKETS-SKID STEER
LOADER**

Dirt

Designed for light duty earth excavation.

Caterpillar Dirt Buckets share many features with general purpose buckets, but with lower volume capacity. Use in tight areas where a narrower, lower capacity bucket is required. For digging and light duty excavation in construction or landscaping.

Purpose Built for Digging

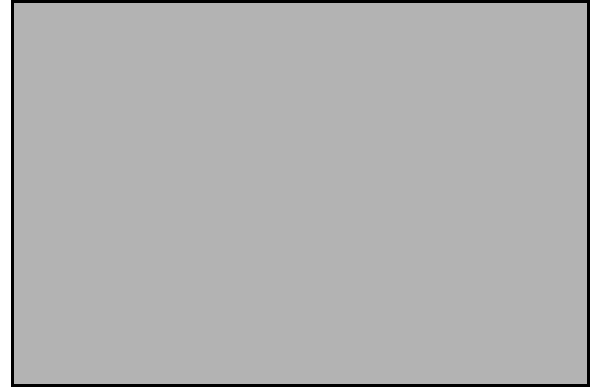
Dirt buckets have shorter back height profile, shorter floor length, and are lighter in weight than general purpose buckets.

Full Length Skid Bars

Full length skid bars provide additional floor rigidity and wear resistance.

Hardened Edges

Hardened steel base and side cutting edges provide excellent penetration, durability and wear life.



SKID STEER LOADERS

DIRT

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Width mm [in]	Rated Bucket Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	Rated Bucket Capacity m ³ [ft ³]	Weight kg [lb]	Base Edge Thickness mm [in]	Order Channel
152-0232		Dirt Bucket with one-piece bolt-on edge	246, 236, 226, 216	1676 [66]	.4 [5]	.4 [13]	172 [380]	19 [1]	A,C
165-6157		Dirt Bucket with base edge with holes	246, 236, 226, 216	1676 [66]	.4 [5]	.4 [13]	172 [380]	19 [1]	A,C
152-0231		Dirt Bucket with one-piece bolt-on edge	246, 236, 226, 216	1524 [60]	.3 [4]	.3 [11.9]	150 [330]	19 [1]	A,C
165-6156		Dirt Bucket with base edge with holes	246, 236, 226, 216	1524 [60]	.3 [4]	.3 [11.9]	150 [330]	19 [1]	A,C
152-0230		Dirt Bucket with one-piece bolt-on edge	226, 216	1372 [54]	.3 [4]	.3 [10.5]	131 [290]	16 [1]	A,C
165-6155		Dirt Bucket with base edge with holes	226, 216	1372 [54]	.3 [4]	.3 [10.5]	131 [290]	16 [1]	A,C

General Purpose

Designed for superior performance.

Caterpillar General Purpose Buckets are designed for digging, loading, carrying, leveling, grading and dumping in a variety of applications and materials. Ideal for construction, landscaping, industrial and more aggressive demolition applications.

Optimum Bucket Geometry

Low back height profile and long floor length, combined with formed back wrapper and optimum wrapper angle, result in excellent visibility to the front cutting edge and front corners, and superior loading and dumping.

Rounded Corners

Help reduce material packing for maximum productivity.

Dual torque tubes

Run the entire width of the bucket to resist twisting and impact forces, providing strength and durability.

Hardened Edges

Front base edge and side cutting edges are hardened for excellent penetration, durability, and wear life.

Full Length Skid Bars

Provide additional bucket floor rigidity and protection.



SKID STEER LOADERS

GENERAL PURPOSE

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Width mm [in]	Rated Bucket Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	Rated Bucket Capacity m ³ [ft ³]	Weight kg [lb]	Base Edge Thickness mm [in]	Order Channel
152-0228		General Purpose Bucket with bolt-on uniateeth	246, 236	1829 [72]	.4 [.6]	.4 [15.4]	254 [560]	19 [1]	A,C
152-0229		General Purpose Bucket with one-piece bolt-on edge	246, 236	1829 [72]	.4 [.6]	.4 [15.4]	254 [560]	19 [1]	A,C
165-6154		General Purpose Bucket with base edge with holes	246, 236	1829 [72]	.4 [.6]	.4 [15.4]	254 [560]	19 [1]	A,C
152-0225		General Purpose Bucket with bolt-on uniateeth	246, 236, 226, 216	1676 [66]	.4 [.5]	.4 [14]	216 [475]	19 [1]	A,C
152-0226		General Purpose Bucket with one-piece bolt-on edge	246, 236, 226, 216	1676 [66]	.4 [.5]	.4 [14]	216 [475]	19 [1]	A,C
165-6153		General Purpose Bucket with base edge with holes	246, 236, 226, 216	1676 [66]	.4 [.5]	.4 [14]	216 [475]	19 [1]	A,C
152-0223		General Purpose Bucket with bolt-on uniateeth	246, 236, 226, 216	1524 [60]	.4 [.5]	.4 [12.7]	175 [385]	19 [1]	A,C
152-0244		General Purpose Bucket with one-piece bolt-on edge	246, 236, 226, 216	1524 [60]	.4 [.5]	.4 [12.7]	175 [385]	19 [1]	A,C
165-6152		General Purpose Bucket with base edge with holes	246, 236, 226, 216	1524 [60]	.4 [.5]	.4 [12.7]	175 [385]	19 [1]	A,C

Industrial Grapple

Cat Industrial Grapple Buckets are designed to handle bulky, irregularly shaped objects found in demolition, industrial, construction, recycling. Ideal for railroad ties, trees, large rocks, brush, industrial and demolition scrap, and recycling debris.

Durable Bucket

Durable bucket with dual full width torque tubes and two vertical reinforcing gussets for long structural life.

Strong Grapple Assemblies

High strength steel grapple assemblies provide superior durability and bending resistance.

Excellent Clamping

Excellent clamping force and independently controlled grapple assemblies allow for easy grasping of irregularly shaped objects.

Wide Jaw Opening

Wide vertical jaw opening allows for handling of large, bulky material.

Plated Pins

Hinge and cylinder pins are plated for corrosion protection and long life. Grease points are conveniently located and protected.

Hardened Bucket Edge

Hardened bucket base edge provides excellent penetration and wear life.

Cat Hose, Couplings, Seals

Cat medium pressure hose, couplings and o-ring face seals provide superior leak free performance and reliability.



SKID STEER LOADERS

INDUSTRIAL GRAPPLE

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Width mm [in]	Height (Grapples closed) mm [in]	Jaw Opening mm [in]	Length mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
157-7225		Industrial Grapple Bucket with base edge with holes.	246, 236	1829 [72]	813 [32]	1016 [40]	940 [37]	465 [1025]	A,C
158-6095		Industrial Grapple Bucket with one-piece bolt-on edge	246, 236	1829 [72]	813 [32]	1016 [40]	940 [37]	465 [1025]	A,C
157-7224		Industrial Grapple Bucket with base edge with holes	246, 236, 226, 216	1676 [66]	813 [32]	1016 [40]	940 [37]	451 [995]	A,C
157-7227		Industrial Grapple Bucket with one-piece bolt-on edge	246, 236, 226, 216	1676 [66]	813 [32]	1016 [40]	940 [37]	451 [995]	A,C
157-7223		Industrial Grapple Bucket with base edge with holes.	246, 236, 226, 216	1524 [60]	813 [32]	1016 [40]	940 [37]	438 [965]	A,C
157-7226		Industrial Grapple Bucket with one-piece bolt-on edge	246, 236, 226, 216	1524 [60]	813 [32]	1016 [40]	940 [37]	438 [965]	A,C

Light Material

High capacity increases productivity when handling light materials.

Caterpillar Light Material Buckets are the largest capacity buckets offered for Cat Skid Steer Loaders. They are designed to handle low density materials such as mulch, wood chips, dry topsoil, fertilizer, livestock feed, snow.

High Capacity for Low Density Materials

Higher volume capacities handle low density materials [1350 lbs/cuyd (800 kg/m³) or less].

Same Proven Features as General Purpose Buckets

They feature a formed back wrapper design with optimum angle for enhanced loadability and superior bucket fill. Rounded corners help reduce material packing for maximum productivity.

Superior Loadability

Long floor length and tall back height provide excellent material retention and a large payload capacity

Full Length Skid Bars

Full length skid bars provide additional floor rigidity and wear resistance.

Hardened Edges

Hardened steel base and side cutting edges provide excellent penetration, durability and wear life.



SKID STEER LOADERS

LIGHT MATERIAL

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Width mm [in]	Rated Bucket Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	Rated Bucket Capacity m ³ [ft ³]	Weight kg [lb]	Base Edge Thickness mm [in]	Order Channel
164-7413		Light Material Bucket with one-piece bolt-on edge	246, 236	1981 [78]	.8 [1]	.8 [26.5]	275 [605]	19 [1]	A,C
164-7415		Light Material Bucket with base edge with holes	246, 236	1981 [78]	.8 [1]	.8 [26.5]	275 [605]	19 [1]	A,C
164-7412		Light Material Bucket with one-piece bolt-on edge	246, 236, 226, 216	1829 [72]	.7 [9]	.7 [24.3]	263 [580]	19 [1]	A,C
164-7414		Light Material Bucket with base edge with holes	246, 236, 226, 216	1829 [72]	.7 [9]	.7 [24.3]	263 [580]	19 [1]	A,C

Multi-Purpose

Clam design enables superior performance in a wide variety of applications.

Caterpillar Multi Purpose Buckets have excellent loading, reliability and durability characteristics found in other Cat Skid Steer Loader Buckets with added versatility for digging, dozing, clamping, back dragging, grading, leveling in many applications.

Exceptional Versatility

These buckets are ideal for construction, landscaping, industrial and demolition applications.

Excellent Clamping Force

Bucket can grasp large, irregularly shaped objects such as trees, loose stumps, brush, recycling debris and pipe.

Serrated Clam Side Edge

Serrated clam side edge provides a gripping surface to hold material.

Clam Jaw Opens a Full 89 Degrees

The bucket clam jaw opens a full 89 degrees, allowing the bucket to be used as a dozing blade.

Hardened Edges

Hardened dozer and clam steel base and side cutting edges provide excellent penetration, durability and wear life.

Plated Hinge and Cylinder Pins

Plated hinge and cylinder pins for corrosion protection and long life.

Easy Access Maintenance

Grease points are conveniently located and protected.



SKID STEER LOADERS

MULTI-PURPOSE

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Width mm [in]	Rated Bucket Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	Rated Bucket Capacity m ³ [ft ³]	Weight kg [lb]	Jaw Opening mm [in]	Order Channel
154-5010		Multi-Purpose Bucket with base edge with holes	246, 236	1829 [72]	.4 [.5]	.4 [13]	368 [810]	767 [30]	A,C
154-5049		Multi-Purpose Bucket with one-piece bolt-on edge	246, 236	1829 [72]	.4 [.5]	.4 [13]	368 [810]	767 [30]	A,C
154-5050		Multi-Purpose Bucket with bolt-on uniteeth	246, 236	1829 [72]	.4 [.5]	.4 [13]	368 [810]	767 [30]	A,C
154-5008		Multi-Purpose Bucket with base edge with holes	246, 236, 226, 216	1676 [66]	.3 [.4]	.3 [11.9]	349 [770]	767 [30]	A,C
154-5047		Multi-purpose bucket with one-piece bolt-on edge	246, 236, 226, 216	1676 [66]	.3 [.4]	.3 [11.9]	349 [770]	767 [30]	A,C
154-5048		Multi-Purpose Bucket with bolt-on uniteeth	246, 236, 226, 216	1676 [66]	.3 [.4]	.3 [11.9]	349 [770]	767 [30]	A,C
154-5004		Multi-Purpose Bucket with base edge with holes	246, 236, 226, 216	1524 [60]	.3 [.4]	.3 [10.5]	329 [725]	767 [30]	A,C
154-5045		Multi-Purpose Bucket with one-piece bolt-on edge	246, 236, 226, 216	1524 [60]	.3 [.4]	.3 [10.5]	329 [725]	767 [30]	A,C
154-5046		Multi-Purpose Bucket with bolt-on uniteeth	246, 236, 226, 216	1524 [60]	.3 [.4]	.3 [10.5]	329 [725]	767 [30]	A,C

Buckets-Skid Steer Loader

Utility

Designed to handle a variety of low density materials.

Caterpillar Utility Buckets have many of the same features found in general purpose buckets. These higher capacity buckets are designed with a taller back height profile, lower floor length and dual angled side plates for handling lower density material.

Dual Angled Side Plates

The taller dual angled side plates aid in the retention of loose, more flowing materials such as feed or fertilizer.

Diverse Applications

Applications include grading, leveling, loading and stockpiling material in landscaping and agricultural work.

Ideal for Light Duty Work

Longer floor length and taller back height provide excellent material retention. Full length skid bars provide additional floor rigidity and wear resistance.

Hardened Edges

Hardened steel base and side cutting edges provide excellent penetration, durability and wear life.



SKID STEER LOADERS

UTILITY

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Width mm [in]	Rated Bucket Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	Rated Bucket Capacity m ³ [ft ³]	Weight kg [lb]	Base Edge Thickness mm [in]	Order Channel
165-8747		Utility Bucket with base edge with holes	246, 236	1829 [72]	.5 [.7]	.5 [17.8]	225 [495]	19 [1]	A,C
165-8778		Utility Bucket with one-piece bolt-on edge	246, 236	1829 [72]	.5 [.7]	.5 [17.8]	225 [495]	19 [1]	A,C
165-8746		Utility Bucket with base edge with holes	246, 236, 226, 216	1676 [66]	.5 [.6]	.5 [16.5]	211 [465]	19 [1]	A,C
165-8777		Utility Bucket with one-piece bolt-on edge	246, 236, 226, 216	1676 [66]	.5 [.6]	.5 [16.5]	211 [465]	19 [1]	A,C
165-8835		Utility Bucket with base edge with holes	246, 236, 226, 216	1524 [60]	.4 [.6]	.4 [15.1]	197 [435]	19 [1]	A,C
165-8836		Utility Bucket with one-piece bolt-on edge	246, 236, 226, 216	1524 [60]	.4 [.6]	.4 [15.1]	197 [435]	19 [1]	A,C

Work Tools from Caterpillar

COLD PLANERS

Small

High speed drum and conical bits quickly remove asphalt and concrete prior to resurfacing.

Caterpillar Cold Planers for Cat Skid Steer Loaders are designed for small paving jobs in residential and commercial applications. Cold planers are primarily used to economically restore asphalt and concrete surfaces to a specified grade or level.



Small Milling Jobs

Ideal for milling bumps or imperfections in expanded pavements prior to resurfacing, removing cracked or deteriorated pavement, removing traffic lane stripes, and jobs where weight restrictions limit the use of dedicated planers.

Two Working Widths

· PC3 - 12 inch (305 mm) maximum drum width
· PC4 - 16 inch (406 mm) maximum drum width

Direct Drive

Direct drive system uses a variable speed, bi-directional gerotor style hydraulic motor that is matched to the Cat Skid Steer Loader's standard flow auxiliary hydraulic circuit for maximum performance.

Quick, Easy Drum Removal

The design allows quick, easy removal or replacement of the drum without removing the planer from the machine.

Pivoting Skids

Four pivoting skids provide a stable platform when planing.

Optimal Drum Bit Pattern

Optimal drum bit pattern and standard all purpose conical bits provide maximum cutting performance and efficiency.

Side Shift Standard

Hydraulic side shift is standard for close planing flexibility to curbs and walls.

SKID STEER LOADERS

SMALL

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Maximum Drum Width mm [in]	Number of Bits (conical)	Maximum Depth of Cut mm [in]	Cut Diameter mm [in]	Unit Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
PC4	149-7669	Cold Planer	246, 236, 226	406 [16]	50	127 [5]	470 [19]	522 [1150]	A,C
PC3	165-5334	Cold Planer	246, 236, 226, 216	305 [12]	28	127 [5]	470 [19]	481 [1060]	A,C

Work Tools from Caterpillar

COMPACTORS

Vibratory Drum

Vibratory action and dynamic force provides excellent compaction in a compact size.

Caterpillar Vibratory Compactors for Cat Skid Steer Loaders are used for compacting prior to pouring concrete or laying asphalt. Ideal for asphalt patch work. Good maneuverability for small jobs that don't require a dedicated self-propelled roller.

Two Working Widths

- CV16 - 66 inch (1321 mm) drum width
- CV18 - 73 inch (1854 mm) drum width

Direct Drive

Direct drive system uses a variable speed, bi-directional gear style hydraulic motor that is matched to the Cat Skid Steer Loader's standard flow auxiliary hydraulic circuit for excellent performance.

Eccentric Weighted Shaft

The eccentric weighted shaft creates an unbalanced motion, resulting in drum vibration.

Oil Bath Lubrication and Cooling

Drum and shaft bearings are oil bath lubricated and cooled for long life.

High Strength Steel Drums

Durable high strength steel drums are roll formed and butt welded for long life.

Spring-Loaded Scraper Bar

A spring-loaded scraper bar is standard to prevent material buildup on the drum.

Oscillating Tilt

Oscillating tilt is capable from a pivoting interface that allows +/- 15 degrees of oscillation.



SKID STEER LOADERS

VIBRATORY DRUM

Model No Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Drum Width mm [in]	Drum Frequency @ 57 L/min (15 gpm) - vpm	Dynamic Force kg [lb]	Drum Oscillation Tilt Range +/- Degrees	Unit Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
CV18 165-8501	Vibratory Drum Compactor	246, 236	1854 [73]	2000	4654 [10240]	15	780 [1720]	A,C
CV16 165-8500	Vibratory Drum Compactor	246, 236, 226, 216	1676 [66]	2000	3972 [8740]	15	749 [1650]	A,C

Vibratory Plate

Vibratory Plate Compactors for Cat Hydraulic Excavators & Backhoe Loaders

Vibratory Plate Compactors for excavators and backhoe loaders are ideal for soil compaction in trenching and sloping applications, or general site preparation.

Base Plate

Advanced base plate design distributes vibration evenly for thorough, efficient compaction.

Compact Size

Small footprint makes the Vibratory Plate Compactor the perfect tool for compacting trenches and slopes, and for easily reaching narrow spots and inclines.

Multiple Uses

Compactor can also be used as a driver for piling, sheeting, beams or posts.

Optional Swivel Mount

Compactor models B6 and B4 are available with a swivel system to rotate the unit 90 degrees right or left.

Optional Flow Control

Flow control options for models B8, B6 and B4 make it easy to switch units from one carrier to another, and protect motor from overspeeding.



BACKHOE LOADERS PIN ON

VIBRATORY PLATE

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Dynamic Force kg [lb]	Cycles/Min.	Compaction Area m ² [ft ²]	Width mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
B6	103-7270	Vibratory Plate Compactor - Requires mounting pack.	446B	5147 [11350]	2000	.5 [5.6]	686 [27]	646 [1425]	W
B6S	103-7271	Vibratory Plate Compactor with swivel - Requires Mounting Pack	446B	5147 [11350]	2000	.5 [5.6]	686 [27]	737 [1625]	W
B6F	103-7272	Vibratory Plate Compactor with flow limiting feature - Requires Mounting Pack	446B	5147 [11350]	2000	.5 [5.6]	686 [27]	735 [1625]	W
B6FS	103-7273	Vibratory Plate Compactor with flow limiting feature and swivel - Requires Mounting Pack	446B	5147 [11350]	2000	.5 [5.6]	686 [27]	737 [1625]	W
B4-436/16	103-7274	Vibratory Plate Compactor	436C, 428C, 426C, 416C	2920 [6400]	2000	.4 [4.2]	584 [23]	374 [825]	W
B4FS-436/16	103-7276	Vibratory Plate Compactor with flow limiting feature and swivel	436C, 428C, 426C, 416C	2920 [6400]	2000	.4 [4.2]	584 [23]	465 [1025]	W
B4F-436/16	70-8888	Vibratory Plate Compactor with flow limiting feature	436C, 428C, 426C, 416C	2920 [6400]	2000	.4 [4.2]	584 [23]	374 [825]	W
B4S-436/16	103-7275	Vibratory Plate Compactor with swivel	436C, 428C, 426C, 416C	1570 [11350]	2000	.4 [4.2]	584 [23]	465 [1025]	W

HYDRAULIC EXCAVATORS PIN ON

VIBRATORY PLATE

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Dynamic Force kg [lb]	Cycles/Min.	Compaction Area m ² [ft ²]	Width mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
B8	104-3041	Vibratory Plate Compactor - Requires Mounting Pack	330B, 325B, 322B, 320B	9070 [22000]	2100	.9 [9.3]	813 [32]	1009 [2225]	W
B6	103-7270	Vibratory Plate Compactor - Requires mounting pack.	322B, 320B, 315B, 312BL, 312B, 311B	5147 [11350]	2000	.5 [5.6]	686 [27]	646 [1425]	W
B6S	103-7271	Vibratory Plate Compactor with swivel - Requires Mounting Pack	322B, 320B, 315B, 312BL, 312B, 311B	5147 [11350]	2000	.5 [5.6]	686 [27]	737 [1625]	W
B6F	103-7272	Vibratory Plate Compactor with flow limiting feature - Requires Mounting Pack	322B, 320B, 315B, 312BL, 312B, 311B	5147 [11350]	2000	.5 [5.6]	686 [27]	735 [1625]	W
B6FS	103-7273	Vibratory Plate Compactor with flow limiting feature and swivel - Requires Mounting Pack	322B, 320B, 315B, 312BL, 312B, 311B	5147 [11350]	2000	.5 [5.6]	686 [27]	737 [1625]	W
B6F	189-4317	Vibratory plate compactor with flow limiting feature. Compatible with Pin Grabber Plus coupler.	315B L, 315B	5147 [11350]	2000	.5 [5.6]	685 [27]	1500 [680]	W
B8F	105-4136	Vibratory Plate Compactor with flow limiting feature - Requires Mounting Pack	330B, 325B, 322B, 320B	3043 [22000]	2100	.9 [9.3]	813 [32]	1009 [2225]	W
B4-70	105-4128	Vibratory Plate Compactor	307	2920 [6400]	2000	.4 [4.2]	584 [23]	374 [825]	W
B4S-70	105-4130	Vibratory Plate Compactor with swivel	307	2920 [6400]	2000	.4 [4.2]	584 [23]	465 [1025]	W
B4F-70	105-4132	Vibratory Plate Compactor with flow limiting feature	307	2920 [6400]	2000	.4 [4.2]	584 [23]	374 [825]	W
B4FS-70	105-4134	Vibratory Plate Compactor with flow limiting feature and swivel	307	2920 [6400]	2000	.4 [4.2]	584 [23]	465 [1025]	W

HYDRAULIC EXCAVATORS QUICK COUPLER

VIBRATORY PLATE

Model No Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Dynamic Force kg [lb]	Cycles/Min.	Compaction Area m ² [ft ²]	Width mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
B8FQ 153-8964	Vibratory Plate Compactor with flow limiting feature	330B, 325B, 322B, 320B	9070 [22000]	2100	.9 [9.3]	813 [32]	1134 [2500]	W
B6FQ 139-0061	Vibratory Plate Compactor with flow limiting feature	312BL, 312B, 311B	5147 [11350]	2000	.5 [5.6]	686 [27]	680 [1500]	W
B6FQ 163-5594	Vibratory Plate Compactor with flow limiting feature	322B, 320B	5147 [11350]	2000	.5 [5.6]	686 [27]	907 [2000]	W

Work Tools from Caterpillar

COUPLERS-BACKHOE
REAR

Dedicated

Dedicated Quick Coupler for Backhoe Loaders (backhoe end)

Wedge type quick coupler maximizes productivity without sacrificing the breakout force of the bucket.

Change Work Tools in minutes

Quick Couplers allow change from one work tool to another in a matter of minutes; switching between applications is fast and efficient.

Maintains Breakout Force

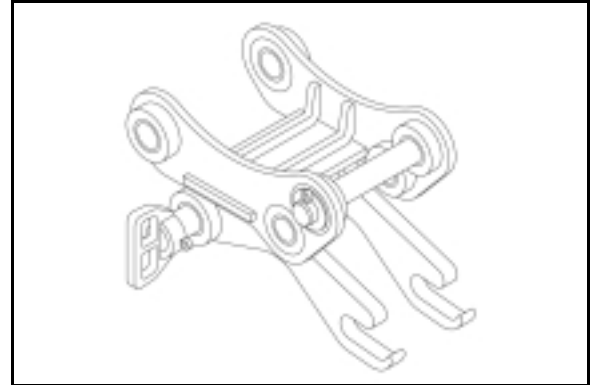
Bucket tip radius does not change when using the Quick Coupler; breakout force of the machine hydraulics is unchanged.

Dedicated Hooks

All work tools used with this coupler require dedicated coupler hooks. Blank hook assemblies are available to retrofit existing work tools.

Rugged Construction

Rugged construction employs highly resilient steel capable of withstanding severe applications.



BACKHOE LOADERS HYDRAULIC

DEDICATED

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Weight kg [lb]					Order Channel
WCP90050		Dedicated Quick coupler, respects the Caterpillar linkage geometry and Break Out Force, no hydr. installation required.	436C, 436B, 428B, 426C, 426B, 416C, 416B	68 [150]					L

BACKHOE LOADERS MANUAL

DEDICATED

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Weight kg [lb]					Order Channel
WCP90051		Dedicated Quick coupler, respects the Caterpillar linkage geometry and Break Out Force, no hydr. installation required.	446B, 446	91 [201]					L

Work Tools from Caterpillar

COUPLERS-EXCAVATOR

Dedicated Coupler - Wedge Lock

Quick coupler versatility without sacrificing breakout force

Quick Couplers increase the versatility of Cat excavators; allowing the ease of changing work tools to meet job requirements at hand in a matter of minutes or seconds. Dedicated quick coupler buckets have no loss of tip radius, and develop maximum breakout force.

Unlimited Flexibility

The Dedicated Quick Coupler system increases job site efficiency by allowing one machine to perform a variety of tasks, switching work tools on demand. Buckets can be shared across a fleet of machines without requiring down time for changing.

Wide Tool Selection

A wide range of compatible coupler-ready tools are available, including buckets, thumbs, rippers, grapples and rakes. Adapter hook sets can adapt nearly any work tool to work with the coupler, including buckets, shears, pulverizers, material processors, and plate compactors.

Full Excavator Performance

Dedicated Wedge Lock Couplers do not change bucket tip radius; full breakout force is available at all times.

Positive Wedge Lock

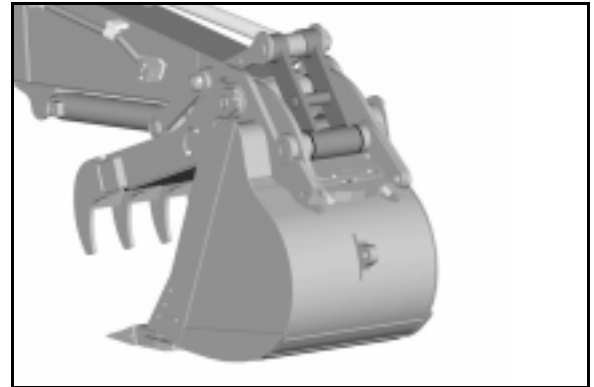
Wedge style locking system provides positive hook retention. Automatic wear compensation keeps work tools coupled tightly at all times.

Hydraulic or Manual

Couplers are available in both hydraulic and manual versions. Hydraulic couplers engage and disengage in seconds from the cab (3-5 minutes for manual couplers.) All work tools are fully compatible between versions. Upgrade kits and hydraulic kits are available to convert manual couplers to a hydraulic configuration.

Thumb Compatible

Couplers are fully compatible with all Cat bucket thumbs.



HYDRAULIC EXCAVATORS MANUAL

DEDICATED COUPLER - WEDGE LOCK

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Weight kg [lb]				Order Channel
16105c		"J" Linkage Manual Quick Coupler	375	726 [1600]				W
15692C		Manual Quick Coupler	375	635 [1400]				W
158-9820		Manual Quick Coupler	345B	409 [900]				W
160-8297		Manual Quick Coupler	325B, 325	309 [680]				W
160-8298		Manual Quick Coupler	330B, 330	309 [680]				W
160-8296		Manual Quick Coupler	M318, 325B, 325, 322B, 322, 320B, 320	272 [600]				W
156-0146		Manual Quick Coupler	330B, 330, 325B, 325, 320B, 320	263 [580]				W
156-0145		Manual Quick Coupler	M318, 325B, 325, 322B, 322, 320B, 320	254 [560]				W
156-0147		Manual Quick Coupler	330B, 330, 325B, 325, 322B, 322	250 [550]				W
15223C		Manual Quick Coupler	315B, 315	227 [500]				W
15233C		Manual Quick Coupler	315B, 315	227 [500]				W
12488C		Manual Quick Coupler	315B, 315	218 [480]				W
14858C		Hydraulic Quick Coupler	312BL, 312B, 312, 311B, 311	114 [250]				W
155-4057		Manual Quick Coupler	E70B, 307B SB, 307B, 307	73 [160]				W

HYDRAULIC EXCAVATORS

DEDICATED COUPLER - WEDGE LOCK

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Weight kg [lb]				Order Channel
172-8479		Hydraulic Quick Coupler	322B, 320B	301 [664]				W
172-8480		Hydraulic Quick Coupler	325B	296 [651]				W
172-8481		Hydraulic Quick Coupler	330B	291 [642]				W

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Weight kg [lb]				Order Channel
160-8296		Manual Quick Coupler	320 MH	272 [600]				W
156-0146		Manual Quick Coupler	320 MH	263 [580]				W
156-0145		Manual Quick Coupler	320 MH	254 [560]				W

Pin Grabber Plus

Pin Grabber Plus Quick Couplers for Cat Hydraulic Excavators

Pin Grabber Plus Quick Couplers multiply the versatility and utility of Cat Excavators by allowing them to pick up and use virtually any work tool equipped with standard pins.

Maximum Versatility

The Pin Grabber Plus Quick Coupler allows machine operators to change work tools in seconds without ever leaving the cab.

Competitive Bucket Advantage

Quick coupler design can engage buckets from Caterpillar and many other manufacturers such as Daewoo, JCB, Kobelco and Hitachi.

Engage Virtually Any Tool

Pin grabbing design allows the Coupler to pick up nearly anything equipped with standard bucket pins without requiring modifications.

Integral Lifting Eye

An integral lifting eye can be used for lifting material without a bucket attached, increasing the maximum lifting capability of the excavator.

Reverse Bucket Mode

The Pin Grabber Coupler can engage standard buckets in a reverse direction for front shovel and trenching tasks.

Mechanical Locking Bar

Integral mechanical locking bar automatically engages behind hydraulic wedge for positive tool retention.



Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Linkage	Weight kg [lb]	Pin Diameters Front (Stick) mm [in]	Pin Diameters, Rear (Link) mm [in]	Pin Spread Range-Min mm [in]	Order Channel
160-8308		Pin Grabber Plus Quick Coupler	322B	S	443 [977]	80 [3]	80 [3]	441 [17]	C
160-8289		Pin Grabber Plus Quick Coupler	330B, 325B, 322B	D	640 [1410]	90 [4]	80 [3]	470 [19]	C
160-8288		Pin Grabber Plus Quick Coupler	M320, M318, 330B, 320B L, 320B, 318B	C	594 [1310]	80 [3]	80 [3]	470 [19]	C
160-8287		Pin Grabber Plus Quick Coupler	M320, M318, 322B, 320B	B	443 [977]	80 [3]	80 [3]	441 [17]	C

Work Tools from Caterpillar

COUPLERS-LOADER

Horizontal Pin Lock

Quick Couplers for Cat Backhoe Loaders, Wheel & Track Loaders and Integrated Toolcarriers

Quick Couplers for loaders provide unmatched versatility. Hydraulic model allows the operator to change attachments in seconds without leaving the cab. The manual model lets the operator lock the pins himself.

Increased Versatility

Allows one operator with one machine to perform a wide variety of tasks, resulting in greater machine versatility and cost efficiency.

Hydraulic Activation

Hydraulic models allow operator to switch attachments in 30 seconds or less without leaving the cab.

Horizontal Locking Pin

Horizontal locking pin system provides fast and efficient attachment changes in full view of the operator.

Efficient Design

Coupler and attachments are designed to maintain the center of gravity as close to the machine as possible.

Unlimited Possibilities

Attachment possibilities limited only by the operator's imagination: buckets, blades, forks, material handling arms, brooms, logging forks, rakes, etc.

Easy Installation

Pins on the loader arm using standard bucket pins.



BACKHOE LOADERS HYDRAULIC

HORIZONTAL PIN LOCK

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Weight kg [lb]				Order Channel
8935C		Quick Coupler - Hydraulic Pin (includes all hydraulic components)	446B	227 [500]				W
136-6097		Quick Coupler with hydraulic pin (includes all hydraulic components)	436C, 436B, 428C, 426C, 416C	150 [330]				W

INTEGRATED TOOLCARRIERS HYDRAULIC

HORIZONTAL PIN LOCK

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Weight kg [lb]				Order Channel
123-8975		Quick Coupler - for 938G/938F/936F Wheel Loader Work Tools. Includes hydraulic blocks and ball valve required to operate couplers)	IT38G, IT38F	181 [400]				W

TRACK LOADERS HYDRAULIC

HORIZONTAL PIN LOCK

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Weight kg [lb]				Order Channel
6565C		Quick Coupler - Hydraulic-horizontal pin - includes all hydraulic components, 24 volt pump	973	490 [1080]				W
6566C		Quick Coupler - Hydraulic - horizontal pin-includes all hydraulic components-24 volt pump	963B, 963	408 [900]				W
8572C		Quick Coupler - Hydraulic - horizontal pin-includes all hydraulic components-24 volt pump	953C, 953B, 953	340 [750]				W

TRACK LOADERS MANUAL

HORIZONTAL PIN LOCK

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Weight kg [lb]				Order Channel
6580C		Quick Coupler - Manual - horizontal pin	973	467 [1030]				W
6579C		Quick Coupler - Manual - horizontal pin	963B, 963	386 [850]				W
9347C		Quick Coupler - Manual - horizontal pin	953C, 953B, 953	318 [700]				W

Couplers-Loader

WHEEL LOADERS HYDRAULIC

HORIZONTAL PIN LOCK

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Weight kg [lb]				Order Channel
5911C		Quick Coupler - Hydraulic - horizontal pin-includes all hydraulic components-24 volt pump	992D, 992C	2844 [6270]				W
4465C		Quick Coupler - Hydraulic - horizontal pin - includes all hydraulic components - 24 volt pump	988F, 988B	1302 [2870]				W
14020C		Quick coupler includes all hoses to attach 3rd valve lines, for machine arrangement 2Z-9996 (long arm w/3rd valve)	928G	1270 [2800]				W
9742C		Quick coupler includes all hoses to attach 3rd valve lines, for machine arrangement 2Z-9994 (short arm w/3rd valve)	988F, 988B	1270 [2800]				W
133-0830		Quick Coupler - Hydraulic- horizontal pin - includes all hydraulic components	980G	1116 [2460]				W
4464C		Quick Coupler - Hydraulic - horizontal pin - includes all hydraulic components - 24 volt pump	980F	1116 [2460]				W
143-7179		Quick Coupler - Hydraulic - horizontal pin-includes all hydraulic components-24 volt pump	972G	492 [1085]				W
9678C		Quick Coupler - Hydraulic - horizontal pin-includes all hydraulic components - 24 volt pump	966F	440 [970]				W
15159C		Quick Coupler with hydraulic horizontal pin, includes all hydraulic components. For use with 966C, 950A, 930 and 920 work tools	938G, 938F	415 [915]				W
6340C		Quick Coupler with hydraulic horizontal pin, includes all hydraulic components. For use with 966C, 950A, 930 and 920 work tools	936F	415 [915]				W
14656C		Quick Coupler for 966F High Lift - Hydraulic - horizontal pin-includes all hydraulic components-24 volt pump	966F	395 [870]				W
15603C		Quick Coupler with hydraulic horizontal pin, includes all hydraulic components - 24 volt pump. For all 970F SN7S00641 and up	970F	395 [870]				W
6195C		Quick Coupler - Hydraulic - horizontal pin-includes all hydraulic components-24 volt pump	966E, 966D	395 [870]				W
9678c		Quick Coupler with hydraulic horizontal pin, includes all hydraulic components - 24 volt pump. For all 970F SN7S00640 and down	970F	395 [870]				W
136-2104		Quick Coupler - Hydraulic - horizontal pin-includes all hydraulic components - 962H	950G	347 [765]				W
3023C		Quick Coupler - Hydraulic - horizontal pin-includes all hydraulic components-24 volt pump	966C	308 [680]				W
14774C		Quick Coupler for 950F High Lift - Hydraulic - horizontal pin-includes all hydraulic components-24 volt pump and special tilt link	950F	306 [675]				W
6196C		Quick Coupler - Horizontal pin lock, includes all components - 24 volt pump	950E, 950B	306 [675]				W
9673C		Quick Coupler - Hydraulic - horizontal pin-includes all hydraulic components-24 volt pump	950F	306 [675]				W
3022C		Quick Coupler for 950A - Hydraulic-horizontal pin-includes all components-24 volt pump	950A	288 [635]				W
119-8211		Quick Coupler - Hydraulic - horizontal pin-includes all hydraulic components-24 volt pump	938F	263 [580]				W
150-4289		Quick Coupler - Hydraulic - horizontal pin-includes all hydraulic components	938G	263 [580]				W
6421C		Quick Coupler - Hydraulic-horizontal pin - includes all hydraulic components, 24 volt pump	936F	263 [580]				W
136-0847		Quick Coupler - Hydraulic - horizontal pin-includes all hydraulic components	928G	238 [525]				W
14877C		Quick Coupler - Hydraulic-horizontal pin - includes all hydraulic components, 24 volt pump	928F	225 [495]				W
6255C		Quick Coupler - Hydraulic - horizontal pin-includes all hydraulic components	926E, 926	225 [495]				W
6256C		Quick Coupler - Hydraulic-horizontal pin - includes all hydraulic components, 24 volt pump	924F, 918F, 916	211 [465]				W
125-9184		Quick Coupler - Hydraulic-horizontal pin - includes all hydraulic components, 24 volt pump (Fits all 914G Wheel Loader attachments with 9 degree loss rack back & 9 degree gain in dump angle)	914G	159 [350]				W
8896C		Quick Coupler - Hydraulic-horizontal pin - includes all hydraulic components, 24 volt pump	910F	145 [320]				W

WHEEL LOADERS MANUAL

HORIZONTAL PIN LOCK

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Weight kg [lb]				Order Channel
143-7181		Quick Coupler - Manual - horizontal pin	966G	430 [946]				W
6576C		Quick Coupler - Manual - horizontal pin	966F, 966E, 966D	370 [820]				W
136-0500		Quick Coupler - Manual - horizontal pin	950G	336 [740]				W
6573C		Quick Coupler - Manual - horizontal pin	950A	288 [635]				W
6575C		Quick Coupler - Manual - horizontal pin	966C	286 [630]				W
6574C		Quick Coupler - Manual - horizontal pin	950F, 950E, 950B	284 [625]				W
140-9550		Quick Coupler - Manual - horizontal pin	988F, 988B	238 [525]				W
15338C		Quick Coupler - Manual - horizontal pin	938G, 938F	209 [460]				W
6572C		Quick Coupler - Manual - horizontal pin	936F	209 [460]				W
6570C		Quick Coupler - Manual - horizontal pin	928F, 926E, 926	186 [410]				W

WHEEL LOADERS MANUAL

HORIZONTAL PIN LOCK

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Weight kg [lb]					Order Channel
6568C		Quick Coupler - Manual - horizontal pin	924F, 916	177 [390]					W
125-9298		Quick Coupler - Manual - horizontal pin	914G	122 [270]					W
8905C		Quick Coupler - Manual - horizontal pin	910F, 910	122 [270]					W

Work Tools from Caterpillar

CRUSHERS

360 Degree Rotation

Concrete Crushers for Cat Hydraulic Excavators

Concrete Crushers for excavators are designed to quickly demolish reinforced concrete structures such as bridge decks, parking garages, support columns and abutments

High Jaw Capacity

Concrete crushers are capable of demolishing reinforced concrete structures up to 5 feet (150 cm) in diameter.

Hydraulic Rotation System

A large diameter 360 degree top-mounted rotator significantly enhances productivity by enabling the operator to quickly position the crushers over the structures to be demolished, regardless of angle or position.

Integral Rebar Knives

Rebar knives in the throat of the shears allow reinforced concrete and rebar to be demolished without the need for torching.

High Strength Knives

Replaceable teeth and rebar knives are made from a special steel alloy with exceptional abrasion resistance.

Integral Hydraulic Accumulators

The hydraulic rotator circuit is protected by a pressure relief valve and two small accumulators to dampen excessive pressure spikes, and prevent the stick/boom from being damaged.

Exclusive Cylinder Design

Static-rod cylinder design works in reverse, protecting the hydraulic rods within the crusher body, allowing only the cylinders to be exposed.



HYDRAULIC EXCAVATORS HYDRAULIC

360 DEGREE ROTATION

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Jaw Opening mm [in]	Jaw Depth mm [in]	Max. Force at Tip t [Sh Ton]	Max. Force at Mid. Tooth t [Sh Ton]	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
CR50	145-5772	Concrete crusher w/ 360 degree rotation	375	1600 [63]	1001 [39]	146 [161]	194 [214]	7000 [15450]	C
CR35	145-4077	Concrete crusher w/ 360 degree rotation	350 L, 345B L	1189 [47]	950 [37]	85 [94]	126 [139]	4627 [10200]	C
CR28	145-4006	Concrete crusher w/ 360 degree rotation	350 L, 345B L, 330B L, 325B L	914 [36]	749 [30]	82 [90]	119 [131]	3100 [6850]	C
CR20	145-5510	Concrete crusher w/ 360 degree rotation	322B L, 322B	719 [28]	650 [26]	74 [81]	98 [108]	2300 [5080]	C

Compact

High Performance Demolition Tool for Concrete Crushing.

Cat Concrete Crusher for the Cat 301.5 Mini Hydraulic Excavator is designed for demolishing reinforced concrete structures such as parking decks, concrete walls, support columns and abutments.

Machine Matched

The CR3 Concrete Crusher is matched to the Cat Mini Hydraulic Excavator's standard flow auxiliary hydraulic output for maximum system performance.

High Quality Steel

Housing assembly, arms, pins made from high quality steel. Pins, bushings, and pin retainers are surface hardened for long life in tough working conditions.

Durable Cutting Knives

Steel cutting knives and wear plates are made of hardened high strength steel for high tensile strength and long wear life. Knives are mounted in the throat of the crusher and are capable of cutting rebar and lighter steel profiles in concrete.

Replaceable Teeth

Replaceable teeth, made of special high abrasion-resistant alloy steel, are bolted and tack-welded to the jaw. Each cutting arm has two cutters and two crushing teeth, and rebar cutters have four cutting teeth.

360 Degree Rotation

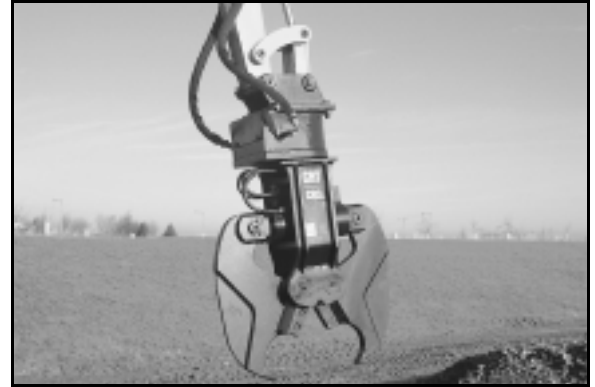
Enables the operator to easily position the work tool over the structure or scrap without moving the machine.

Heavy-Duty Mounting Bracket

A heavy-duty steel mounting bracket safely secures the crusher to the mini hydraulic excavator.

Cat XT Hose and Couplings

Proven Cat XT-3 ES hose, couplings and o-ring face seals are used for superior leak free performance and reliability in the toughest conditions.



HYDRAULIC EXCAVATORS

COMPACT

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Maximum Jaw Opening mm [in]	Jaw Depth mm [in]	Cutter Length mm [in]	Max Crusher Force at Tip kN [lb]	Weight W/ Bracket kg [lb]	Order Channel
CR3	159-3113	360 Degree Rotation Crusher	302.5	400 [16]	350 [14]	110 [4]	354 [79650]	255 [562]	C

Work Tools from Caterpillar

**FORKS - COMPACT
WHEEL LOADER**

Pallet

Caterpillar Pallet Forks meet a variety of material handling needs

Cat Pallet forks meet a variety of material handling needs. They can be used for unloading and handling of materials on building construction sites.

Parallel Lift

Smooth parallel lift is provided by the compact wheel loader Versalink design.

Hook-rail Carriage Design

Hook rail-type Class II carriage design increases efficiency by allowing the forks to be locked into place. Two retention bolts located at each end of the top carriage rail retain the forks on the rails and allow easy fork change.

Axle Counterweights Available

Additional axle counterweights are available to increase lifting capacity

Optimum Performance

Integrally designed, tested and validated to optimize the performance of the Caterpillar forks on the 902 and 906 Compact Wheel Loader material handling system.



WHEEL LOADERS

PALLET

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Rated Operating Load kg [lb]	Fork Tine Length mm [in]	Carriage Width mm [in]	Lift Height mm [in]	Fork Group Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
149-7668		Fork carriage. Order 149-7665 for fork tines.	906, 902	1625 [3600]	1120 [44]	1300 [51]	2890 [114]	215 [474]	A,C

Work Tools from Caterpillar

FORKS - LOADER

Core

Core Forks for Cat Wheel Loaders and Integrated Toolcarriers

Superior designs makes Cat Core Forks the logical choice for plywood mills and millyards.

Unique Design

Designed and engineered for work at plywood mills; ideal for handling veneer blocks.

High Capacity

Longer tines and curved back allow large loads to be carried without danger of spillage into loader linkage or cab.

Narrow Carriage

Narrow carriage width allows operator to easily maneuver cores in confined areas.



INTEGRATED TOOLCARRIERS Q-HPL

CORE

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Width mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Tine Length mm [in]	Top clamp Type	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
143-6381		Core Fork	IT28G	1397 [55]	1290 [51]	1829 [72]	NONE	705 [1550]	W

WHEEL LOADERS PIN ON

CORE

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Width mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Tine Length mm [in]	Top clamp Type	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
136-0850		Core Fork	928G	1346 [53]	1294 [51]	1524 [60]	NONE	690 [1525]	W

WHEEL LOADERS Q-HPL

CORE

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Width mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Tine Length mm [in]	Top clamp Type	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
158-2237		Coupler Core Fork	950G	1452 [57.2]	1685 [66.3]	1733 [68.2]	None	1059 [2335.6]	W
158-2238		Coupler Core Fork	950G	1452 [57.2]	1510 [59.4]	1733 [68.2]	None	949 [2092.9]	W
160-0563		Coupler Core Fork	950G	1452 [57.2]	1814 [71.4]	2286 [90]	None	1194 [2632]	W

WHEEL LOADERS

CORE

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Width mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Tine Length mm [in]	Top clamp Type	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
157-3468		Core Fork	950G	1452 [57.2]	1510 [59.4]	1733 [68.2]	none	714 [1573]	W

Logging

Logging Forks for Cat 962G & 950G Wheel Loaders and IT62G Integrated Toolcarriers

Logging Forks are designed for heavy duty applications - loading and unloading trucks, sorting, decking and feeding the mill.

Double Top Clamp

Double top clamp closes to touch the tine tips.

High Visibility Design

Hinge plate design provides high visibility.

Versatile Frame Design

One frame design accepts double top clamp on logging fork (millyard top clamp on millyard forks.)

Increased Lifting Capacity

Center of gravity is close to machine, increasing lifting capacity.

Unique Frame Design

Frame profile provides rolling action for improved log loading.

Replaceable Cutting Edges

Cutting edges are replaceable.

Tip Options

Optional tips are available as pin-on or weld-on.



INTEGRATED TOOLCARRIERS Q-HPL

LOGGING

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Width mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Tine Length mm [in]	Top clamp Type	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
163-0194		Logging Fork	IT62G	2261 [89]	1825 [72]	1626 [64]	DOUBLE	2225 [4900]	W

WHEEL LOADERS PIN ON

LOGGING

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Width mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Tine Length mm [in]	Top clamp Type	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
125-4135		Logging Fork	980G	2794 [110]	2040 [80]	1816 [71]	DOUBLE	3175 [7000]	W
8965C		Logging Fork (for 988B Log. Arr. Or Bucket Arr. Machine) (3rd valve and counterweight required)	988B	2775 [109]	2972 [117]	2286 [90]	DOUBLE	4490 [9900]	W
8966C		High Capacity Logging Fork (for 988B Log. Arr.(3rd valve and counterweight required)	988B	2762 [109]	3681 [145]	2286 [90]	HIGH CAPACITY	5350 [1180]	W
114-3557		High Capacity Logging Fork (3rd valve and counterweight required)	990	2743 [108]	3670 [145]	2438 [96]	DOUBLE	4930 [10870]	W
157-3467		Logging Fork (3rd valve required)for 950G Log. Arr. or Bkt. Arr.	950G	2261 [89]	1895 [75]	1626 [64]	DOUBLE	2223 [4900]	W

WHEEL LOADERS Q-HPL

LOGGING

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Width mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Tine Length mm [in]	Top clamp Type	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
163-0194		Logging Fork	950 Custom Tool Carrier	2261 [89]	1825 [72]	1626 [64]	DOUBLE	2225 [4900]	W

Lumber/Log

Lumber & Log Forks for Cat Wheel Loaders and Integrated Toolcarriers

Lumber & Log Forks are ideal for a wide range of jobs loading, decking and sorting lumber, logs or palletized material.

Easy Loading

Clamp is almost 90 degrees to the tines when raised, for easy pickup of full loads.

Heavy Duty Construction

Box-welded construction with wear-resistant skid plates on the frame underside provide extra strength and long service life.

Self-Adjusting Tines

Vertically self-adjusting tines (non-swinging) are standard. Swinging tines are optional.

Adjustable Tine Position

Adjustable tine position allows selection of variable pallet or load widths.

Protected Hydraulics

Hydraulic cylinders are recessed for protection. Cat seals in cylinders assure easy parts replacement.



BACKHOE LOADERS PIN ON

LUMBER/LOG

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Width mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Tine Length mm [in]	Top clamp Type	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
30238C		Fork, Pallet, tine length 48" (1219 mm) (for 436C/416C)	416	1524 [60]	996 [39]	1219 [48]	NONE	476 [1050]	W

INTEGRATED TOOLCARRIERS Q-HPL

LUMBER/LOG

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Width mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Tine Length mm [in]	Top clamp Type	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
114-3531		Lumber & Log Fork-no top clamp, non-swinging floating tines	IT62G	2248 [89]	1588 [63]	1219 [48]	NONE	880 [1940]	W
15151C		Lumber & Log Fork-no top clamp, non-swinging floating tines	IT28B	2199 [87]	1588 [63]	1524 [60]	NONE	816 [1800]	W
15359C		Lumber & Log Fork-no top clamp, non-swinging floating tines	IT28B	1895 [75]	1588 [63]	1524 [60]	NONE	816 [1800]	W
9814C		Lumber & Log Fork-no top clamp, non-swinging floating tines	IT28B	1848 [73]	1588 [63]	1219 [48]	NONE	1497 [3300]	W

WHEEL LOADERS PIN ON

LUMBER/LOG

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Width mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Tine Length mm [in]	Top clamp Type	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
164-7087		Lumber & Log Fork-no top clamp, non-swinging floating tines	966G	2502 [99]	1753 [69]	1219 [48]	NONE	1210 [2665]	W
164-7088		Lumber & Log Fork-no top clamp, non-swinging floating tines	966G	2502 [99]	1753 [69]	1524 [60]	NONE	1275 [2810]	W
157-3465		Lumber & Log Fork-no top clamp, non-swinging floating tines	950G	2248 [89]	1038 [41]	1219 [48]	NONE	0	W
5184C		Lumber & Log Fork-no top clamp	950E	2057 [81]	0	1219 [48]	NONE	885 [1950]	W
125-9293		Lumber & Log Fork-no top clamp, non-swinging floating tine	914G	1829 [72]	1032 [41]	1219 [48]	NONE	771 [1700]	W

WHEEL LOADERS Q-HPL

LUMBER/LOG

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Width mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Tine Length mm [in]	Top clamp Type	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
164-7089		Lumber & Log Fork-no top clamp, non-swinging floating tines	966G	2502 [99]	1753 [69]	1219 [48]	NONE	1080 [2385]	W
164-7090		Lumber & Log Fork-no top clamp, non-swinging floating tines	966G	2502 [99]	1753 [69]	1524 [60]	NONE	1225 [2700]	W
141-6265		Lumber & Log Fork-no top clamp, non-swinging floating tines	928G	2195 [86]	1588 [63]	1219 [48]	NONE	726 [1600]	W
141-6267		Lumber & Log Fork-no top clamp, non-swinging floating tines	928G	2195 [86]	1588 [63]	1524 [60]	NONE	816 [1800]	W
14760C		Lumber & Log Fork-no top clamp, non-swinging floating tines	918	1829 [72]	1511 [60]	1219 [48]	NONE	771 [1700]	W

WHEEL LOADERS

LUMBER/LOG

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Width mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Tine Length mm [in]	Top clamp Type	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
5148C		Lumber & Log no-top clamp	950E	2057 [81]	1038 [41]	1219 [48]	NONE	885 [1950]	W

Lumber/Log-Top Clamp

Lumber & Log Fork with Semi-Millyard Top Clamp for Cat Wheel Loaders and Integrated Toolcarriers

Lumber & Log Forks are ideal for a wide range of jobs loading, decking and sorting lumber, logs or palletized material.

High Visibility Design

Angled top tube for optimum visibility from the operator's position.

Tine Positions

Three fixed tine positions for working with variable pallet or log lengths.

Floating Shaft Lockout

Floating shaft lockout option allows choice of floating or fixed tine preference.

Wear Bars

Wear bars behind tine for longer tube life.

Semi-Millyard Clamp

Semi-millyard style clamp to improve penetration and stability.

High Strength Steel

High-strength steel construction for durable, lightweight operation.

Standard Cat Hydraulics

Cylinders designed and manufactured by Caterpillar for long-life and serviceability.



INTEGRATED TOOLCARRIERS PIN ON

LUMBER/LOG-TOP CLAMP

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Width mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Tine Length mm [in]	Top clamp Type	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
141-6266		Lumber & Log Fork - Semi-Millyard Top Clamp. Floating Tines with Lockout - 3rd valve required	IT28G	1780 [70]	1626 [64]	1219 [48]	MILLYARD	1216 [2680]	W
141-6275		Lumber & Log Fork - Semi-Millyard Top Clamp. Floating Tines with Lockout - 3rd valve required	IT28G	1780 [70]	1626 [64]	1219 [48]	MILLYARD	1225 [2700]	W
154-8708		Lumber & Log Fork - Semi-Millyard Top Clamp. Floating Tines with Lockout - 3rd valve required	IT28G	1780 [70]	1626 [64]	1219 [48]	MILLYARD	1195 [2635]	W
141-6268		Lumber & Log Fork - Semi-Millyard Top Clamp. Floating Tines with Lockout - 3rd valve required	IT24F	1780 [70]	1626 [64]	1219 [48]	MILLYARD	1155 [2550]	W

INTEGRATED TOOLCARRIERS Q-HPL

LUMBER/LOG-TOP CLAMP

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Width mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Tine Length mm [in]	Top clamp Type	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
114-3532		Lumber & Log Fork - Millyard Top Clamp	IT62G	2248 [89]	1600 [63]	1219 [48]	MILLYARD	1725 [3800]	W

WHEEL LOADERS PIN ON

LUMBER/LOG-TOP CLAMP

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Width mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Tine Length mm [in]	Top clamp Type	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
110-3736		Lumber & Log Fork - Millyard Top Clamp - 3rd valve required	966F	2413 [95]	1880 [74]	1219 [48]	MILLYARD	2041 [4500]	W
158-2240		Lumber & Log Fork - Millyard Top Clamp - 3rd valve required	950G	2248 [89]	1886 [74]	610 [24]	MILLYARD	1585 [3495]	W
9989C		Lumber & Log Fork - Millyard Top Clamp - 3rd valve required	950F	2248 [89]	1600 [63]	1219 [48]	MILLYARD	1560 [3440]	W
119-8245		Lumber & Log Fork - Single Top Clamp, non-swinging, floating tines - 3rd valve required	938G	2198 [87]	2441 [96]	1219 [48]	SINGLE	1450 [3200]	W
119-8247		Lumber & Log Fork - Millyard Top Clamp - 3rd valve required	938F	2153 [85]	1693 [67]	1219 [48]	MILLYARD	1665 [3670]	W
168-6543		Lumber & Log Fork - Double Top Clamp, 3rd valve required	938G	2153 [85]	1693 [67]	1219 [48]	DOUBLE	1633 [3600]	W
154-8708		Lumber & Log Fork - Semi-Millyard Top Clamp. Floating Tines with Lockout - 3rd valve required	924G	1780 [70]	1626 [64]	1219 [48]	MILLYARD	1195 [2635]	W

WHEEL LOADERS Q-HPL

LUMBER/LOG-TOP CLAMP

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Width mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Tine Length mm [in]	Top clamp Type	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
14910C		Lumber & Log Fork - Millyard Top Clamp - 3rd valve required	926E	2202 [87]	1860 [73]	1219 [48]	MILLYARD	1680 [3700]	W

Millyard

Millyard Forks for Cat Wheel Loaders and Integrated Toolcarriers

Millyard Forks maximize loader efficiency in millyard applications.

Unique Design

Specially designed for general millyard work. Ideal for unloading, sorting decking and feeding logs to the mill.

Performance Tine Design

Top clamp closes between the tines to hold a single log.

High Visibility Design

Hinge plate design provides high visibility.

Versatile Frame Design

One frame design accepts millyard top clamp for millyard fork (double top clamp for logging forks.)

Increased Lifting Capacity

Center of gravity is close to machine, increasing lifting capacity.

Frame Profile

Frame profile provides rolling action for improved log loading.

Cutting Edges

Cutting edges are replaceable.



INTEGRATED TOOLCARRIERS PIN ON

MILLYARD

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Width mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Tine Length mm [in]	Top clamp Type	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
125-2607		Millyard Fork - 3rd valve required	IT38F	2283 [90]	1902 [75]	1372 [54]	MILLYARD	1555 [3430]	W

INTEGRATED TOOLCARRIERS Q-HPL

MILLYARD

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Width mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Tine Length mm [in]	Top clamp Type	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
119-2302		Grapple Fork	IT62G	1836 [72]	2230 [88]	1177 [46]	MILLYARD	2041 [4500]	W

INTEGRATED TOOLCARRIERS

MILLYARD

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Width mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Tine Length mm [in]	Top clamp Type	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
163-0193			IT62G			1626 [64]	Millyard	2360 [5200]	W

WHEEL LOADERS PIN ON

MILLYARD

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Width mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Tine Length mm [in]	Top clamp Type	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
133-1545		Millyard Fork	980G	2388 [94]	1967 [77]	1829 [72]	MILLYARD	2470 [5450]	W
5831C		Millyard Fork - Caterpillar Cylinder (3rd valve required)	966D	2388 [94]	1905 [75]	1651 [65]	MILLYARD	2449 [5400]	W
5196C		Millyard Fork-Extra Capacity (with 131-7216 Log. Arr) (Cat Cylinder & counterweight required. NOTE: Advise if tire size is larger than standard.	988F	2324 [92]	3027 [119]	2557 [101]	MILLYARD	5715 [12600]	W
119-8243		Millyard Fork - Caterpillar Cylinder (3rd valve required)	938F	2283 [90]	1842 [73]	1363 [54]	MILLYARD	1635 [3600]	W
114-3534		Millyard Fork - 3rd valve required	950F	2283 [90]	1816 [72]	1524 [60]	MILLYARD	1678 [3700]	W
157-3466		Millyard Fork - Caterpillar Cylinder (3rd valve required)	950G	2261 [89]	1890 [74]	1626 [64]	MILLYARD	2359 [5200]	W
5544C		Millyard Fork - Caterpillar Cylinder (3rd valve required)	950B	2184 [86]	1905 [75]	1524 [60]	MILLYARD	2014 [4440]	W

Pallet

Pallet Forks for Cat Wheel Loaders and Integrated Toolcarriers

When used with a quick coupler, Pallet Forks increase the versatility of the machine, ideal for handling a variety of materials.

Swinging Tines

Swinging tines slide to permit adjustments in width to accommodate various sizes of loads.

Various Tine Lengths

Tines are available in 48" (1219 mm), 60" (1524 mm), 72" (1829 mm), and 84" (2134 mm) lengths.

Special Tines Available

Tines with special dimensions and unique load capacities are available to fit standard carriages.

Top Clamps Available

Wide carriages and single and double top clamps are also available (top clamp requires third valve).



BACKHOE LOADERS

PALLET

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Tine Length mm [in]	Width mm [in]	Width Over Tine Max. mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
16085C		Fold-Over Fork for 9R-5989, 6O-3616, 118-1972 GP Bucket Assembly - Tines 41.7" (1059 mm) - Overall width 75.8" (1925 mm)	416	1059 [42]	1925 [76]	1826 [72]	1019 [40]	187 [412]	W
16285C		Fold-Over Fork for 9R-5201, 9R-0088 GP Bucket Assembly - Tines 41.7" (1059 mm) - Overall width 75.8" (1925 mm)	416	1059 [42]	1925 [76]	1826 [72]	1020 [40]	175 [385]	W

BACKHOE LOADERS Q-HPL

PALLET

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Tine Length mm [in]	Width mm [in]	Width Over Tine Max. mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
15454C		Fork, Pallet, non swinging, non floating -tine length - 48" (1219 mm)	446	1219 [48]	1524 [60]	1480 [58]	996 [39]	454 [1000]	W

INTEGRATED TOOLCARRIERS Q-HPL

PALLET

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Tine Length mm [in]	Width mm [in]	Width Over Tine Max. mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
143-5894		Fork, Pallet, tine length - 72" (1829mm)	IT28G	1829 [72]	1613 [64]	1473 [58]	1003 [40]	635 [1400]	W
5760C		Fork, Pallet, tine length - 72" (1829mm)	IT28F	1829 [72]	1588 [63]	1461 [58]	1035 [41]	771 [1700]	W
5811C		Fork, Pallet, tine length - 72" (1829mm)	IT12	1829 [72]	1873 [74]	1765 [70]	1035 [41]	676 [1490]	W
125-2600		Fork, Pallet, tine length - 60" (1524 mm)	IT38F	1524 [60]	2197 [87]	2070 [82]	1085 [43]	726 [1600]	W
143-5893		Fork, Pallet, tine length 60" (1524 mm)	IT28G	1524 [60]	1613 [64]	1473 [58]	1003 [40]	635 [1400]	W
143-6312		Fork, Pallet, tine length 60" (1524 mm)	IT28G	1524 [60]	1918 [76]	1797 [71]	1003 [40]	585 [1290]	W
5759C		Fork, Pallet, tine length - 60" (1524 mm)	IT12	1524 [60]	1588 [63]	1461 [58]	1035 [41]	556 [1225]	W
5810C		Fork, Pallet, tine length - 60" (1524 mm)	IT12	1524 [60]	1873 [74]	1765 [70]	1035 [41]	617 [1360]	W
143-5892		Fork, Pallet, tine length 48" (1219 mm)	IT28G	1219 [48]	1613 [64]	1473 [58]	1003 [40]	567 [1250]	W
143-6311		Fork, Pallet, tine length - 72" (1829mm)	IT28G	1219 [48]	1918 [76]	1797 [71]	1003 [40]	549 [1210]	W
5758C		Fork, Pallet, tine length 48" (1219 mm)	IT12	1219 [48]	1588 [63]	1461 [58]	1035 [41]	544 [1200]	W
5809C		Fork, Pallet, tine length 48" (1219 mm)	IT12	1219 [48]	1873 [74]	1765 [70]	1035 [41]	567 [1250]	W
143-6313		Fork, Pallet, tine length - 72" (1829mm)	IT28G	957 [72]	1918 [76]	1003 [40]	1918 [76]	658 [1450]	W

INTEGRATED TOOLCARRIERS Q-HPL - ADJ

PALLET

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Tine Length mm [in]	Width mm [in]	Width Over Tine Max. mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
9852C		Fork, Pallet - Hydraulic Adjustable Tines, tine length 48"/1219mm) - Swinging Tines (3rd valve required) Not for use with larger than 20.5 tires)	IT28B	1219 [48]	1892 [75]	1753 [69]	1175 [46]	635 [1400]	W

TRACK LOADERS

PALLET

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Tine Length mm [in]	Width mm [in]	Width Over Tine Max. mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
6295C		Fork, tine length - 84" (2134 mm)	953	2134 [84]	1588 [63]	1461 [58]	1035 [41]	794 [1750]	W

TRACK LOADERS Q-HPL

PALLET

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Tine Length mm [in]	Width mm [in]	Width Over Tine Max. mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
6294C		Fork, Pallet, tine length - 72" (1829mm)	943	1829 [72]	1588 [63]	1461 [58]	1035 [41]	680 [1500]	W
6293C		Fork, Pallet, tine length - 60" (1524 mm)	943	1524 [60]	1588 [63]	1461 [58]	1035 [41]	599 [1320]	W
6292C		Fork, Pallet, tine length - 48" (1219mm)	943	1219 [48]	1588 [63]	1461 [58]	1035 [41]	562 [1240]	W

WHEEL LOADERS PIN ON

PALLET

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Tine Length mm [in]	Width mm [in]	Width Over Tine Max. mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
137-5645		Fork, Pallet, tine length - 108" (2743 mm)	992C	2743 [108]	2811 [111]	2612 [103]	1707 [67]	1135 [2500]	W
159-3022		Fork, Pallet, tine length - 84" (2134mm)	966G	2134 [84]	2540 [100]	2375 [94]	1041 [41]	1425 [3140]	W
143-7208		Fork, Pallet, tine length - 72" (2540 mm)	966G	1829 [72]	2540 [100]	2375 [94]	1041 [41]	1360 [2995]	W
4125C		Fork, Pallet, tine length - 72" (2540 mm)	966D	1829 [72]	2543 [100]	2375 [94]	1016 [40]	1279 [2820]	W
4271C		Fork, Pallet, tine length - 72" (2540 mm)	950B	1829 [72]	2489 [98]	2248 [89]	1048 [41]	1170 [2580]	W
5574C		Fork, Pallet, tine length - 72" (2540 mm)	916	1829 [72]	2197 [87]	2032 [80]	1035 [41]	862 [1900]	W
143-7207		Fork, Pallet, tine length - 60" (1524 mm)	966G	1524 [60]	2540 [100]	2375 [94]	1041 [41]	1295 [2855]	W
4270C		Fork, Pallet, tine length - 60" (1524 mm)	950B	1524 [60]	2489 [98]	2248 [89]	1046 [41]	1170 [2580]	W
5573C		Fork, Pallet, tine length - 60" (1524 mm)	916	1524 [60]	2197 [87]	2032 [80]	1035 [41]	792 [1745]	W
5895C		Fork, Pallet, tine length - 60" (1524 mm)	966D	1524 [60]	2543 [100]	2375 [94]	1118 [44]	1179 [2600]	W
143-7206		Fork, Pallet, tine length - 48" (1219 mm)	966G	1219 [48]	2540 [100]	2375 [94]	1041 [41]	1230 [2710]	W
4123B		Fork, Pallet, tine length - 48" (1219 mm)	966D	1219 [48]	2543 [100]	2375 [94]	1046 [41]	1157 [2550]	W
4268C		Fork, Pallet, tine length - 48" (1219 mm)	950B	1219 [48]	2489 [98]	2248 [89]	1040 [40]	1111 [2450]	W
5572C		Fork, Pallet, tine length - 48" (1219mm)	916	1219 [48]	2197 [87]	2032 [80]	1035 [41]	762 [1680]	W

WHEEL LOADERS Q-HPL

PALLET

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Tine Length mm [in]	Width mm [in]	Width Over Tine Max. mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
134-0770		Fork, Pallet, tine length-96" (2438 mm) Max. load 11080 lb (5025 kg)	980G	2438 [96]	2848 [112]	2620 [103]	1581 [62]	2359 [5200]	W
134-0769		Fork, Pallet, tine length-84" (2134 mm) Max. load 11720 lb (3515 kg)	980G	2134 [84]	2848 [112]	2620 [103]	1581 [62]	2313 [5100]	W
136-0497		Fork, Pallet, tine length -84" (2134mm)	966F, 966E, 966D, 962G, 950G, 950F	2134 [84]	2540 [100]	2337 [92]	1138 [45]	1338 [2950]	W
136-6732		Fork, Pallet, tine length - 84" (2134mm)	950C TC	2134 [84]	2540 [100]	2375 [94]	1090 [43]	1450 [3195]	W
164-0447		Fork, Pallet, tine length - 84" (2134mm)	966G	2134 [84]	2540 [100]	2324 [92]	1118 [44]	1360 [3000]	W
134-0768		Fork, Pallet, tine length - 60" (1524 mm)	980G	1829 [72]	2848 [112]	2620 [103]	1581 [62]	2200 [4850]	W
136-0496		Fork, Pallet, tine length - 72" (1829mm)	966F, 966E, 966D, 962G, 950G, 950F	1829 [72]	2540 [100]	2337 [92]	1138 [45]	1143 [2520]	W
136-6733		Fork, Pallet, tine length - 72" (1829mm)	950C TC	1829 [72]	2540 [100]	2375 [94]	1090 [43]	1225 [2700]	W
164-0446		Fork, Pallet, tine length - 72" (1829mm)	966G	1829 [72]	2540 [100]	2324 [92]	1118 [44]	1225 [2700]	W
4690B		Fork, Pallet, tine length - 72" (1829mm)	980C	1829 [72]	2794 [110]	0	0	1962 [4325]	W
8288C		Fork, Pallet, tine length - 72" (1829mm)	988B	1829 [72]	3188 [126]	2972 [117]	1575 [62]	2994 [6600]	W
8849C		Fork, Pallet, tine length - 72" (1829mm)	966C, 950A	1829 [72]	2540 [100]	2337 [92]	1143 [45]	1043 [2300]	W
126-3346		Fork, Pallet, tine length - 60" (1524 mm)	914G	1524 [60]	1588 [63]	1429 [56]	895 [35]	590 [1300]	W
136-0495		Fork, Pallet, tine length - 60" (1524 mm)	966F, 966E, 966D, 962G, 950G, 950F	1524 [60]	2540 [100]	2337 [92]	1138 [45]	1016 [2240]	W
164-0445		Fork, Pallet, tine length - 60" (1524 mm)	966G	1524 [60]	2540 [100]	2324 [92]	1118 [44]	1270 [2800]	W
8848C		Fork, Pallet, tine length -60" (2540mm)	966C, 950A	1524 [60]	2540 [100]	2337 [92]	1118 [44]	1021 [2250]	W
126-3347		Fork, Pallet, tine length - 48" (1219mm)	914G	1219 [48]	1588 [63]	1429 [56]	895 [35]	542 [1195]	W
136-0494		Fork, Pallet, tine length - 48" (1219mm)	966F, 966E, 966D, 962G, 950G, 950F	1219 [48]	2540 [100]	2337 [92]	1138 [45]	953 [2100]	W
164-0444		Fork, Pallet, tine length 48" (1219 mm)	966G	1219 [48]	2540 [100]	2324 [92]	1118 [44]	1089 [2400]	W
8847C		Fork, Pallet, tine length 48" (1219 mm)	966C, 950A	1219 [48]	2540 [100]	2337 [92]	1118 [44]	934 [2060]	W

WHEEL LOADERS Q-HPL - ADJ

PALLET

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Tine Length mm [in]	Width mm [in]	Width Over Tine Max. mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
15201C		Fork, Pallet - Hydraulic Adjustable Tines, tine length 60"/1524mm) - Swinging Tines (3rd valve required) (IT28G,IT24F/IT14G) ****IT28G- Not for use with larger than 20.5 tires)	928F	1524 [60]	1892 [75]	1737 [68]	1213 [48]	680 [1500]	W

Forks - Loader

WHEEL LOADERS

PALLET

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Tine Length mm [in]	Width mm [in]	Width Over Tine Max. mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
5919C		Fork, Pallet, tine length -84" (2134 mm)	992C	2134 [84]	3061 [121]	0	0	5307 [11700]	W

Pallet - Non-Swinging Tine

Pallet Forks with non-swinging tines for Wheel Loaders, Integrated Toolcarriers and Backhoe Loaders.

Pallet Forks with non-swinging tines meet a variety of material handling needs. They can be used for unloading and handling of materials, especially palletized materials.

Non-Swinging Tines

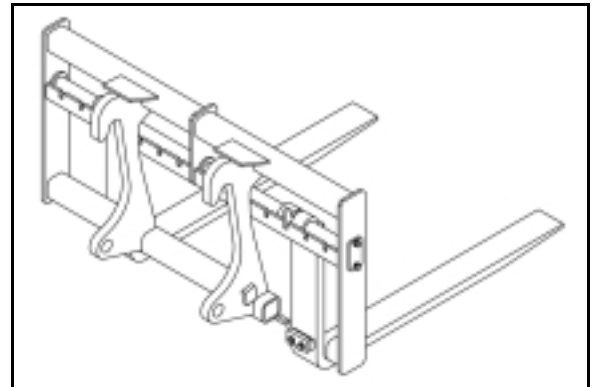
Pallet Forks with non-swinging tines facilitate the operator's ability to pick up loads in uneven terrain. Tines are manually adjustable and lockable.

Various tine lengths

Tines are available for most machines in lengths from 48" up 96". Special sizes can be supplied upon request.

Low Profile

A low profile model is available for Integrated Toolcarriers.



BACKHOE LOADERS PIN ON

PALLET - NON-SWINGING TINE

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Tine Length mm [in]	Width mm [in]	Width Over Tine Max. mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
FC48257		Forks, non-swinging tines, manually adjustable and lockable.	436C IT, 426C IT, 416C IT	[54]	[62]		[37]	309 [681]	L
FC60256		Forks, non-swinging tines, manually adjustable and lockable.	446B, 446	1840 [72]	1524 [60]	1478 [58]	925 [36]	314 [692]	L
FC48200		Forks, non-swinging tines, manually adjustable and lockable.	436C, 436B, 428B, 426C, 426B, 416C, 416B	1575 [62]	1525 [60]		925 [36]	359 [792]	L
FC48256		Forks, non-swinging tines, manually adjustable and lockable.	446B, 446	1535 [60]	1524 [60]	1478 [58]	925 [36]	291 [642]	L
FC48250		Forks, non-swinging tines, manually adjustable and lockable.	436C, 436B, 428B, 426C, 426B, 416C, 416B	1506 [59]	1525 [60]		940 [37]	309 [681]	L

INTEGRATED TOOLCARRIERS PIN ON

PALLET - NON-SWINGING TINE

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Tine Length mm [in]	Width mm [in]	Width Over Tine Max. mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
FC72255		Forks, non-swinging tines, manually adjustable and lockable.	IT38G, IT38F	2310 [91]	2000 [79]	1821 [72]	1180 [46]	886 [1954]	L

INTEGRATED TOOLCARRIERS Q-IT

PALLET - NON-SWINGING TINE

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Tine Length mm [in]	Width mm [in]	Width Over Tine Max. mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
FC96254		Forks, non-swinging tines, manually adjustable and lockable.	IT28G, IT28F, IT14G, IT14F	2930 [115]	1980 [78]	1821 [72]	1170 [46]	1050 [2315]	L
FC96255		Forks, non-swinging tines, manually adjustable and lockable.	IT38G, IT38F	2920 [115]	2000 [79]	1821 [72]	1180 [46]	1068 [2355]	L
FC72254		Forks, non-swinging tines, manually adjustable and lockable.	IT28G, IT28F, IT14G, IT14F	2320 [91]	1980 [78]	1821 [72]	1170 [46]	873 [1925]	L
FC60254		Forks, non-swinging tines, manually adjustable and lockable.	IT28G, IT28F, IT14G, IT14F	2015 [79]	1980 [78]	1821 [72]	1170 [46]	736 [1623]	L
FC60255		Forks, non-swinging tines, manually adjustable and lockable.	IT38G, IT38F	2005 [79]	2000 [79]	1821 [72]	1180 [46]	761 [1678]	L
FC48260		Forks, non-swinging tines, manually adjustable and lockable.	IT28G, IT28F, IT14G, IT14F	1790 [70]	1530 [60]	1422 [56]	1010 [40]	591 [1303]	L
FC48254		Forks, non-swinging tines, manually adjustable and lockable.	IT28G, IT28F, IT14G, IT14F	1710 [67]	1980 [78]	1821 [72]	1170 [46]	682 [1504]	L
FC48261		Forks, non-swinging tines, manually adjustable and lockable.	IT28G, IT28F	1710 [67]	1930 [76]	1562 [61]	1170 [46]		L
FC48255		Forks, non-swinging tines, manually adjustable and lockable.	IT38G, IT38F	1700 [67]	2000 [79]	1821 [72]	1180 [46]	682 [1504]	L

WHEEL LOADERS PIN ON

PALLET - NON-SWINGING TINE

Model No Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Tine Length mm [in]	Width mm [in]	Width Over Tine Max. mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
FC96301	Forks, non-swinging tines, manually adjustable and lockable.	966F, 966E, 966D	3053 [120]	1900 [75]	1820 [72]	1174 [46]	1034 [2280]	L
FC96300	Forks, non-swinging tines, manually adjustable and lockable.	960F, 950F, 950E, 950B	3020 [119]	1970 [78]	1820 [72]	1180 [46]	1034 [2280]	L
FC96203	Forks, non-swinging tines, manually adjustable and lockable.	938G, 938F, 936F, 936E, 936	2920 [115]	1900 [75]	1820 [72]	1160 [46]	986 [2174]	L
FC96202	Forks, non-swinging tines, manually adjustable and lockable.	928F, 926E, 926	2910 [115]	1900 [75]	1820 [72]	1160 [46]	986 [2174]	L
FC96207	Forks, non-swinging tines, manually adjustable and lockable.	928G	2815 [111]	1900 [75]	1820 [72]	1160 [46]	986 [2174]	L
FC72301	Forks, non-swinging tines, manually adjustable and lockable.	966F, 966E, 966D	2445 [96]	1900 [75]	1820 [72]	1174 [46]	902 [1989]	L
FC72300	Forks, non-swinging tines, manually adjustable and lockable.	960F, 950F, 950E, 950B	2410 [95]	1970 [78]	1820 [72]	1180 [46]	902 [1989]	L
FC72203	Forks, non-swinging tines, manually adjustable and lockable.	938G, 938F, 936F, 936E, 936	2310 [91]	1900 [75]	1820 [72]	1160 [46]	872 [1923]	L
FC72202	Forks, non-swinging tines, manually adjustable and lockable.	928F, 926E, 926	2300 [91]	1900 [75]	1820 [72]	1160 [46]	872 [1923]	L
FC72207	Forks, non-swinging tines, manually adjustable and lockable.	928G	2205 [87]	1900 [75]	1820 [72]	1160 [46]	872 [1923]	L
FC60301	Forks, non-swinging tines, manually adjustable and lockable.	966F, 966E, 966D	2140 [84]	1900 [75]	1820 [72]	1174 [46]	855 [1885]	L
FC60300	Forks, non-swinging tines, manually adjustable and lockable.	960F, 950F, 950E, 950B	2105 [83]	1970 [78]	1820 [72]	1180 [46]	855 [1885]	L
FC60203	Forks, non-swinging tines, manually adjustable and lockable.	938G, 938F, 936F, 936E, 936	2005 [79]	1900 [75]	1820 [72]	1160 [46]	727 [1603]	L
FC60202	Forks, non-swinging tines, manually adjustable and lockable.	928F, 926E, 926	1995 [79]	1900 [75]	1820 [72]	1160 [46]	727 [1603]	L
FC60207	Forks, non-swinging tines, manually adjustable and lockable.	928G	1900 [75]	1900 [75]	1820 [72]	1160 [46]	727 [1603]	L
FC48301	Forks, non-swinging tines, manually adjustable and lockable.	966F, 966E, 966D	1835 [72]	1900 [75]	1820 [72]	1174 [46]	780 [1720]	L
FC48300	Forks, non-swinging tines, manually adjustable and lockable.	960F, 950F, 950E, 950B	1800 [71]	1970 [78]	1820 [72]	1180 [46]	780 [1720]	L
FC48203	Forks, non-swinging tines, manually adjustable and lockable.	938G, 938F, 936F, 936E, 936	1700 [67]	1900 [75]	1820 [72]	1160 [46]	682 [1504]	L
FC48201	Forks, non-swinging tines, manually adjustable and lockable.	928F, 926E, 926	1690 [67]	1900 [75]	1820 [72]	1160 [46]	682 [1504]	L
FC48207	Forks, non-swinging tines, manually adjustable and lockable.	928G	1595 [63]	1900 [75]	1820 [72]	1160 [46]	682 [1504]	L

WHEEL LOADERS Q-VPL

PALLET - NON-SWINGING TINE

Model No Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Tine Length mm [in]	Width mm [in]	Width Over Tine Max. mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
FC96350	Forks, non-swinging tines, manually adjustable and lockable.	966F, 966E, 966D, 962G, 960F, 950G, 950F, 950E, 950B	3000 [118]	1970 [78]	1820 [72]	1180 [46]	1041 [2295]	L
FC96252	Forks, non-swinging tines, manually adjustable and lockable.	928F, 926E, 926	2930 [115]	1900 [75]	1820 [72]	1160 [46]	1016 [2240]	L
FC96253	Forks, non-swinging tines, manually adjustable and lockable.	938G, 938F, 936F, 936E, 936, 928G	2930 [115]	1900 [75]	1820 [72]	1160 [46]	1016 [2240]	L
FC72352	Forks, non-swinging tines, manually adjustable and lockable.	980G H/L, 980G, 980F H/L, 980F, 980C	2530 [100]	2300 [91]	2208 [87]	1380 [54]	1682 [3709]	L
FC72350	Forks, non-swinging tines, manually adjustable and lockable.	966F, 966E, 966D, 962G, 960F, 950G, 950F, 950E, 950B	2390 [94]	1970 [78]	1820 [72]	1180 [46]	909 [2004]	L
FC72253	Forks, non-swinging tines, manually adjustable and lockable.	938G, 938F, 936F, 936E, 936, 928G, 928F, 926E, 926	2320 [91]	1900 [75]	1820 [72]	1160 [46]	907 [2000]	L
FC60252	Forks, non-swinging tines, manually adjustable and lockable.	924F, 918F, 916E, 916	2015 [79]	1900 [75]	1820 [72]	1160 [46]	357 [787]	L
FC60253	Forks, non-swinging tines, manually adjustable and lockable.	938G, 938F, 936F, 936E, 936, 928G, 928F, 926E, 926	2015 [79]	1900 [75]	1820 [72]	1160 [46]	764 [1685]	L
FC60350	Forks, non-swinging tines, manually adjustable and lockable.	966F, 966E, 966D, 962G, 960F, 950G, 950F, 950E, 950B	2014 [79]	1900 [75]	1820 [72]	1160 [46]	861 [1899]	L
FC48350	Forks, non-swinging tines, manually adjustable and lockable.	966F, 966E, 966D, 962G, 960F, 950G, 950F, 950E, 950B	1780 [70]	1970 [78]	1820 [72]	1180 [46]	791 [1744]	L
FC48252	Forks, non-swinging tines, manually adjustable and lockable.	924F, 918F, 916E, 916, 914G, 910F, 910E	1710 [67]	1900 [75]	1820 [72]	1160 [46]	309 [681]	L
FC48253	Forks, non-swinging tines, manually adjustable and lockable.	938G, 938F, 936F, 936E, 936, 928G, 928F, 926E, 926	1710 [67]	1900 [75]	1820 [72]	1160 [46]	716 [1579]	L

Work Tools from Caterpillar

**FORKS - SKID STEER
LOADERS**

Industrial Grapple

Designed to handle a wide array of materials in tough operating conditions.

Caterpillar Industrial Grapple Forks are designed to easily handle a wide array of bulky, loose, pierceable objects encountered in demolition, industrial, construction, recycling, and other aggressive applications.

Diverse Applications

Industrial grapple forks are great for piercing and grasping paper, cardboard, wood and light gauge metal scrap.

Durable Fork Carriage

Industrial grapple forks incorporate a durable fork carriage with a full width upper torque tube, and a series of internal reinforcing gussets for long structural life.

Robust Grapple Assemblies

The robust grapple assemblies incorporate thick, high strength steel to resist bending. Each is reinforced with a full width formed plate and rigid box section for additional strength and cylinder protection.

Excellent Clamping Force

Excellent clamping force and independently controlled grapple assemblies allow for easy grasping of irregularly shaped objects.

Wide Vertical Jaw Opening

A wide vertical jaw opening allows Cat Industrial Grapple Forks to handle a wide variety of irregular shaped objects. The vertical jaw opening is 38 in. (965mm) from grapple tine to top of fork tine.

Plated Pins

Hinge and cylinder pins are plated for corrosion protection and long life.

Hardened Fork Tines

Hardened fork tines provide excellent penetration and wear life.



SKID STEER LOADERS

INDUSTRIAL GRAPPLE

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Exposed Fork Tine Length mm [in]	Jaw Opening mm [in]	Number of Tines	Width mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
162-8139		Industrial Grapple Fork	246, 236, 226, 216	559 [22]	965 [38]	9	1676 [66]	485 [1070]	A,C
163-4812		Industrial Grapple Fork	246, 236	559 [22]	965 [38]	11	1829 [72]	533 [1175]	A,C

Pallet

Forks provide added capability of moving palletized loads.

Caterpillar Pallet Forks are designed to meet a wide variety of material handling needs. Use pallet forks for moving bulky or palletized materials on construction and industrial sites, handling bagged fertilizer and seed at landscaping and nursery sites.

Notched Rail-type Carriage

Notched rail-type carriage design allows fork tines to be easily respaced or changed and locked into place. Forks are loaded onto the carriage using an off-center cut-out for quick and easy change-out.

Heavy Duty Backrest

Heavy duty load backrest structure is functional, durable and easy to see through. It provides operator protection from shifting loads, while maintaining excellent visibility to the fork tips.

Three Tine Length Options

Three fork tine lengths are available for specific material handling requirements - 910, 1070 and 1220 mm (36, 42 and 48 in).



SKID STEER LOADERS

PALLET

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Fork Tine Length mm [in]	Carriage Height mm [in]	Fork Tine Width mm [in]	Fork Tine Thickness mm [in]	Number of Fork Tines	Order Channel
149-1411		Pallet Forks	246, 236, 226, 216	910, 1070, 1220 mm (36, 42, 48 in)	940 [37]	100 [4]	40 [2]	2	A,C

Work Tools from Caterpillar

GRAPPLES

Construction

Heavy Duty Grapples for Cat Hydraulic Excavators

Construction Grapples are designed for heavy-duty job site cleanup and land-clearing operations. They are ideal for handling bulky, heavy trash and waste material.

Ideal for Site Preparation

Used in demolition and land clearing. Handles rocks, logs, pipes, solid waste, compresses and loads bulky materials.

Easy Installation

All grapples pin in place of the bucket using Cat standard bucket pins.

Standard Hydraulics

Grapples open and close using standard excavator bucket cylinder and linkage. No extra hydraulic circuits are required.

Modular Wear Strips

Rear of tines are protected by replaceable wear strips. Standard and easily replaceable wear tips eliminate need for expensive cutting and re-welding.

High Strength Steel

Grapple box section is constructed of high strength alloy steel.

Heavy Duty Components

Caterpillar hardened steel bearings provide longer life than bronze bushings. Fast parts replacement from your Cat dealer.

Grease Ports

Grease fittings are conveniently located in movable tine for easy service.



HYDRAULIC EXCAVATORS COUPLER

CONSTRUCTION

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Linkage	No. Fixed Tines	No. of Movable Tines	Rated Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
155-9824		Construction (Heavy Duty) Grapple - 2 tines over 3. For Dedicated Quick Coupler	345, 330B, 330, 325B, 325	D,C	3	2	2.3 [3]	1406 [3100]	W
152-5066		Construction Grapple (Heavy Duty) 2 tines over 3	325B, 322B, 320B	B	3	2	2.1 [2.7]	1120 [2470]	W

HYDRAULIC EXCAVATORS PIN ON

CONSTRUCTION

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Linkage	No. Fixed Tines	No. of Movable Tines	Rated Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
145-9275		Construction (Heavy Duty) Grapple - 2 tines over 3, S family	345, 330, 325, 322	S	3	2	2.6 [3.4]	1497 [3300]	W
143-7003		Construction Grapple (Heavy Duty) 2 tines over 3	345B	F	3	2	3.6 [4.7]	2085 [4600]	W
141-9892		Construction (Heavy Duty) Grapple - 2 tines over 3, C family, D family	345, 330B, 330	D	3	2	2.6 [3.4]	1420 [3130]	W
141-9895		Construction Grapple (Heavy Duty) 2 tines over 3	330B, 330, 325B, 325, 320B, 320	C	3	2	2.3 [3]	1315 [2900]	W
141-0730		Construction (Heavy Duty) Grapple - 2 tines over 3, B family	345B, 330B, 325B, 322B, 320B	B	3	2	2.1 [2.7]	1021 [2250]	W
142-8477		Construction (Heavy Duty) Grapple - 2 tines over 3	315	315	3	2	1.3 [1.7]	816 [1800]	W
142-8475		Construction (Heavy Duty) Grapple - 2 tines over 3	312, 311	312	3	2	1.2 [1.5]	635 [1400]	W

Grapples

Trash

Trash Grapples for Cat Hydraulic Excavators

Trash Grapples are ideal for light-duty land clearing, brush and rubbish cleanup, and job site cleanup.

Ideal For Cleanup

Handles trash and light bulky material, distributes and compresses loose, bulky material.

Pin-On

All grapples pin in place of the bucket using Cat standard bucket pins.

Standard Hydraulics

Grapples open and close using standard excavator bucket cylinder and linkage. No extra hydraulic circuits are required.

Modular Wear Strips

Rear of tines are protected by replaceable wear strips. Standard and easily replaceable wear tips eliminate expensive cutting and re-welding.

High Strength Steel

Grapple box section is constructed of high strength alloy steel.

Heavy Duty Components

Caterpillar hardened steel bearings provide longer life than bronze bushings. Fast parts replacement from your Cat dealer.

Grease Ports

Grease fittings are conveniently located in movable tine for easy service.



HYDRAULIC EXCAVATORS

TRASH

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Linkage	No. Fixed Tines	No. of Movable Tines	Rated Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
141-9894		Trash Grapple - 4 tines over 5	345, 330	3F-D	5	4	3.5 [4.6]	1787 [3940]	W
142-8478		Trash Grapple - 4 tines over 5	315	315B	5	4	1.7 [2.2]	816 [1800]	W
142-8476		Trash Grapple - 4 tines over 5	312, 311	312	5	4	1.5 [2]	771 [1700]	W

Work Tools from Caterpillar

HAMMERS

Large

Cat Hydraulic Hammers for Cat Hydraulic Excavators

Cat Hydraulic Hammers for excavators are precisely matched to Cat machines for optimum performance in a wide variety of demolition and construction applications.

Maximum Power

Cat Hammers produce a heavy, destructive blow. With the proper hammer and tool they can easily handle the reduction of quarry oversize, reinforced concrete, asphalt or bedrock.

Wide Variety of Applications

Applications include breaking slag, trenching, quarrying, tunneling, scaling, demolishing buildings, bridges and foundations.

Box-Section Housing

Heavy-duty fabricated box-section housing design dissipates prying loads to protect tie rods, hammer body and front end for longer life.

Vibration Dampening Design

Vibration dampening reduces stress transmission to the stick and boom.

Combined with long piston design, this minimizes recoil, and helps protect the carrier and operator.

Integral Accumulator

Integrally mounted accumulator is sealed for maximum service life. The accumulator dampens hydraulic pressure peaks to protect the carrier and assists the power stroke of the hammer.

Lower Tool Bushing

Lower tool bushing is slip fit, field replaceable, and rotatable for extended wear life. The lower bushing is sealed from dust and debris and constructed of hardened alloy steel for maximum service life.

Optional Automatic Lubrication

Cat hammers are adaptable to automatic lubrication installation without modification or machining of main components. An automatic lubrication system is available for all Cat Hammers.



HYDRAULIC EXCAVATORS NON SILENCED

LARGE

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Min. Carrier Wt. kg [lb]	Weight kg [lb]	Impact Rate	CIMA J [ft-lbf]	Tool Diameter mm [in]	Order Channel
H195	136-3505		375 L ME, 375 L, 375	60000 [132000]	6600 [14520]	300-400	9275 [6841]	195 [7.7]	C

HYDRAULIC EXCAVATORS SILENCED

LARGE

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Min. Carrier Wt. kg [lb]	Weight kg [lb]	Impact Rate	CIMA J [ft-lbf]	Tool Diameter mm [in]	Order Channel
H180 s	121-0550	High impact energy hydraulic hammer for use in heavy demolition and construction.	375 L ME, 375 L, 375, 365B L ME, 365B L, 365, 350 L, 350, 345B L, 345B, 345	40000 [88000]	3800 [8360]	350-470	5907 [4357]	170 [6.7]	C
H160s	121-0795	High impact energy hydraulic hammer for use in heavy demolition and construction.	350 L, 350, 345B L, 345B, 345, 330B L, 330B, 330	32000 [70400]	3000 [6600]	400-600	4873 [3594]	160 [6.3]	C
H140 s	104-2997	High impact energy hydraulic hammer for use in heavy demolition and construction.	330B L, 330B, 330, 325B L, 325B, 325, 322B L, 322B, 322	25000 [55000]	2200 [4840]	360-520	3976 [2933]	140 [5.5]	C
H130 s	120-5954	High impact energy hydraulic hammer for use in heavy demolition and construction.	M320, 330B L, 330B, 330, 325B L, 325B, 325, 322B L, 322B, 322, 320B L, 320B, 320	19000 [41800]	1700 [3740]	330-610	3740 [2758]	130 [5.1]	C
H120C s	117-0107	High impact energy hydraulic hammer for use in heavy demolition and construction.	M320, M318, 325B L, 325B, 325, 322B L, 322B, 322, 320B L, 320B, 320, 318B, 318, 315B L, 315B, 315	17000 [37400]	1300 [2860]	400-620	2884 [2127]	115 [4.5]	C
H115 s	120-5948	High impact energy hydraulic hammer for use in medium/heavy demolition and construction.	M320, M318, 320B L, 320B, 320, 318B, 318, 315B L, 315B, 315, 312BL, 312B, 312	12000 [26400]	1000 [2200]	400-700	1481 [1092]	106 [4.2]	C

Hammers

MATERIAL HANDLERS SILENCED

LARGE

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Min. Carrier Wt. kg [lb]	Weight kg [lb]	Impact Rate	CIMA J [ft-lbf]	Tool Diameter mm [in]	Order Channel
H130 s	120-5954	High impact energy hydraulic hammer for use in heavy demolition and construction.	320 MH	19000 [41800]	1700 [3740]	330-610	3740 [2758]	130 [5.1]	C
H120C s	117-0107	High impact energy hydraulic hammer for use in heavy demolition and construction.	320 MH	17000 [37400]	1300 [2860]	400-620	2884 [2127]	115 [4.5]	C
H115 s	120-5948	High impact energy hydraulic hammer for use in medium/heavy demolition and construction.	320 MH	12000 [26400]	1000 [2200]	400-700	1481 [1092]	106 [4.2]	C

Small

Cat Hydraulic Hammers for small Cat Hydraulic Excavators, Backhoe Loaders, Mini-Excavators, and Skid Steer Loaders.

Cat Hydraulic Hammers for Cat excavators, mini hydraulic excavators, backhoes and skid steer loaders are matched to Cat machines for optimum performance and durability in a wide variety of demolition and construction applications.

Maximum Power

The combination of constant blow energy and high impact frequency give Cat Hammers excellent performance.

High Impact Frequency

High impact frequency allows the hammer to penetrate concrete and asphalt quickly and effectively.

Caterpillar Side Plates

Heavy-duty, full length side plates are constructed to protect the front end of the hammer. Side plates are bolted on with cap screws directly to the power cell, eliminating costly cross bolt failure. Pin-on versions of the small Hammers are designed to pin directly to the most popular models of Caterpillar carriers; no additional mounting hardware is required. These sideplates allow for optimal positioning of the hammer for working and travel. Flat top versions are also available for when installation onto a variety of machines is required.

Integral Accumulators

Integrally mounted high (HP) and low pressure (LP) accumulators are sealed for extended life. The HP accumulator prevents harmful hydraulic pulses from damaging the carrier. The LP accumulator assists in the power stroke of the piston.

Optional Sound Suppression

Caterpillar Small Hammers are available in a sound suppression configuration for use in noise sensitive areas, and where recoil protection is important.

Optional Auto Lubrication

Automatic lubrication systems are available for all Cat Hammers. Most Cat hammer models have pre-installed connection points for lube systems; no expensive part modifications and machining are required.

Cat Service & Support

Service and parts are available through the worldwide Cat Parts System.



BACKHOE LOADERS NON SILENCED

SMALL

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Min. Carrier Wt. kg [lb]	Weight kg [lb]	Impact Rate	CIMA J [ft-lbf]	Tool Diameter mm [in]	Order Channel
H100	124-4708	High impact frequency hydraulic hammer for use in demolition and construction.	446B, 446	8000 [17600]	820 [1804]	470-1000	1152 [850]	95 [3.7]	C
H90C	161-3501	High impact frequency hydraulic hammer for use in demolition and construction.	446C, 446B, 446, 438C, 438B, 438, 436C IT, 436C, 436B, 436, 428C, 428B, 428 (>6TC1175), 428 (<6TC1176), 428, 426C IT, 426C, 426B, 426 (>7BC1099), 426 (<7BC1100), 426, 416C IT, 416C, 416	7000 [15400]	590 [1298]	500-1300	735 [542]	84 [3.3]	C
H70	109-0730	High impact frequency hydraulic hammer for use in demolition and construction.	438, 436, 428, 426, 416	5000 [11000]	370 [814]	600-1800	622 [459]	70 [2.8]	C
H63	158-4538	High impact frequency hydraulic hammer for use in demolition and construction.	416	3000 [6600]	275 [605]	400-2000	372 [274]	63 [2.5]	C

Hammers

BACKHOE LOADERS SILENCED

SMALL

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Min. Carrier Wt. kg [lb]	Weight kg [lb]	Impact Rate	CIMA J [ft-lbf]	Tool Diameter mm [in]	Order Channel
H100 s	138-1136	High impact frequency hydraulic hammer for use in demolition and construction.	446B, 446	8000 [17600]	830 [1826]	470-1000	1152 [850]	95 [3.7]	C
H90C s	161-3503 H90Cs	High impact frequency hydraulic hammer for use in demolition and construction.	446C, 446B, 446, 438C, 438B, 438, 436C IT, 436C, 436B, 436, 428C, 428B, 428 (>6TC1175), 428 (<6TC1176), 428, 426C IT, 426C, 426B, 426 (>7BC1099), 426 (<7BC1100), 426, 416C IT, 416C, 416	7000 [15400]	600 [1298]	500-1300	735 [542]	84 [3.3]	C
H70 s	124-9640	High impact frequency hydraulic hammer for use in demolition and construction.	438, 436, 428, 426, 416	5000 [11000]	400 [880]	600-1800	622 [459]	70 [2.8]	C
H63 s	158-4541	High impact frequency hydraulic hammer for use in demolition and construction.	416	3000 [6600]	305 [671]	400-2000	372 [274]	63 [2.5]	C

HYDRAULIC EXCAVATORS NON SILENCED

SMALL

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Min. Carrier Wt. kg [lb]	Weight kg [lb]	Impact Rate	CIMA J [ft-lbf]	Tool Diameter mm [in]	Order Channel
H100	124-4708	High impact frequency hydraulic hammer for use in demolition and construction.	E120B, E110B, 315BL, 315B L, 315B, 315, 312BL, 312, 311, 214, 213, 212, 211, 206, 205	8000 [17600]	820 [1804]	470-1000	1152 [850]	95 [3.7]	C
H90C	161-3501	High impact frequency hydraulic hammer for use in demolition and construction.	E110B, 312BL, 312B, 312, 311B, 311, 307, 206, 205	7000 [15400]	590 [1298]	500-1300	735 [542]	84 [3.3]	C
H70	109-0730	High impact frequency hydraulic hammer for use in demolition and construction.	E70B, E70, 307B, 307	5000 [11000]	370 [814]	600-1800	622 [459]	70 [2.8]	C
H50	161-3499 H50	High impact frequency hydraulic hammer for use in demolition and construction.	302.5	2500 [5500]	180 [396]	450-1800	198 [146]	50 [2]	C
H45	161-3497	High impact frequency hydraulic hammer for use in demolition and construction.	302.5, 301.5	1300 [2860]	125 [275]	750-2200	137 [101]	45 [1.8]	C

HYDRAULIC EXCAVATORS SILENCED

SMALL

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Min. Carrier Wt. kg [lb]	Weight kg [lb]	Impact Rate	CIMA J [ft-lbf]	Tool Diameter mm [in]	Order Channel
H100 s	138-1136	High impact frequency hydraulic hammer for use in demolition and construction.	E120B, E120, E110B, 315BL, 315B L, 315B, 315, 312BL, 312B, 312, 311B, 311, 214, 213, 212, 211, 206, 205	8000 [17600]	830 [1826]	470-1000	1152 [850]	95 [3.7]	C
H90C s	161-3503 H90Cs	High impact frequency hydraulic hammer for use in demolition and construction.	E110B, 312BL, 312B, 312, 311B, 311, 307B, 307, 206, 205	7000 [15400]	600 [1298]	500-1300	735 [542]	84 [3.3]	C
H70 s	124-9640	High impact frequency hydraulic hammer for use in demolition and construction.	E70B, E70, 307B, 307	5000 [11000]	400 [880]	600-1800	622 [459]	70 [2.8]	C
H50 s	161-2654 H50s	High impact frequency hydraulic hammer for use in demolition and construction.	302.5	2500 [5500]	208 [458]	450-1800	198 [146]	50 [2]	C
H45 s	161-3498	High impact frequency hydraulic hammer for use in demolition and construction.	302.5, 301.5	1300 [2860]	131 [288]	750-2200	137 [101]	45 [1.8]	C

SKID STEER LOADERS NON SILENCED

SMALL

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Min. Carrier Wt. kg [lb]	Weight kg [lb]	Impact Rate	CIMA J [ft-lbf]	Tool Diameter mm [in]	Order Channel
H63	158-4538	High impact frequency hydraulic hammer for use in demolition and construction.	248, 246, 236, 228, 226, 216	3000 [6600]	275 [605]	400-2000	372 [274]	63 [2.5]	C
H50	161-3499 H50	High impact frequency hydraulic hammer for use in demolition and construction.	226, 216	2500 [5500]	180 [396]	450-1800	198 [146]	50 [2]	C

SKID STEER LOADERS SILENCED

SMALL

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Min. Carrier Wt. kg [lb]	Weight kg [lb]	Impact Rate	CIMA J [ft-lbf]	Tool Diameter mm [in]	Order Channel
H63 s	158-4541	High impact frequency hydraulic hammer for use in demolition and construction.	246, 236, 228, 226, 216	3000 [6600]	305 [671]	400-2000	372 [274]	63 [2.5]	C
H50 s	161-2654 H50s	High impact frequency hydraulic hammer for use in demolition and construction.	226, 216	2500 [5500]	208 [458]	450-1800	198 [146]	50 [2]	C

Work Tools from Caterpillar

**HYDRAULIC
INSTALLATION KITS-
BACKHOE LOADER**

Jumper Lines

Hydraulic Jumper Lines for Cat Backhoe Loaders

Jumper Lines provide interconnection between pre-installed stick lines and hydraulically actuated work tools.

Application

Used to connect from previously installed stick lines to a work tool.



BACKHOE LOADERS HAMMER

JUMPER LINES

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Weight kg [lb]					Order Channel
163-0093		Hammer Hydraulic Kits	438C, 436C, 428C, 426C	21 [45]					W
163-0535		Hammer Hydraulic Kit	438C, 436C, 428C, 426C	19 [42]					W
163-0092		Hammer Hydraulic Kits	438C, 436C, 428C, 426C, 416C	11 [23]					W
163-0534		Hammer Hydraulic Kit	438C, 436C, 428C, 426C, 416C	10 [21]					W

One Pump Kits

One Pump Hydraulic Kits for Cat Backhoe Loaders

One Pump Kits adapt backhoe loaders to use single-action hydraulic work tools.

Single Action

Kit for single-acting work tools where flow is in one direction only.

Typical Application

Used in conjunction with hammers, vibratory compactors, etc.



BACKHOE LOADERS HAMMER

ONE PUMP KITS

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Weight kg [lb]					Order Channel
146-7797		Hammer Hydraulic Kits	416C	86 [190]					W
163-7466		Hammer Hydraulic Kits	446B	82 [180]					W
152-0716		Hammer Hydraulic Kits	436C, 426C	51 [112]					W

BACKHOE LOADERS

ONE PUMP KITS

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Weight kg [lb]					Order Channel
14253C		Hammer Hydraulic Kit	446B	80 [175]					W

Work Tools from Caterpillar

**HYDRAULIC
INSTALLATION KITS-
EXCAVATOR**

Jumper Lines

Hydraulic Jumper Lines for Cat Excavators

Jumper Lines provide interconnection between pre-installed stick hydraulic lines on Cat Excavators and hydraulically-actuated work tools.

Application

Used to connect from previously installed stick lines to a work tool.



HYDRAULIC EXCAVATORS SHEAR

JUMPER LINES

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Weight kg [lb]				Order Channel
156-0049		Shear Jumper Lines	345B	68 [150]				W
149-2948		Shear Jumper Lines	330B, 330	44 [97]				W
153-0192		Shear Jumper Lines	322B, 320B	42 [93]				W
149-7590		Shear Jumper Lines	330B, 330	42 [92]				W
149-9759		Shear Jumper Lines	325	23 [51]				W
150-1278		Shear Jumper Lines	325	23 [51]				W
149-8221		Shear Jumper Lines	325B	20 [44]				W
149-8222		Shear Jumper Lines	325B	20 [44]				W

HYDRAULIC EXCAVATORS

JUMPER LINES

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Weight kg [lb]				Order Channel
109-6068		Thumb Hydraulic Jumper Lines	307B					C
116-9203		Thumb Hydraulic Jumper Lines	312B					C
121-1872		Thumb Hydraulic Jumper Lines	320B					C
127-6701		Thumb Hydraulic Jumper Lines	312B					C
127-6706		Thumb Hydraulic Jumper Lines	311B					C
131-8164		Thumb Hydraulic Jumper Lines	315					C
132-1749		Thumb Hydraulic Jumper Lines	315B					C
132-1752		Thumb Hydraulic Jumper Lines	315B					C
132-8796		Thumb Hydraulic Jumper Lines	325B					C
134-5736		Thumb Hydraulic Jumper Lines	330B					C
138-4644		Thumb Hydraulic Jumper Lines	325B					C
138-6171		Thumb Hydraulic Jumper Lines	322B					C
139-9343		Thumb Hydraulic Jumper Lines	330B					C
139-9345		Thumb Hydraulic Jumper Lines	330B					C
71-8566		Thumb Hydraulic Jumper Lines	315					C
14671C		Thumb Hydraulic Jumper Lines	320	100 [45]				W
169-9595		Pulverizer Hydraulic Jumper Lines	345B	48 [106]				W
156-0048		Shear Hydraulic Jumper Lines	320B	47 [103]				W
168-2608		Pulverizer Hydraulic Jumper Lines	322B	35 [77]				W
169-4898		Pulverizer Hydraulic Jumper Lines	345B	35 [77]				W
161-3558		Shear Hydraulic Jumper Lines	325B	33 [73]				W
169-9608		Pulverizer Hydraulic Jumper Lines	320B	33 [73]				W
148-6814		Thumb Hydraulic Jumper Lines	315B, 312B	33 [15]				W
168-2605		Pulverizer Hydraulic Jumper Lines	325B	32 [70]				W
168-8818		Pulverizer Hydraulic Jumper Lines	322B	32 [70]				W
168-8823		Pulverizer Hydraulic Jumper Lines	322B	32 [70]				W
169-3385		Pulverizer Hydraulic Jumper Lines	330B	32 [70]				W
161-3552		Shear Hydraulic Jumper Lines	322B	32 [15]				W
161-3555		Shear Hydraulic Kit	322B	31 [68]				W
161-3549		Shear Hydraulic Jumper Lines	325B	30 [66]				W
168-2506		Pulverizer Hydraulic Jumper Lines	325B	28 [62]				W
149-8223		Shear Hydraulic Jumper Lines	325B	20 [44]				W
154-7277		Shear Hydraulic Jumper Lines	345B	18 [40]				W
15795C		Thumb Hydraulic Jumper Lines	330B, 325B	15 [33]				W

Medium Pressure Kits

Medium Pressure Hydraulic Kits for Cat Excavators

Medium Pressure Kits are low-flow, medium pressure arrangements for bi-directional hydraulic applications.

Bi-Directional

Bi-directional, low-flow kits.

Medium Pressure

These kits have a maximum pressure of 3000 PSI.

Application

Typically used for rotation circuits of hydraulic demolition tools: grapples, shears, crushers, etc.



HYDRAULIC EXCAVATORS

MEDIUM PRESSURE KITS

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Weight kg [lb]					Order Channel
168-5879		Thumb Hydraulic Kit	315B						W
155-6106		Thumb Hydraulic Kit	315B	179 [395]					W
145-6974		Thumb Hydraulic Kit	330B	178 [392]					W
140-2464		Thumb Hydraulic Kit	325B	173 [380]					W
148-3724		Thumb Hydraulic Kit	322B	173 [380]					W
141-5070		Thumb Hydraulic Kit	320B	172 [379]					W
146-8899		Thumb Hydraulic Kit	320B	168 [370]					W
15220C		Thumb Hydraulic Kit	322	168 [370]					W
15504C		Thumb Hydraulic Kit	315	168 [370]					W
146-4256		Thumb Hydraulic Kit	320B	166 [365]					W
153-1301		Thumb Hydraulic Kit	322B	166 [365]					W
133-5372		Thumb Hydraulic Kit	320	161 [345]					W
136-0855		Thumb Hydraulic Kit	312	159 [350]					W
136-1139		Thumb Hydraulic Kit	311	152 [335]					W
169-5879		Thumb Hydraulic Kit	315B	148 [325]					W
145-6636		Thumb Hydraulic Kit	312B	146 [321]					W
133-5371		Thumb Hydraulic Kit	320	145 [320]					W
126-9511		Thumb Hydraulic Kit	320	134 [295]					W
142-2325		Thumb Hydraulic Kit	325	132 [290]					W
145-6637		Thumb Hydraulic Kit	311B	104 [230]					W
127-0884		Thumb Hydraulic Kit	325	100 [220]					W
162-7624		Thumb Hydraulic Kit	320B	100 [220]					W
139-9194		Thumb Hydraulic Kit	330B, 330	61 [134]					W
15503C		Thumb Hydraulic Kit	307B	52 [115]					W

Work Tools from Caterpillar

**HYDRAULIC
INSTALLATION KITS-
WHEEL LOADER**

Quick Couplers

Quick Coupler Hydraulic Kits for Cat Wheel Loaders

Hydraulic kits for installation of a hydraulic Quick Coupler on a Cat Wheel Loader.

Perfect Match

Cat hydraulic installation kits are the perfect match for installing Cat Quick couplers onto Cat Wheel Loaders.



TRACK LOADERS

QUICK COUPLERS

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Weight kg [lb]				Order Channel
151-2390		Coupler jumper lines.	953C, 953B, 953	16 [35.2]				W
151-2388		Coupler jumper lines.	963B	16 [35]				W
151-2391		Coupler jumper lines.	973	16 [35]				W

WHEEL LOADERS

QUICK COUPLERS

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Weight kg [lb]				Order Channel
151-2396		Coupler jumper lines.	936F	50 [110]				W
151-2406		Coupler jumper lines.	966F	45 [100]				W
151-2408		Coupler jumper lines.	980F	45 [100]				W
154-4237		Coupler jumper lines.	972G	45 [100]				W
151-2393		Coupler jumper lines.	950F	34 [75]				W
154-4235		Coupler jumper lines.	966G	23 [50]				W
134-5428		Coupler jumper lines.	980G	20 [45]				W
151-2397		Coupler jumper lines.	924F, 918F	20 [45]				W
121-9795		Coupler jumper lines.	938G, 938F	16 [35]				W
140-9648		Coupler jumper lines.	928G	16 [35]				W
151-2395		Coupler jumper lines.	916	16 [35]				W
151-2403		Coupler jumper lines.	928F	16 [35]				W
151-2405		Coupler jumper lines.	926E, 926	16 [35]				W
151-2387		Coupler jumper lines.	910F	14 [30]				W
151-2394		Coupler jumper lines.	936F	12 [27]				W
151-2402		Coupler jumper lines.	938G, 938F	12 [27]				W
159-1139		Coupler jumper lines.	962G, 950G	10 [22]				W

Work Tools from Caterpillar

LIFT GROUPS

Parallel Lift Group

Quick-Attach Parallel Lift Groups for Cat Motor Graders

Parallel Lift Groups allow Cat Motor Graders to engage a variety of front-mounted tools such as plows, V-plows and straight blades, adding versatility and performance.

Protected Hydraulics

Stops at top and bottom of lift group afford added cylinder protection.

In-Line Lift Arms

Two in-line lift arms give lift arm group rigidity and structural integrity.

Line Bored Mounts

All mounting ears are line bored to ensure proper fit and geometry.

Large Tire Clearance

Large tires and chains can be used with no interference for optimum machine performance.

Locking Pin

Locking pin in coupler instead of cable secures lift group for maintenance and carrying. Locking pins are recessed into the side of lift group frame.

Snap Rings

Snap rings on all locking pins replace cotter pins.

Cat Parts

Caterpillar bolts replace pivot pins.



MOTOR GRADERS HYDRAULIC

PARALLEL LIFT GROUP

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Weight kg [lb]	Hitch Width mm [in]	Sup Tube Diam mm [in]	Locking Pin Diam mm [in]		Order Channel
148-1439		Hydraulic lift, down pressure, hydraulic pins (Dozer valve required) - 160H/12H	163H, 143H, 140H, 12H	726 [1600]	838 [33]	102 [4]	38 [2]		W
151-5954		Hydraulic lift, down pressure, hydraulic pins (Dozer valve required) - 160H/12H	163H, 143H	726 [1600]	838 [33]	102 [4]	38 [2]		W
16078C		Hydraulic lift, down pressure, hydraulic pins (Dozer valve required) - 160H/12H	163H, 143H	726 [1600]	838 [33]	102 [4]	38 [2]		W

MOTOR GRADERS MANUAL

PARALLEL LIFT GROUP

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Weight kg [lb]	Hitch Width mm [in]	Sup Tube Diam mm [in]	Locking Pin Diam mm [in]		Order Channel
14992C		Hydraulic lift, down pressure, manual pins (dozer valve required) - 16H	16H	1220 [2690]	975 [38]	152 [6]	57 [2]		W
14634C		Hydraulic lift, down pressure, manual pins (dozer valve required) - 14H	14H	796 [1755]	838 [33]	102 [4]	38 [2]		W
148-0657		Hydraulic lift, down pressure, manual pins (Dozer valve required) - 160H/12H	163H, 160H, 143H, 140H, 12H	726 [1600]	838 [33]	102 [4]	38 [2]		W
148-0659		Hydraulic lift, down pressure, manual pins (Dozer valve required) - 160H/12H	163H, 143H	726 [1600]	838 [33]	102 [4]	38 [2]		W
14854C		Hydraulic lift, down pressure, manual pins (Dozer valve required) - 160H/12H	163H, 143H	726 [1600]	838 [33]	102 [4]	38 [2]		W
16398C		Hydraulic lift, down pressure, manual pins (Dozer valve required) - 160H/12H	163H, 160H, 143H, 140H, 12H	726 [1600]	838 [33]	102 [4]	38 [2]		W
14984C		Hydraulic lift, down pressure, hydraulic pins (Dozer valve required) - 135H/120H	135H, 120H	631 [1390]	838 [33]	102 [4]	38 [2]		W
148-0661		Hydraulic lift, down pressure, manual pins (Dozer valve required) - 135H/120H	135H, 120H	631 [1390]	838 [33]	102 [4]	38 [2]		W

Work Tools from Caterpillar

**MATERIAL HANDLING
ARMS**

Extendible

Material Handling Arms for Wheel Loaders

Material Handling Arms expand the possibilities for a machine equipped with a quick coupler.

Machine Versatility

Material handling arms provide the loader with a utility tool useful in road construction, pipe laying and other contracting jobs.

Variable Length

Telescoping inner boom is pre-drilled to allow easy repositioning. Arm length can be readily adjusted to match job and load conditions.

Tough Construction

Material Handling Arms are designed of tough rectangular tubing for rigidity and strength.



BACKHOE LOADERS PIN ON

EXTENDIBLE

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Min. Ext. mm [in]	Max. Ext. mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]		Order Channel
FE21052		Material Handling Arm, manually adjustable boom length with locking pin, high height clearance	436C IT, 426C IT, 416C IT	2600 [102]	4036 [159]	425 [937]		L

INTEGRATED TOOLCARRIERS Q-IT

EXTENDIBLE

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Min. Ext. mm [in]	Max. Ext. mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]		Order Channel
FE21356		Material Handling Arm, manually adjustable boom length with locking pin, high height clearance	IT38G, IT38F	1010 [40]	4188 [165]	691 [1524]		L
FE21354		Material Handling Arm, manually adjustable boom length with locking pin, high height clearance	IT28G, IT28F	880 [35]	4036 [159]	682 [1504]		L

TRACK LOADERS COUPLER

EXTENDIBLE

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Min. Ext. mm [in]	Max. Ext. mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]		Order Channel
106-2481		Material Handling Arm extendible from 96"/2438 to 159"/4039mm	953C, 953B, 953	3124 [123]	4953 [195]	476 [1050]		W
136-0499		Material Handling Arm extendible from 122.5"/3112mm to 182.5"/4636mm	973, 963B, 963	3112 [123]	4636 [183]	572 [1260]		W
136-0499--BMHA973/63QX		Material Handling Arm extendible from 122.5"/3112mm to 182.5"/4636mm	973, 963B, 963	3112 [123]	4636 [183]	730 [1610]		W
106-2481--BMHA953QX		Material Handling Arm extendible from 95.5"/2426mm to 158.6"/4028mm	953C, 953B, 953	2438 [96]	4039 [159]	476 [1050]		W

WHEEL LOADERS COUPLER

EXTENDIBLE

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Min. Ext. mm [in]	Max. Ext. mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]		Order Channel
3659C		Material Handling Arm extendible from 134.5"/3416mm to 206.5"/5245mm	980G, 980F, 980	3416 [135]	5245 [207]	1624 [3580]		W
106-2481		Material Handling Arm extendible from 96"/2438 to 159"/4039mm	938G, 938F, 928G, 928F, 924F	3124 [123]	4953 [195]	476 [1050]		W
136-0499--BMHA972QX		Material Handling Arm extendible from 122.5"/3112mm to 182.5"/4636mm	972G	3124 [123]	4953 [195]	572 [1260]		W
136-0499		Material Handling Arm extendible from 122.5"/3112mm to 182.5"/4636mm	972G, 966G, 966F, 962, 950G, 950F	3112 [123]	4636 [183]	572 [1260]		W
3104C		Material Handling Arm extendible from 122"/3099mm to 170"/4318mm	988F, 988B	3099 [122]	4318 [170]	2064 [4550]		W
2299C		Material Handling Arm extendible from 82"/2082mm to 123.8"/3145mm	914G	2083 [82]	3124 [123]	288 [635]		W

WHEEL LOADERS Q-VPL

EXTENDIBLE

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Min. Ext. mm [in]	Max. Ext. mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]		Order Channel
FE21051		Material Handling Arm, manually adjustable boom length with locking pin, high height clearance	938G, 938F, 936F, 936E, 936, 928G, 928F, 926E, 926	2629 [104]	4130 [163]	675 [1488]		L

Material Handling Arms

WHEEL LOADERS Q-VPL

EXTENDIBLE

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Min. Ext. mm [in]	Max. Ext. mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]			Order Channel
FE21352		Material Handling Arm, manually adjustable boom length with locking pin, high height clearance	960F, 950F, 950E, 950B	2629 [104]	4308 [170]	861 [1899]			L
FE21353		Material Handling Arm, manually adjustable boom length with locking pin, high height clearance	980G H/L, 980G, 980F H/L, 980F, 980C	2629 [104]	4308 [170]	909 [2004]			L

Work Tools from Caterpillar

MULTI-PROCESSORS

Concrete Cutter Jaws

Multi-Processor equipped with Concrete Cutter (CC) Jaws

Concrete Cutter jaws are the perfect choice where precise demolition/cutting of concrete structures is required.

Flexible, Powerful Demolition Tool

The Multi-Processor features a large-diameter, cross-mounted cylinder providing exceptional cutting and crushing force and an excellent power-to-weight ratio. Any MP unit can accept multiple jaw sets for maximum on-the-job flexibility.

360 Degree Rotation

The Multi-Processor features hydraulic 360 degree rotation; the unit can attack material to be demolished from virtually any angle, minimizing the need to move the base carrier.

Precision Demolition

The Multi-Processor with Concrete Cutter jaws puts maximum demolition force precisely where it's needed, for fast efficient demolition work.

Cuts Steel

Integral steel-cutting knives slice through rebar and pipe, eliminating the need for torching.

Replaceable Teeth & Knives

Equipped with replaceable concrete crusher teeth and reversible steel cutting knives.



HYDRAULIC EXCAVATORS INTERCHANGEABLE JAWS

CONCRETE CUTTER JAWS

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Jaw Opening mm [in]	Jaw Depth mm [in]	Force at Tooth Tip kN [Sh Ton]	Force Primary Blade Center kN [Sh Ton]	Weight with housing kg [lb]	Order Channel
MP40	MP40 CC	Multi-Processor with Concrete Cutter Jaws	375 L, 365B L	1280 [50.4]	1100 [43.3]	1500 [168]	4400 [494]	5800 [12785]	C
	MP30 CC	Multi-Processor with Concrete Cutter Jaws	345B L, 330B L	975 [38.4]	890 [35]	1250 [140]	4100 [460]	3600 [7935]	C
MP20	MP20 CC	Multi-Processor with Concrete Cutter Jaws	330B L, 325B L, 322B L	818 [32]	790 [31]	97 [107]	306 [337]	2599 [5730]	C
MP15	MP15 CC	Multi-Processor with Concrete Cutter Jaws	322B L, 320B L	671 [26]	671 [26]	72 [79]	224 [247]	1801 [3970]	C

Crusher Jaws

Multi-Processor equipped with Concrete Crusher (CR) jaws.

Crusher Jaws are the ideal choice for demolishing moderately reinforced structures.

Powerful, Flexible Demolition Tool

The Multi-Processor features a large-diameter, cross-mounted cylinder providing exceptional cutting and crushing force and an excellent power-to-weight ratio. Any MP unit can accept multiple jaw sets for maximum on-the-job flexibility.

360 Degree Rotation

The Multi-Processor features hydraulic 360 degree rotation; the unit can attack material to be demolished from virtually any angle, minimizing the need to move the base carrier.

Concrete Demolition

For demolition of moderately reinforced concrete structures.

Demolish Concrete & Rebar

Built-in steel-cutting knives slice through structural rebar, eliminating the need for torching.

Replaceable Teeth & Knives

Replaceable crusher and reversible knives.

Crusher Jaws (CR)



HYDRAULIC EXCAVATORS INTERCHANGEABLE JAWS

CRUSHER JAWS

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Jaw Opening mm [in]	Jaw Depth mm [in]	Force at Tooth Tip kN [Sh Ton]	Force At 2nd tooth kN [Sh Ton]	Weight with housing kg [lb]	Order Channel
MP40 CR		Multi-Processor with Crusher jaws	375 L, 365B L	1320 [52]	1100 [43.3]	1500 [168]	2200 [247]	5800 [12785]	C
MP30 CR		Multi-Processor with Crusher Jaws	345B L, 330B L	1050 [41.3]	920 [36.2]	1250 [140]	1750 [197]	3600 [7935]	C
MP20 MP20 CR		Multi-Processor with Crusher Jaws	330B L, 325B L, 322B L	851 [34]	770 [30]	97 [107]		2599 [5730]	C
MP15 MP15 CR		Multi-Processor with Crusher Jaws	322B L, 320B L	711 [28]	701 [28]	72 [79]		1801 [3970]	C

Primary Pulverizer Jaws

Multi-Processor equipped with Primary Pulverizer (PP) jaws

Primary Pulverizer jaws demolish and reduce concrete in a single step, separating rebar from concrete and eliminating the need for secondary processing before recycling.

Flexible, Powerful Demolition Tool

The Multi-Processor features a large-diameter, cross-mounted cylinder providing exceptional cutting and crushing force and an excellent power-to-weight ratio. Any MP unit can accept multiple jaw sets for maximum on-the-job flexibility.

360 Degree Rotation

The Multi-Processor features hydraulic 360 degree rotation; the unit can attack material to be demolished from virtually any angle, minimizing the need to move the base carrier.

Demolish and Recycle

Combines capability to demolish and recycle moderately reinforced concrete structures.

Pulverize and Separate

Pulverizes concrete, cuts rebar and separates rebar from concrete.

Replaceable Knives & Teeth

Replaceable crusher teeth and reversible knives.



HYDRAULIC EXCAVATORS INTERCHANGEABLE JAWS

PRIMARY PULVERIZER JAWS

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Jaw Opening mm [in]	Jaw Depth mm [in]	Force at Tooth Tip kN [Sh Ton]	Force At 2nd Tooth kN [Sh Ton]	Weight with housing kg [lb]	Order Channel
MP30	PP	Multi-Processor with Primary Pulverizer Jaws	345B L, 330B L	960 [37.8]	940 [37]	1250 [140]	1550 [174]	3700 [8155]	C
MP20	MP20 PP	Multi-Processor with Pulverizer Jaws	330B L, 325B L, 322B L	800 [32]	800 [32]	97 [107]	1300 [146]	2751 [6065]	C
MP15	MP15 PP	Multi-Processor with Pulverizer Jaws	322B L, 320B L	701 [28]	701 [28]	650 [73]	900 [101]	1901 [4190]	C

Secondary Pulverizer Jaws

Multi-Processor equipped with Secondary Pulverizer (PS) jaws

Secondary pulverizers process already-demolished concrete, separating out rebar and reducing concrete to small, ready to recycle chunks.

Powerful, Flexible Demolition Tool

The Multi-Processor features a large-diameter, cross-mounted cylinder providing exceptional cutting and crushing force and an excellent power-to-weight ratio. Any MP unit can accept multiple jaw sets for maximum on-the-job flexibility.

360 Degree Rotation

The Multi-Processor features hydraulic 360 degree rotation; the unit can attack material to be demolished from virtually any angle, minimizing the need to move the base carrier.

Recycle Concrete

Recycles demolished concrete by pulverizing concrete, separating concrete and rebar, and cutting rebar as needed.



HYDRAULIC EXCAVATORS INTERCHANGEABLE JAWS

SECONDARY PULVERIZER JAWS

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Jaw Opening mm [in]	Jaw Depth mm [in]	Force at Tooth Tip kN [Sh Ton]	Force at 2nd Tooth kN [Sh Ton]	Weight with housing kg [lb]	Order Channel
MP15	99-MPSP1	Multi-Processor with Secondary Pulverizer Jaws	322B L, 320B L	1651 [65]	671 [26]	76 [84]	1000 [112]	1851 [4080]	C
MP15	MP15 PS	Multi-Processor with Secondary Pulverizer Jaws	322B L, 320B L	1651 [65]	671 [26]	76 [84]	1000 [112]	1851 [4080]	C
	MP40 PS	Multi-Processor with Secondary Pulverizer jaws	375 L, 365B L	1400 [55.1]	1170 [46]	1500 [168]	1900 [213]	6000 [13230]	C
	MP30 PS	Multi-Processor with Secondary Pulverizer Jaws	345B L, 330B L	1100 [43.3]	970 [38.2]	1200 [135]	1550 [174]	3650 [8045]	C
MP20	MP20 PS	Multi-Processor with Secondary Pulverizer Jaws	330B L, 325B L, 322B L	889 [35]	800 [32]	102 [112]	1300 [146]	2649 [5840]	C

Shear Jaws

Multi-Processor equipped with Shear (S) jaws

Shear jaws cut and reduce angle iron, channel iron, beams, pipe, rebar, cable and tires.

Flexible, Powerful Demolition Tools

The Multi-Processor features a large-diameter, cross-mounted cylinder providing exceptional cutting and crushing force and an excellent power-to-weight ratio. Any MP unit can accept multiple jaw sets for maximum on-the-job flexibility.

360 Degree Rotation

The Multi-Processor features hydraulic 360 degree rotation; the unit can attack material to be demolished from virtually any angle, minimizing the need to move the base carrier.

Steel Demolition

High-strength reversible knives make the Shear the perfect choice for demolishing steel structures and reducing steel scrap.



HYDRAULIC EXCAVATORS INTERCHANGEABLE JAWS

SHEAR JAWS

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Force at Throat t [Sh Ton]	Jaw Depth mm [in]	Force Primary Blade Center kN [Sh Ton]	Jaw Opening mm [in]	Weight with housing kg [lb]	Order Channel
	MP40 S	Multi-Processor with Shear Jaws	375 L, 365B L	8950 [1006]	880 [34.6]	4750 [534]	630 [24.8]	5800 [12785]	C
	MP30 MP30 S	Multi-Processor with Shear jaws	345B L, 330B L	7100 [798]	710 [28]	3750 [421]	470 [18.5]	3600 [7935]	C

HYDRAULIC EXCAVATORS INTERCHANGEABLE JAWS

SHEAR JAWS

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Force at Throat t [Sh Ton]	Jaw Depth mm [in]	Force Primary Blade Center kN [Sh Ton]	Jaw Opening mm [in]	Weight with housing kg [lb]	Order Channel
MP20	MP20 S	Multi-Processor with Shear Jaws	350, 345B L	591 [652]	579 [23]	296 [326]	419 [17]	2599 [5730]	C
MP15	MP15 S	Multi-Processor with Shear Jaws	375, 350, 345B	428 [472]	480 [19]	214 [236]	351 [14]		C

Tank Shear Jaws

Multi-Processor equipped with Tank Shear (TS) jaws

Tank Shear jaws make short work of storage tanks and plate steel. Specially-designed jaws produce straight, smooth cuts on barges, railway cars and grain, water, oil and fuel tanks.

Flexible, Powerful Demolition Tools

The Multi-Processor features a large-diameter, cross-mounted cylinder providing exceptional cutting and crushing force and an excellent power-to-weight ratio. Any MP unit can accept multiple jaw sets for maximum on-the-job flexibility.

360 Degree Rotation

The Multi-Processor features hydraulic 360 degree rotation; the unit can attack material to be demolished from virtually any angle, minimizing the need to move the base carrier.

Steel Plate Processing

Quickly cuts steel plate on barges, railway cars, grain, water, oil and fuel tanks.

Dual Knives

Dual knives on the moving and static jaws produce smooth, straight edges.

Reversible Knives

All knives are reversible for easy maintenance.

MP20 Only

Only available for the MP20 Multi-Processor body.



HYDRAULIC EXCAVATORS INTERCHANGEABLE JAWS

TANK SHEAR JAWS

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Force at Throat kN [Sh Ton]	Force at Tooth Tip kN [Sh Ton]	Jaw Depth mm [in]	Jaw Opening mm [in]	Weight with housing kg [lb]	Order Channel
MP30	TS	Multi-Processor with Tank Shear	345B L, 330B L	6350 [714]	1900 [213]	580 [22.8]	510 [20.1]	3700 [8155]	C
MP20	TS	Multi-Processor with Tank Shears	330B L, 325B L, 322B L	448 [494]	142 [157]	460 [18]	439 [17]	2599 [5730]	C

Work Tools from Caterpillar

PULVERIZERS

360 Degree Rotation

Concrete Pulverizers for Cat Hydraulic Excavators

Concrete pulverizers accomplish primary and secondary demolition in a single operation, making them ideally suited for rapid demolition, or where rubble is to be reused on-site.

One Step Productivity

Both reach (P25 and smaller) and productivity (P28 and larger) configurations reduce concrete structures to fist-sized pieces in a single step. The staggered-tooth design is a patented feature.

Hydraulic Rotation System

Large diameter 360 degree hydraulic rotation system is rugged and fast, allowing pulverizer to operate from virtually any angle.

Integral Rebar Knives

Integral rebar knives eliminate the need for torching when demolishing reinforced concrete.

Reach Configuration

Reach configuration pulverizers put power in a conveniently-sized package, making them ideal for mounting on long and super-long sticks.

Productivity Configuration

Productivity configuration pulverizers are powerhouses with 21 crushing teeth and 6 rebar knives in a wide jaw.

Exclusive Cylinder Design

Static-rod cylinder design works in reverse, protecting the hydraulic rod within the pulverizer body, allowing only the cylinder to be exposed.



HYDRAULIC EXCAVATORS ROTATING

360 DEGREE ROTATION

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Min. Carrier Wt. kg [lb]	Maximum Cutting Force at Tip t [Sh Ton]	Max. Cut Force Throat t [Sh Ton]	Jaw Opening mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
P60	145-3592	Hydraulic Pulverizer w/ 360 degree rotation	375 L, 375	69866 [154026]	196 [216]	421 [464]	1151 [45]	8119 [17900]	C
P40	145-3519	Hydraulic Pulverizer w/ 360 degree rotation	375 L, 350 L, 345B L	39924 [88015]	157 [173]	421 [464]	1049 [41]	5511 [12150]	C
P28	145-3478	Hydraulic Pulverizer w/ 360 degree rotation	350 L, 345B L, 330B L	28128 [62011]	90 [99]	201 [222]	851 [34]	3606 [7950]	C
P25	145-0677	Hydraulic Pulverizer w/ 360 degree rotation	350 L, 345B L, 330B L, 325B L	24952 [55009]	95 [105]	154 [170]	899 [35]	2994 [6600]	C
P16	145-0621	Hydraulic Pulverizer w/ 360 degree rotation	325B L, 322B L, 320B L	15879 [35006]	75 [83]	126 [139]	749 [30]	2109 [4650]	C

Mechanical

Mechanical Pulverizers for Cat Hydraulic Excavators

Mechanical Pulverizers replace the normal Excavator bucket, and are a highly cost-effective tool for single-step recycling and processing demolished concrete debris.

Powered by Bucket Cylinder

The Mechanical Pulverizer is powered by the Excavator bucket cylinder, eliminating the need for costly additional cylinders or hydraulics.

Stick Relief System

Integral stick-relief features reduce the possibility of damage to the Excavator stick when high reactive forces occur.

Force Concentration

As the jaws close, initially only a few of the 14 pointed teeth impact the concrete. Combined with the features of the force-enhancing extended linkage, the Mechanical Crusher develops maximum crushing force over the entire pulverizing stroke.

Long Service Life

Replaceable abrasion-resistant crusher teeth and wear-resistant steel in the jaws reduce maintenance cost and downtime.

Common Mounting Plate

The mechanical grapples, shears and pulverizers utilize the same welded mounting plate on the stick within the same weight class of machines. This compatibility among tools affords cost and time savings.



HYDRAULIC EXCAVATORS FIXED

MECHANICAL

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Min. Carrier Wt. kg [lb]	Maximum Cutting Force at Tip t [Sh Ton]	Max. Cut Force Throat t [Sh Ton]	Jaw Opening mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
P140	999-P140	Mechanical pulverizer, uses bucket cylinder	375 L, 350 L, 345B L	39924 [88015]	89 [98]	153 [169]	1400 [55]	5398 [11900]	C
P130	999-P130	Mechanical pulverizer, uses bucket cylinder	350 L, 345B L, 330B L	29943 [66011]	82 [90]	132 [146]	975 [38]	3300 [7275]	C
P120	999-P120	Mechanical pulverizer, uses bucket cylinder	330B, 325B L, 322B L, 320B L	19962 [44008]	51 [56]	112 [124]	826 [33]	2651 [5845]	C
P115	999-P115	Mechanical pulverizer, uses bucket cylinder	322B, 320B, 318B, 315B	14971 [33006]	38 [42]	87 [96]	800 [32]	1950 [4300]	C

Work Tools from Caterpillar

RAKES

Blade Rakes

Blade Rakes for Cat Track-Type Tractors

Blade Rakes are Versatile tools for light duty jobs like grubbing brush, piling limbs or raking. Weld-on adapters on the blade permit the rake to be easily installed or removed as the job demands.

Steel Teeth

Teeth are fabricated steel for high strength and long service life.

Compact Design

Rake fits flush to the blade when dozing.

Pin Mounts

Pin-type mounting allows the rake to swing away from the blade when reversing to clear stuck material. These pins also permit easy removal.

Optional Brush Rack

Optional brush rack increases height and capacity.



TRACK-TYPE TRACTORS

BLADE RAKES

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Machine Serial	Blade Assembly	Raking Width mm [in]	Tooth Spacing mm [in]	No. of Teeth	Order Channel
11029C		Blade Rake - 7SU 4DB 958, 961-969 & 985 up, 6Y-0512 blade assembly (50.5" Moldboard Height)	D7R	7SU 4DB 958, 961-969 & 985 up	6Y-0512	2616 [103]	363 [14.4]	7	W
6496C		Blade Rake - 7SLGP 6JB1, 4T-3925 blade assembly (53.5" Moldboard Height)	D7R	7SLGP 6JB1	4T-3925	3658 [144]	381 [15]	9	W
11024C		Blade Rake - 7S 6KB452 up, 6Y-0566 blade assembly (53.5" Moldboard Height)	D7R	7S 6KB452 up	6Y-0566	3658 [144]	381 [15]	8	W
6469C		Blade Rake - 7S 6KB1-6KB451, 4T2434 blade assembly (50.5" Moldboard Height)	D7R	7S 6KB1-6KB451	4T-2434	3175 [125]	381 [15]	8	W
6470C		Blade Rake - 7A 4EB1 up, 4T-6329 blade assembly	D7R	7A 4EB1 up	4T-6329	3721 [146.5]	394 [15.5]	9	W
11019C		Blade Rake - 6VPATXL 107-5599 bulldozer arrangement with 110-5230 blade assembly	D6M	6VPATXL 107-5599	-5120	2743 [108]	286 [11.3]	9	W
30355C		Blade Rake - 6VPAT/LGP 107-5600 Bulldozer arrangement with 112-7446 Blade Assembly - D6M	D6M	6VPATLGP 107-5600	-7334	3403 [134]	295 [11.6]	9	W
30401C		Blade Rake - 6SUXL 138-7032 Bulldozer arrangement with 115-4594 Blade Assembly - D6M	D6M	6SUZL 138-7032	-4479	2032 [80]	279 [11]	7	W
6505C		Blade Rake - 6SLGP 1AH1 up, 4T-1763 blade assembly (46.2" Moldboard Height)	D6R	6SLGP 1AH1 up	4T-1763	3302 [130]	310 [12.2]	9	W
8184C		Blade Rake - 6S Semi-U-Blade 1CH1234 up, except 1235 & 647, 6Y-0834 (55.0" Moldboard Height)	D6R	6S Semi U-Blade 1CH1-1234 up, except 1235 & 647	6Y-0384	2632 [93]	279 [11]	8	W
7368C		Blade Rake - 6S Semi-U-Blade 1CH1-1233, 9W-3092 blade assembly (46.2" Moldboard Height)	D6R	6S Semi U-Blade 1CH1-1233	49W-3092	2362 [93]	279 [11]	8	W
11034C		Blade Rake - 6S 1DH724 up except 1DH724, 6Y-1743 blade assembly (46.2" Moldboard Height)	D6R	6S 1DH724 up, except 1DH724	6Y-1743	2591 [102]	312 [12.3]	8	W
6442C		Blade Rake - 6S 1DH1-723, 4T-1533 blade assembly (46.2" Moldboard Height)	D6R	6S 1DH1-723	4T-1533	2591 [102]	305 [12]	8	W
6391C		Blade Rake - 6A 1BH1-569, 600-659, 1U-1274 blade assembly (36.4" Moldboard Height)	D6R	6A 1BH1-569, 600-659	1U-1274	3302 [130]	356 [14]	9	W
11002C		Blade Rake - 6A 1BH 570-599, 660 up, 6Y-1807 blade assembly (40.5" Moldboard Height)	D6R	6A 1BH 570-599, 660 up	6Y-1807	3302 [130]	356 [14]	9	W
30388C		Blade Rake - 5VPAT XL 104-7430 Bulldozer arrangement with 104-7412 Blade Assembly	D5M	5VPAT XL 104-7430	-7308	2908 [114.5]	312 [12.3]	9	W
161-1454		Blade Rake - 5VPAT LGP 107-6810 Bulldozer arrangement with 108-8585 Blade Assembly	D5M	5VPAT LGP 107-6810	-8477				W
11282C		Blade Rake - 5CPAT 139-7886 and 139-9058 Bulldozer arrangement with blade assembly 139-7690	D5C	5CPAT 139-7686	-7551	2235 [88]	276 [10.9]	8	W
30399C		Blade Rake - 3CPATLGP 142-5878 Bulldozer Arrangement w/ Blade Assembly 139-7734	D3C	3CPATLGP 142-5878	-7595	2692 [106]	264 [10.4]	10	W

Excavator Rakes

Excavator Rakes for light land-clearing and stump removal.

Equipped with a rake, Excavators can uproot tree stumps and undergrowth, clear small to medium sized rocks and clear debris for effective site preparation.

Heavy Duty Construction

Hardox 500 used in high wear areas for maximum abrasion resistance and service life.

Adjuster group

Includes adjuster group and Cat GET as standard.

Efficient design

Profile of rake promotes efficient digging for uprooting tree stumps. Effective for raking debris into piles for removal.



HYDRAULIC EXCAVATORS COUPLER

EXCAVATOR RAKES

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Width mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]				Order Channel
WRT00751		Rake, used to uproot tree stumps, made out of High Wear Resistance steel and CAT GET.	320B						L

HYDRAULIC EXCAVATORS PIN ON

EXCAVATOR RAKES

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Width mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]				Order Channel
RT00701		Rake, used to uproot tree stumps, made out of High Wear Resistance steel and CAT GET.	320B						L
RT00901		Rake, used to uproot tree stumps, made out of High Wear Resistance steel and CAT GET.	330B						L
RT01000		Rake, used to uproot tree stumps, made out of High Wear Resistance steel and CAT GET.	350, 345B						L

Loader Rakes

Loader Rakes for Cat Loaders & Toolcarriers

Loader Rakes are durable, high-capacity tools increasing production for land clearing in sandy or loose soil.

Versatile Design

Rake piles brush, stacks and carries debris and loads trucks.

Heavy Duty Construction

Features include thick, fabricated teeth, heavy duty push bar and serrated tree pusher.

Brush Rack

High brush rack retains load better, prevents back spillage and increases carrying capacity.

Optional Top Clamp

Available top clamp secures oversize loads for increased efficiency in loading applications.

Pin-On or Quick Coupler

Available in quick coupler and pin-on models.



BACKHOE LOADERS PIN ON

LOADER RAKES

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Raking Width mm [in]	Tooth Spacing mm [in]	No. of Teeth mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
7946C		Loader Rake (fabricated teeth) - Pin-On	436C, 428C, 426C, 416C	2096 [82.5]	318 [12.5]	7	499 [1100]	W

BACKHOE LOADERS

LOADER RAKES

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Raking Width mm [in]	Tooth Spacing mm [in]	No. of Teeth mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
11087C		Loader Rake (fabricated teeth) - Pin-On	446B	2096 [82.5]	318 [12.5]	7	772 [1700]	W
5747C		Loader Rake (fabricated teeth) - Quick Coupler	446B	2096 [82.5]	318 [12.5]	7	772 [1700]	W
7955C		Loader Rake (fabricated teeth) - Quick Coupler	436C, 428C, 426C, 416C	2096 [82.5]	318 [12.5]	7	511 [1125]	W

INTEGRATED TOOLCARRIERS

LOADER RAKES

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Raking Width mm [in]	Tooth Spacing mm [in]	No. of Teeth mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
125-2601		Loader Rake (9 fabricated teeth)	IT38G	2845 [112]	305 [12]	9	1453 [3200]	W
165-4516		Loader Rake (9 fabricated teeth)	IT62G	2845 [112]	298 [11.8]	9	1521 [3350]	W
167-0866		Loader Rake with Top Clamp (9 fabricated teeth) - 3rd valve required	IT38G	2845 [112]	305 [12]	9	2331 [5135]	W
143-5269		Loader Rake (9 fabricated teeth)	IT28G	2845 [112]	305 [12]	9	1407 [3100]	W
11059C		Loader Rake (8 fabricated teeth)	IT24F, IT14G	2483 [97.8]	350 [13.8]	7	1090 [2400]	W
6015C		Loader Rake with Top Clamp (7 fabricated teeth)	IT24F, IT14G	2413 [95]	305 [12]	7	1121 [2470]	W

TRACK LOADERS

LOADER RAKES

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Raking Width mm [in]	Tooth Spacing mm [in]	No. of Teeth mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
7024C		Loader Rake (fabricated teeth) - Quick Coupler	953C	2845 [112]	298 [11.8]	9	1453 [3200]	W
5420C		Clamp Rake - Pin-on (3rd valve required)	963B	2540 [100]	305 [12]	7	2415 [5320]	W
8889C		Clamp Rake - Coupler (3rd valve required)	963B	2540 [100]	305 [12]	7	2286 [5035]	W
11064C		Loader Rake (7 fabricated teeth)	963B	2388 [94]	330 [13]	7	1453 [3200]	W
11268C		Loader Rake (7 fabricated teeth)	963B	2388 [94]	330 [13]	7	1407 [3100]	W

WHEEL LOADERS COUPLER

LOADER RAKES

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Raking Width mm [in]	Tooth Spacing mm [in]	No. of Teeth mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
6206C		Loader Rake (fabricated teeth) - Pin-On	938G	2845 [112]	298 [11.8]	9	1453 [3200]	W

Rakes

WHEEL LOADERS PIN ON

LOADER RAKES

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Raking Width mm [in]	Tooth Spacing mm [in]	No. of Teeth mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]		Order Channel
160-8532		Loader Rake (9 fabricated teeth)	966G	3150 [124]	330 [13]	9	2216 [4880]		W
157-3471		Loader Rake (9 fabricated teeth)	962G, 950G	2845 [112]	298 [11.8]	9	1521 [3350]		W
160-3575		Loader Rake with Top Clamp (9 fabricated teeth) - 3rd valve required	972G, 966G	2778 [124]	330 [13]	9	2778 [6120]		W

WHEEL LOADERS

LOADER RAKES

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Raking Width mm [in]	Tooth Spacing mm [in]	No. of Teeth mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]		Order Channel
160-4778		Loader Rake with Top Clamp (9 fabricated teeth) - 3rd valve required	966G	3150 [124]	330 [13]	9	2690 [5925]		W
160-8533		Loader Rake (9 fabricated teeth)	972G, 966G	3150 [124]	330 [13]	9	2120 [4670]		W
30315C		Loader Rake with Top Clamp (fabricated teeth) (3rd valve required) - Quick Coupler	938G	2845 [112]	305 [12]	9	2331 [5135]		W
30395C		Loader Rake with Top Clamp (fabricated teeth) - Pin-On	938G	2845 [112]	305 [12]	9	2834 [5250]		W
7024C		Loader Rake (fabricated teeth) - Quick Coupler	938G	2845 [112]	298 [11.8]	9	1453 [3200]		W
136-0851		Loader Rake (9 fabricated teeth)	928G	2845 [112]	305 [12]	9	1414 [3115]		W
141-2635		Loader Rake (9 fabricated teeth)	928G	2845 [112]	305 [12]	9	1421 [3130]		W
125-9290		Loader Rake (7 fabricated teeth)	914G	2210 [87]	324 [12.8]	7	749 [1650]		W
6999C		Loader Rake (fabricated teeth) - Quick Coupler	924F	2089 [85.3]	324 [12.8]	7	636 [1400]		W
6388C		Loader Rake (fabricated teeth) - Pin-On	924F	2089 [82.3]	324 [12.8]	7	760 [1675]		W

Work Tools from Caterpillar

**RAKES - SKID STEER
LOADERS**

Landscape

Hardened teeth scarify the soil and collect debris for easy removal.

Cat Landscape Rakes use the scarifying action of the hardened teeth to pulverize, aerate, level and condition the soil, while collecting and depositing rock and debris in the integrated hopper bucket for quick removal.

Designed for Clearing Soil

Ideal for residential, commercial, agricultural, building construction, lawn care and golf course maintenance applications.

Integrated Hopper Bucket

Collects rock and debris ranging from 0.75 in. (19 mm) to 6 in. (152 mm) in diameter from finish graded soil prior to seeding and sodding. The scarifying action of the teeth pulverizes, aerates, levels, and conditions the soil to a depth of 0.75 in. (19 mm) to 1.5 in. (38 mm). Rocks and debris are deposited in the integrated hopper bucket for quick removal.

Two Working Widths

Caterpillar offers landscape rakes in two working widths - the LR15 - 62 in. (1576 mm), and the LR18 - 74 in. (1880 mm). Both have a typical raking depth of 0.75 in. (19 mm) to a maximum of 1.5 in. (38 mm) depending on soil condition and depth setting.

Chain Reduction Drive

Chain reduction drive system features #80H roller chain, a variable speed unidirectional gerotor motor system, and a cartridge relief valve for maximum performance and system protection.

Hardened Teeth

High strength medium carbon alloy steel teeth are hardened and weld replaceable for maximum strength, durability and wear life.

Quick Dumping

Quick dumping capability is accomplished with a poppet check valve. Once the hopper bucket is full, simply reverse flow to actuate the rake head cylinder and dump the bucket.

Durable Chain

Durable #2060H conveyer chain provides strength, durability and long life in a variety of soil conditions.



SKID STEER LOADERS

LANDSCAPE

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Working Width mm [in]	Bucket Capacity - struck m ³ [yd ³]	Bucket Capacity - struck m ³ [ft ³]	Rock Size Range - mm (in)	Unit Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
LR18	159-5385	Landscape Rake	246, 236	1880 [74]	.3 [.4]	.3 [11.9]	19-52mm (.75-6 in)	615 [1355]	A,C
LR15	159-5349	Landscape Rake	246, 236, 226, 216	1576 [62]	.3 [.4]	.3 [10.8]	19-52mm (.75-6 in)	567 [1250]	A,C

Work Tools from Caterpillar

RIPPERS

Backhoe

Backhoe Loader Ripper breaks hard soil and ice.

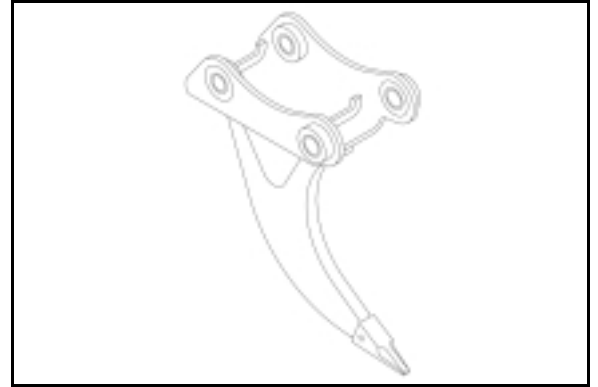
Ripper used to breaks up hard soil and ice during ground preparation and is perfectly suited for pipeline and trenching work.

Heavy Construction

Ripper is reinforced, one piece shank made of Hardox 400. Includes Cat GET and adjuster group.

Pin On or Coupler

Available in both pin-on and quick coupler models.



BACKHOE LOADERS PIN ON

BACKHOE

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Bucket Linkage	Length mm [in]				Order Channel
RP21002		Ripper, used to brake frozen ground, tooth made out of High Wear Resistance steel.	436C, 436B, 428B, 426C, 426B, 416C, 416B	416	[24]				L

Excavator

Ripper Tooth breaks up hard soil and ice

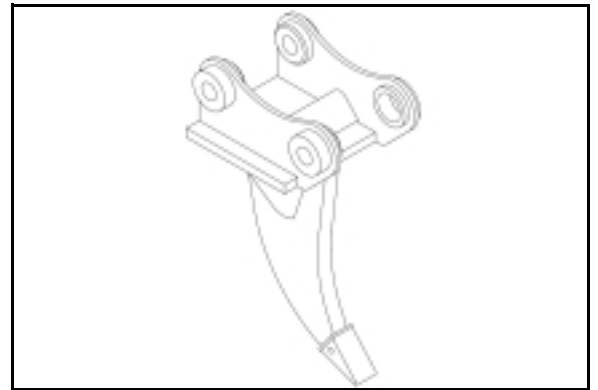
Ripper breaks up hard soil and ice during ground preparation. It is perfectly suited for pipeline and trenching work.

Heavy Construction

Reinforced, one piece shank is made of Hardox 400. Includes adjuster group and Cat GET.

Pin-On or Coupler

Available in both pin-on and quick coupler models.



HYDRAULIC EXCAVATORS PIN ON

EXCAVATOR

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Bucket Linkage	Length mm [in]				Order Channel
RP21007		Ripper, used to brake frozen ground, tooth made out of High Wear Resistance steel.	330B	330B	1610 [63]				L
RP21001		Ripper, used to brake frozen ground, tooth made out of High Wear Resistance steel.	325B	325B	1120 [44]				L
RP21006		Ripper, used to brake frozen ground, tooth made out of High Wear Resistance steel.	322B	322B	1125 [44]				L
RP21000		Ripper, used to brake frozen ground, tooth made out of High Wear Resistance steel.	320B	320B	530 [21]				L
RP21009		Ripper, used to brake frozen ground, tooth made out of High Wear Resistance steel.	315B	315B	1190 [47]				L

Work Tools from Caterpillar

SCOOPS

Coal

Coal Scoops with tilt for Cat Wheel Tractors

Coal Scoops permit dozing, tilting, lifting and dumping for optimum material handling efficiency. They are ideally suited for power plants, mines and stock-pile work.

Versatile Design

High-capacity, high-efficiency design Coal Scoop is an all-task workhorse, and can push material long distances, rotate stockpiles and feed hoppers with equal ease.

Machine - Scoop Match

Coal Scoop designs are matched to both the base machine and specific material densities for optimum performance and complete utilization of machine power.

High Performance

Long, flat floor and high, straight sides produce excellent load retention, even when moving coal over long distances.

High Visibility

Integral windows in the upper bucket improve operator visibility and efficiency.

Complete Solution Package

Coal Scoop comes complete with bucket, frame, lift cylinder, tilt and dump cylinders and all hydraulic lines.



WHEEL TRACTORS

COAL

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Doze Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	Lift Carry Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	Width mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
7556C		Coal Scoop with Tilt - Cat cylinder	834B	37.5 [49]	19.9 [26]	5283 [208]	2083 [82]	8700 [19180]	W
7562C		Coal Scoop with Tilt - Cat cylinder	814F	19.1 [25]	11.5 [15]	3734 [147]	1626 [64]	5216 [11500]	W

Woodchip

Woodchip Scoops with tilt for Wheel Tractors

Woodchip Scoops are designed specifically for stockpile applications and are ideal for all woodchip stockpile material handling tasks.

Versatile Design

High-capacity, high-efficiency design Woodchip Scoop is an all-task work-horse, and can push material long distances, rotate stockpiles and feed hoppers.

Machine - Scoop Match

Woodchip Scoop designs are matched to specific machine and material densities for optimum performance and complete utilization of machine power.

High Performance

Long flat floor and high, straight sides produce excellent load retention, even when moving woodchips over long distances.

High Visibility

Integral windows in the upper bucket improve operator visibility and efficiency.

Complete Solution Package

Woodchip Scoop comes complete with bucket, frame, lift cylinder, tilt and dump cylinders and all hydraulic lines.



WHEEL TRACTORS

WOODCHIP

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Doze Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	Lift Capacity m ³ [yd ³]	Width mm [in]	Height mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
7558C		Coal Scoop with Tilt - Cat cylinder	834B	49.7 [65]	30.2 [39.5]	4826 [190]	2248 [89]	11105 [24480]	W
147-6154		Chip Scoop with Tilt - Cat cylinder	824G	41.3 [54]	20.6 [27]	4026 [159]	2489 [98]	11420 [19125]	W
7564C		Chip Scoop with Tilt - Cat cylinder	814F	30.6 [40]	15.3 [20]	3734 [147]	2286 [90]	5390 [11880]	W

Work Tools from Caterpillar

SHEARS

180 Degree Rotation

Scrap & Demolition Shears for Cat Hydraulic Excavators

Shears for Cat Excavators are built to optimize productivity when demolishing steel structures, cutting up cars, reinforced concrete structures or general steel scrap processing.

Side-Mounted Rotator

The side-mounted rotator brings the center of gravity closer to the base carrier. This means a Cat Shear of any given size class requires a smaller base carrier than a similar model with top-mounted rotation.

Rotation Advantage

The 180 degree rotator allows the shear to process scrap without needing to move the machine, increasing production and minimizing excavator undercarriage repair costs.

Main Bolt

The large diameter main bolt supporting the moving arm is precision machined and seated in a matching steel bushing. The bolt is field adjustable and field removable.

Stick or Boom Mounted

Shear can be stick-mounted for flexibility in mobile demolition, or boom-mounted for productivity in scrapyard and processing applications.

Wear Plates

500 Brinell hardness wear plates are used extensively throughout the upper and lower jaws to reduce regular maintenance welding.

Exclusive Cylinder Design

Static-rod cylinder design works in reverse, protecting the hydraulic rod by keeping it well inside the shear housing.

Machine match.



HYDRAULIC EXCAVATORS HYDRAULIC

180 DEGREE ROTATION

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Min. Carrier Wt. / Boom Mt. kg [lb]	Min. Carrier Wt. / Stick Mt. kg [lb]	Max. Shear Force Throat t [Sh Ton]	Max. Shear Force Blade Ctr. t [Sh Ton]	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
S2130	144-0997	Scrap and demolition mobile shear with 180 degree rotation	375 L	120204 [265000]		1167 [1287]	536 [591]	12338 [27200]	C
S280	144-0987	Scrap and demolition mobile shear with 180 degree rotation	345B L	39917 [88000]	79834 [176000]	946 [1043]	439 [484]	7938 [17500]	C
S250	144-0977	Scrap and demolition mobile shear with 180 degree rotation	330B L	29938 [66000]	49896 [110000]	861 [949]	371 [409]	6214 [13700]	C
S240	152-3848	Scrap and demolition mobile shear with 180 degree rotation	330B L, 325B L	25855 [57000]	39917 [88000]	688 [759]	349 [385]	4785 [10550]	C
S230	144-0963	Scrap and demolition mobile shear with 180 degree rotation	325B L, 322B L, 320B L	19958 [44000]	29938 [66000]	512 [565]	257 [283]	3311 [7300]	C
S225	144-0958	Scrap and demolition mobile shear with 180 degree rotation	322B L, 320B L, 318B	18144 [40000]	25855 [57000]	356 [393]	183 [202]	2404 [5300]	C

Shears

Compact

Scrap shears for mini-excavators.

Caterpillar Scrap Shears for the 302.5 Mini Excavator are designed for demolishing steel structures, reinforced concrete structures, rebar, pipe, cable, structural steel and heavy-gauge wire in scrap handling and demolition applications.

Machine Matched

Cat scrap shears are matched to the Cat Mini Hydraulic Excavator's standard flow auxiliary hydraulic output for maximum system performance.

Hardened Steel Knives

Steel cutting knives and wear plates are made of hardened high strength steel for long wear life and structural integrity.

Durable Housing, Arms, Pins

The shear housing assembly, arms, and pins are made of high quality steel, and pins, bushings and pin retainers are surfaced hardened for long life in tough working conditions.

360 Degree Rotation

Productivity is enhanced with 360 degree mechanical rotation, which enables the operator to easily position the work tool over the material without moving the machine.

Heavy-Duty Mounting Bracket

A heavy-duty steel mounting bracket safely secures the shear to the mini hydraulic excavator.

Cat XT Hose, Couplings and Seals

Proven Cat XT-3 ES hose, couplings and o-ring face seals are used throughout the design for superior leak free performance and reliability in the toughest conditions.



HYDRAULIC EXCAVATORS

COMPACT

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Maximum Jaw Opening mm [in]	Jaw Depth mm [in]	Cutter Length mm [in]	Max Shearing Force at Center kN [lb]	Weight w/ Bracket kg [lb]	Order Channel
S3	147-7794	360 Degree Rotation Shear	302.5	210 [8]	300 [12]	225 [9]	563 [1241]	280 [617]	C

Mechanical

Mechanical Scrap Shear for Caterpillar Hydraulic Excavators

Mechanical Scrap Shears provide a low cost alternative to hydro-mechanical shears when work tool rotation is not necessary. The bucket cylinder powers the mechanical stick mounted shears.

Application

Mechanical Shears provide a low cost alternative to hydro-mechanical shears when rotation of the work tool is not necessary and when the material to be cut matches the cutting force of the jaw opening of the shear. Applications include automobile tires, cables, and smaller diameter pipe, structural steel like I-beams up to 10" high and solid rounds up to 3 1/4" diameter.

Speed

The cycle time depends on the flow which is limited to one pump for the bucket cylinder. The larger the cylinder, the more oil is needed, the slower the cycle time. Thus, an S115 on a 320B has a cycle time of less than six seconds while the S128 on a 330B completes a cycle in just under eight seconds.

Power

The excavator bucket cylinder powers the straight mechanical stick mounted shears. This eliminates the cost of a dedicated cylinder and housing as well as the hydraulic installation kit required to operate hydro-mechanical shears.

Commonality

The mechanical Contractor's Grapple, mechanical shears, and mechanical pulverizers utilize the same welded mounting plate on the stick within the same weight class of machines. This compatibility among tools affords cost and time savings.



HYDRAULIC EXCAVATORS

MECHANICAL

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Force at Throat - max. kN [Sh Ton]	Jaw Opening - min. mm [in]	Jaw opening - max. mm [in]	Jaw Depth mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
S128	177-3799	Mechanical Scrap Shear	345B, 330B	4500 [505]	400 [16]	500 [20]	570 [22]	2400 [5290]	C
S115	177-3793	Mechanical Scrap Shear	325B, 322B, 320B, 318B	3250 [365]	340 [13]	420 [17]	460 [18]	1600 [3530]	C

Work Tools from Caterpillar

**SNOW REMOVAL
WORK TOOLS**

One-Way Plows

One-Way Snow Plows for Caterpillar H-Series Motor Graders

One-Way Snow Plows optimize snow removal operations. The high-impact design cuts easily into snowdrifts and throws snow to one side.

Unique Design

Constructed similarly to the V-Plow, the One-Way Plow is ideal for use in areas where snow must be cast to only one side.

High Strength Construction

The rib and brace construction provides extra strength when plowing snow in the toughest conditions.

Lift Group Compatible

Snow plows feature attachment hooks for use with Parallel Quick Attach-Detach Lift Group.



MOTOR GRADERS ONE WAY

ONE-WAY PLOWS

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Weight kg [lb]	Front Height mm [in]	Rear Height mm [in]	Cutting Width mm [in]	Overall Width mm [in]	Order Channel
2546B		One-way Plow - 14H	14H	984 [2170]	1168 [46]	1676 [66]	3505 [138]	3785 [149]	W
5929C		One-way Plow - 160H/12H	163H, 160H, 143H, 140H, 12H	835 [1840]	838 [33]	1524 [60]	3023 [119]	3378 [133]	W
2575C		One-way Plow - 135H/120H	135H, 120H	726 [1600]	1016 [40]	1473 [58]	2642 [104]	2794 [110]	W

Reversible Plows for Loaders

Hydraulic Reversible Snow Plow with Trip Edges for Cat Wheel Loaders and Integrated Tool-carriers

Hydraulic Reversible Plows with trip are ideal snow removal jobs on roads, airports and parking lots.

Hydraulically Adjustable Angle

Plow angles 30 degrees to either left or right. Operator can change plow angle in 15 seconds from inside the cab.

Quick Reversing

Quick reversing action is ideal for mountain roads, airports, large parking lots, plant facilities and rural or urban roads.

Blade Pendulation

Models for IT28 and smaller allow 9 degree pendulation in all directions.

Trip Edges

Trip edges are held with torsion springs to allow snow removal, yet will trip on contact with curbs, manhole covers or similar objects. Trip edges can be locked manually when application requires.

Trip Edge Cushions

Rubber cushions dampen spring load on trip edges.



BACKHOE LOADERS HYDRAULIC

REVERSIBLE PLOWS FOR LOADERS

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Weight kg [lb]	Front Height mm [in]	Rear Height mm [in]	Cutting Width mm [in]	Overall Width mm [in]	Order Channel
141-9309		Hydraulic, Reversible Plow with trip edges and 6 degree horizontal oscillation. Angled width @ 30 degree (Straight width - 126"-3200mm)	446B, 436C, 428C, 426C, 416C	930 [2050]	800 [32]	800 [32]	2850 [112]	3200 [126]	W

Snow Removal Work Tools

INTEGRATED TOOLCARRIERS HYDRAULIC

REVERSIBLE PLOWS FOR LOADERS

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Weight kg [lb]	Front Height mm [in]	Rear Height mm [in]	Cutting Width mm [in]	Overall Width mm [in]	Order Channel
125-2603		Hydraulic Reversible Plow with 6 degree horizontal oscillation - angled width @ 35 degree (3rd valve required) (Straight width 168"-4267mm)	IT62G, IT38G, IT38F	1814 [4000]	1219 [48]	1219 [48]	3480 [137]	4267 [168]	W
125-2604		Hydraulic Reversible Plow with trip edges and 6 degree horizontal oscillation. Angled width @ 30 degree (Straight width - 145"-3683mm)	IT38G, IT38F	1724 [3800]	1016 [40]	1016 [40]	3198 [126]	3683 [145]	W
141-9309		Hydraulic Reversible Plow with trip edges and 6 degree horizontal oscillation. Angled width @ 30 degree (Straight width - 126"-3200mm)	IT28G, IT24F, IT14G	930 [2050]	800 [32]	800 [32]	2850 [112]	3200 [126]	W

INTEGRATED TOOLCARRIERS MANUAL

REVERSIBLE PLOWS FOR LOADERS

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Weight kg [lb]	Front Height mm [in]	Rear Height mm [in]	Cutting Width mm [in]	Overall Width mm [in]	Order Channel
125-2602		Manual Reversible Plow with 6 degree horizontal oscillation - angled width @ 35 degree (Straight width 168"-4267mm)	IT62G, IT38G, IT38F	1724 [3800]	1219 [48]	1219 [48]	3480 [137]	4267 [168]	W
15108C		Manual Reversible Plow with 6 degree horizontal oscillation - angled width @ 35 degree (Straight width 144"-3658mm)	IT28G, IT24F, IT14G	1542 [3400]	1219 [48]	1219 [48]	2972 [117]	3658 [144]	W

WHEEL LOADERS HYDRAULIC

REVERSIBLE PLOWS FOR LOADERS

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Weight kg [lb]	Front Height mm [in]	Rear Height mm [in]	Cutting Width mm [in]	Overall Width mm [in]	Order Channel
15019C		Hydraulic Reversible Plow with 6 degree horizontal oscillation - angled width @ 35 degree (3rd valve required) (Straight width 168"-4267mm)	962G, 950G, 950F, 950E, 950B	1814 [4000]	1219 [48]	1219 [48]	3480 [137]	4267 [168]	W
15092C		Hydraulic Reversible Plow with 6 degree horizontal oscillation - angled width @ 35 degree (3rd valve required)	972G, 966G, 966F	1814 [4000]	1219 [48]	1219 [48]	3734 [147]	4572 [180]	W
15099C		Hydraulic Reversible Plow with 6 degree horizontal oscillation - angled width @ 35 degree (3rd valve required) (Straight width 168"-4267mm)	938G, 938F, 928G, 928F, 926E	1814 [4000]	1016 [40]	1016 [40]	3531 [139]	4064 [160]	W
14660C		Hydraulic Reversible Plow with trip edges and 6 degree horizontal oscillation (3rd valve required) Angled width @ 30 degree (Straight width - 160"-4064mm)	962G, 950G, 950F, 950E, 950B	1724 [3800]	1016 [40]	1016 [40]	3531 [139]	4064 [160]	W
15066C		Hydraulic Reversible Plow with 6 degree horizontal oscillation - angled width @ 35 degree (Straight width 144"-3658mm)	924F, 916	1633 [3600]	1219 [48]	1219 [48]	2972 [117]	3658 [144]	W
15106C		Hydraulic Reversible Plow with 6 degree horizontal oscillation - angled width @ 35 degree (Straight width 144"-3658mm)	914G, 910F	1633 [3600]	1219 [48]	1219 [48]	2972 [117]	3658 [144]	W
14131C		Hydraulic Reversible Plow with trip edges and 6 degree horizontal oscillation (3rd valve required) Angled width @ 30 degree (Straight width - 195"-4053mm)	972G, 966G, 966F	1542 [3400]	1016 [40]	1016 [40]	4470 [176]	4953 [195]	W
9625C		Hydraulic Reversible Plow with 6 degree horizontal oscillation - angled width @ 30 degree (3rd valve required) (Straight width 145"-3683mm)	938G, 938F	1134 [2500]	1016 [40]	1016 [40]	3198 [126]	3683 [145]	W

WHEEL LOADERS MANUAL

REVERSIBLE PLOWS FOR LOADERS

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Weight kg [lb]	Front Height mm [in]	Rear Height mm [in]	Cutting Width mm [in]	Overall Width mm [in]	Order Channel
15101C		Manual Reversible Plow with 6 degree horizontal oscillation - angled width @ 35 degree	972G, 966G, 966F	1814 [4000]	1219 [48]	1219 [48]	3734 [147]	4572 [180]	W
15103C		Manual Reversible Plow with 6 degree horizontal oscillation - angled width @ 35 degree (Straight width 168"-4267mm)	962G, 950G, 950F, 950E, 950B	1724 [3800]	1219 [48]	1219 [48]	3480 [137]	4267 [168]	W
15104C		Manual Reversible Plow with 6 degree horizontal oscillation - angled width @ 35 degree (Straight width 168"-4267mm)	938G, 938F, 928G, 928F, 926E	1724 [3800]	1016 [40]	1016 [40]	3531 [139]	4064 [160]	W
15107C		Manual Reversible Plow with 6 degree horizontal oscillation - angled width @ 35 degree (Straight width 144"-3658mm)	924F, 916	1542 [3400]	1219 [48]	1219 [48]	2972 [117]	3658 [144]	W
15109C		Manual Reversible Plow with 6 degree horizontal oscillation - angled width @ 35 degree (Straight width 144"-3658mm)	914G, 910F	1542 [3400]	1219 [48]	1219 [48]	2972 [117]	3658 [144]	W

Reversible Plows for MGs

Reversible Snow Plows, Hydraulic and Manual, for Cat H-Series Motor Graders

Reversible snow plows optimize snow removal operations. Plow can be angled to doze or to cast snow to either side. Quick reversing action is ideal for urban, rural and mountain roads, airports, large parking lots and plant facilities.

Variable Angle

Plow angles 35 degrees to the right or left.

Horizontal Oscillation

Horizontal oscillation permits operator to closely follow road surface.

Available Hydraulic Actuation

Hydraulic model allows operator to change plow direction in 15 seconds without leaving cab.

Manual Upgradeability

Manual models are easily converted to hydraulic by adding cylinders and lines.

Cat GET

5/8" reversible Cat cutting edges are standard.

Cat Parts & Hydraulics

Replaceable Cat skid shoes. Cylinders use Cat seal kits.

Integral Support Leg

Retractable support leg holds plow upright for easy coupling to machine.



MOTOR GRADERS HYDRAULIC

REVERSIBLE PLOWS FOR MGs

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Weight kg [lb]	Front Height mm [in]	Rear Height mm [in]	Cutting Width mm [in]	Overall Width mm [in]	Order Channel
15065C		Hydraulic Reversible Plow (21 G.P.M.) with 6 degree horizontal oscillation - angled width @ 35 degree - 14H (Straight width - 180"-4572 mm)	14H	1814 [4000]	1219 [48]	1219 [48]	3734 [147]	4572 [180]	W

MOTOR GRADERS MANUAL

REVERSIBLE PLOWS FOR MGs

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Weight kg [lb]	Front Height mm [in]	Rear Height mm [in]	Cutting Width mm [in]	Overall Width mm [in]	Order Channel
15100C		Manual Reversible Plow with 6 degree horizontal oscillation - angled width @ 35 degree (Straight width - 180"-4572 mm) - 14H	14H	1814 [4000]	1219 [48]	1219 [48]	3734 [147]	4572 [180]	W

Snow Wings-Hydraulic Rear Brace

Hydraulic Snow Wings for Cat H-Series Motor Graders

Hydraulic Snow Wings greatly enhance the snow removal capabilities of Cat Motor Graders. Compact, efficient and height adjustable, the wing is ideal for cleaning ditches, plowing roads and benching drifts.

Exclusive Articulation Compensator

Patented Articulation Compensator permits full articulation right or left regardless of moldboard position.

Hydraulic Rear Brace

Hydraulically adjustable rear brace offers from the cab control, and can range from a five foot bench height to a below ground drop for clearing ditch beds.

Low Stress Design

Jib arm lift reduces side loads on mast rails and side. Rubber stop on moldboard reduces shock when wing is raised.

Float & Down Pressure

Moldboard mechanical float/down pressure standard. Down pressure along the entire moldboard makes the wing ideal for tasks such as ice removal.

Convenient Installation

Direct hydraulic hookup provides efficient wing operation. Simple mountings reduce installation costs.

Optimum Positioning

Mast braces are positioned to give adequate tire clearance and maximum grader moldboard angle and wing moldboard overlap.

Uses Cat Cutting Edges

Cat cutting edges on moldboard are standard.



MOTOR GRADERS FRAME READY-HYDRAULIC REAR BRACE

SNOW WINGS-HYDRAULIC REAR BRACE

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Length mm [in]	Height-Front mm [in]	Height-Rear mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]	Cutting Edge Thickness mm [in]	Order Channel
14611C		Direct Hydraulic Wing with hydraulic rear brace height adjustment (3 valve required)	163H, 160H, 143H, 140H, 12H	3658 [144]	762 [30]	965 [38]	1633 [3600]	4.8 [0]	W

MOTOR GRADERS NON-FRAME READY-HYDRAULIC REAR BRACE

SNOW WINGS-HYDRAULIC REAR BRACE

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Length mm [in]	Height-Front mm [in]	Height-Rear mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]	Cutting Edge Thickness mm [in]	Order Channel
15440C		Direct Hydraulic Wing with hydraulic rear brace height adjustment (3 valves and rear ripper lines group required) - 160H/12H	163H, 160H, 143H, 140H, 12H	3658 [144]	762 [30]	965 [38]	1724 [3800]	4.8 [0]	W

Snow Wings-Manual Rear Brace

Hydraulic Snow Wings for Cat H-Series Motor Graders

The Hydraulic Snow Wing's compact, efficient design provides excellent operator visibility and maximum performance.

Convenient Installation

Direct hydraulic hookup provides efficient wing operation. Simple mountings reduce installation costs.

Uses Cat Cutting Edges

Cat cutting edges on moldboard are standard.

Low Stress Design

Jib arm lift reduces side loads on mast rails and side. Rubber stop on moldboard reduces shock when wing is raised.

Float & Down Pressure

Moldboard mechanical float/down pressure standard. Down pressure along the entire moldboard make the wing ideal for tasks such as ice removal.

Articulation Compensator

Patented Articulation Compensator permits full articulation right or left regardless of moldboard position.

Bench Height

Lift height provides a five foot bench height.

Ditch-Cleaning Ability

Drop below ground permits clearing of ditch beds.



MOTOR GRADERS FRAME READY-MANUAL REAR BRACE

SNOW WINGS-MANUAL REAR BRACE

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Length mm [in]	Height-Front mm [in]	Height-Rear mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]	Thickness mm [in]	Order Channel
14664C		Direct Hydraulic Wing with manual rear brace height adjustment (2 valves required)	14H	4267 [168]	762 [30]	1067 [42]	1765 [3890]	4.8 [0]	W
14982C		Direct Hydraulic Wing for use with ripper (2 valves required)	14H	4267 [168]	762 [30]	1067 [42]	1674 [3690]	4.8 [0]	W
14932C		Direct Hydraulic Wing with manual rear brace height adjustment (2 valves required)	163H, 160H, 143H, 140H, 12H	3658 [144]	762 [30]	965 [38]	1481 [3265]	4.8 [0]	W
14934C		Direct Hydraulic Wing for use with ripper (2 valves required) - Manual rear brace adjustment - 160H/12H	163H, 160H, 143H, 140H, 12H	3658 [144]	762 [30]	965 [38]	1447 [3190]	4.8 [0]	W
14981C		Direct Hydraulic Wing with manual rear brace height adjustment (2 valves required)	14H	3658 [144]	762 [30]	1016 [40]	1674 [3690]	4.8 [0]	W
14983C		Direct Hydraulic Wing for use with ripper (2 valves required)	14H	3658 [144]	762 [30]	1016 [40]	1619 [3570]	4.8 [0]	W

MOTOR GRADERS NON-FRAME READY-MANUAL REAR BRACE

SNOW WINGS-MANUAL REAR BRACE

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Length mm [in]	Height-Front mm [in]	Height-Rear mm [in]	Weight kg [lb]	Thickness mm [in]	Order Channel
15438C		Direct Hydraulic Wing with manual rear brace height adjustment (2 valves required)	163H, 160H, 143H, 140H, 12H	3658 [144]	762 [30]	965 [38]	1572 [3465]	4.8 [0]	W
15439C		Direct Hydraulic Wing for use with ripper (2 valves required) - Manual rear brace adjustment	163H, 160H, 143H, 140H, 12H	3658 [144]	762 [30]	965 [38]	1572 [3465]	4.8 [0]	W

V-Plows

V-Plows For Cat H-Series Motor Graders

V-Plows will optimize snow removal operations. Heavy duty steel nose piece and divider cut aggressively into heavy drifts, and break up compacted snow. The plow is the perfect choice for road clearing and heavy snow removal.

Efficient Design

Penetrates, lifts and ejects deep or hard packed snow efficiently.

Built Tough

Engineered for tough applications; BVS plows are constructed of .19" steel, with a .38" durable divider, replaceable nosepiece and cutting edge.

Rib & Brace Construction

Cylindrically curved moldboard plus rib and brace construction provide structural strength to the plow without adding unnecessary weight.

Lift Group Compatible

Snow plows are equipped with attachment hooks for use with the Parallel Attach-Detach Lift Group



MOTOR GRADERS V-PLOW

V-PLOWS

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Weight kg [lb]	Front Height mm [in]	Rear Height mm [in]	Cutting Width mm [in]	Overall Width mm [in]	Order Channel
7209C		V-type plow with screw adjustable skid shoes	14H	1134 [2500]	1397 [55]	2210 [87]	3200 [126]	4216 [166]	W
7208C		V-type plow with screw adjustable skid shoes	163H, 160H, 143H, 140H, 12H	1089 [2400]	1397 [55]	2083 [82]	2972 [117]	3835 [151]	W
7207C		V-type plow with screw adjustable skid shoes	135H, 120H	1016 [2240]	1397 [55]	2007 [79]	2642 [104]	3632 [143]	W

Work Tools from Caterpillar

THUMBS WITH LINK

Modular

Bucket Thumbs for Hydraulic Excavators

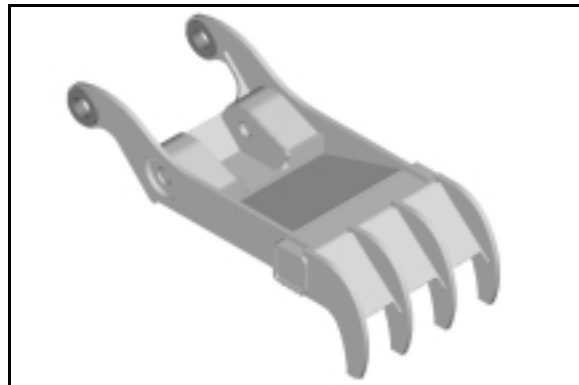
Bucket Thumbs are ideal for use in forestry, demolition and land clearing markets. Working with the bucket like the thumb on a human hand, it grasps oddly-shaped items and holds loose material in the bucket.

Load Retention

Thumbs provide excellent load retention in the bucket during swing cycle. Teeth are spaced to interlock with bucket teeth for holding or sifting loose materials.

Modular Design

The Modular Thumb is designed so that a single thumb can work with a wide range of Cat buckets. Modular thumbs can work with both pin-on buckets and buckets using the Caterpillar Dedicated Coupler system without modification.



Coaxial Mount

Mounts at same point as bucket-allowing thumb to follow bucket path during rotation.

Progressive Linkage

Progressive linkage allows thumb to rotate through 150 degrees, matching bucket motion.

High Strength Steel

High strength steel is used to minimize additional weight at the end of the stick and to provide increased durability.

Custom Designs

Customized thumbs are available.

HYDRAULIC EXCAVATORS WITH LINKS

MODULAR

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Width mm [in]	Linkage_type	No. of Teeth	Rotation Angle Degrees	Order Channel
168-9168		Excavator Bucket Thumb with links	330B RB, 330B LL, 330B L, 330B FM, 330B, 330, 325B RB, 325B LL, 325B L, 325B FM, 325B, 325	866 [34.1]	F-D	4	150	W
174-5026		Excavator Bucket Thumb with links	330B, 330, 325B, 325, 322B, 322	866 [34.1]	F-D	4	150	W
174-5009		Excavator Bucket Thumb with links	320B, 320, 318	753 [30]	F-B	4	150	W
168-9133		Excavator Bucket Thumb with links	325B	749 [29.5]	F-C	4	150	W
168-9135		Excavator Bucket Thumb with links	325B	749 [29.5]	F-C	4	150	W
168-9142		Excavator Bucket Thumb with links	322B	749 [29.5]	F-S	4	150	W
171-6897		Excavator Bucket Thumb with links	330B, 330, 325B, 325, 322B, 322	741 [29.2]	F-D	3	150	W
168-9131		Bucket Thumb W/Links	325B, 322B, 320B, 318	711 [28]	F-B	4	[150]	W
174-5005		Excavator Bucket Thumb with links	330B, 330, 325B, 325, 320B, 320, 318	687 [27]	F-C	4	150	W
168-9144		Excavator Bucket Thumb with links	322B	685 [27]	F-S	4	150	W
161-2991		Excavator Bucket Thumb with links	315B	635 [25]	315	4	150	W
165-1844		Excavator Bucket Thumb with links	320B	622 [24.5]	F-B	4	150	W
174-5012		Excavator Bucket Thumb with links	330B, 330, 325B, 325, 322B, 322	599 [23.6]	F-D	3	150	W
168-9146		Excavator Bucket Thumb with links	322B	571 [22.5]	F-S	3	150	W
168-1931		Excavator Bucket Thumb W/Links	320B	523 [21]	F-B	3	150	W
161-2989		Excavator Bucket Thumb with links	315B	520 [20.5]	315	4	150	W
165-1843		Excavator Bucket Thumb with links	320B	520 [20.5]	F-B	3	150	W
165-1845		Bucket Thumb W/Links	322B, 320B	520 [20.5]	F-B	3	150	W
165-1846		Excavator Bucket Thumb W/Links	320B	520 [20.5]	F-B	3	150	W
168-9134		Excavator Bucket Thumb with links	325B	520 [20.5]	F-C	3	150	W
168-9141		Excavator Bucket Thumb with links	322B, 320B	520 [20.5]	F-S	3	0 [150]	W
168-9136		Excavator Bucket Thumb with links	325B	462 [18]	F-C	3	150	W
168-9143		Excavator Bucket Thumb with links	322B	455 [18]	F-S	3	150	W
180-8458		Excavator Bucket Thumb with links	315B, 315	241 [9.5]	315	2	150	W

MATERIAL HANDLERS WITH LINKS

MODULAR

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Width mm [in]	Linkage_type	No. of Teeth	Rotation Angle Degrees	Order Channel
168-9168		Excavator Bucket Thumb with links	330B MH, 325B MH	866 [34.1]	F-D	4	150	W

Work Tools from Caterpillar

THUMBS WITHOUT
LINK

Modular

Bucket Thumb for Cat Medium and Large Excavators

Like the thumb on a human hand, bucket thumbs can grasp oddly-shaped items and loose material in conjunction with a standard bucket. Thumbs are ideal for use in forestry, demolition and land clearing job sites.

Load Retention

Thumbs provide excellent load retention in the bucket during swing cycle. Teeth are space to interlock with bucket teeth for holding or sifting loose materials.

Modular Design

The Modular Thumb is designed so that a single thumb can work with nearly a wide range of Cat buckets. Modular thumbs can work with both pin-on buckets and buckets the Caterpillar Dedicated Coupler system without modification.

Co-Axial Mount

Thumb mounts at the same point as the bucket, allowing it to follow bucket path during rotation.

Optional Progressive Linkage

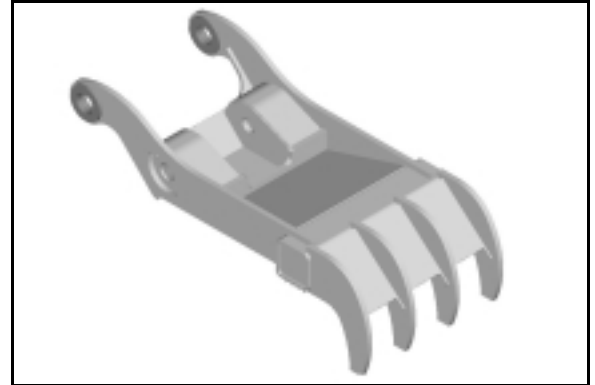
The Thumb normally rotates 125 degrees. However a progressive linkage can be ordered for the Modular Thumb which allows it to rotate through the full 150 degrees of bucket motion. Linkage can be added in the field to upgrade existing modular thumbs.

High-Strength Steel

High strength steel is used to minimize weight at the end of the stick and maximize durability and service life.

Customized Designs

Customized Thumbs are available.



HYDRAULIC EXCAVATORS W/O LINKS

MODULAR

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Width mm [in]	Linkage_type	No. of Teeth	Rotation Angle Degrees		Order Channel
168-9137		Bucket Thumbs W/O Links	325B L, 325B	749 [29.5]	F-C	4	125		W
165-1847		Bucket Thumb W/O Links	320B	711 [28]	F-B	4	125		W
168-9139		Bucket Thumb W/O Links	325B, 322B	689 [27]	F-C	4	125		W
161-2992		Bucket Thumb W/O Links	315B	635 [25]	315	4	125		W
168-9130		Bucket Thumb W/O Links	325B, 325, 322B, 322, 320B, 320, 318	574 [23]	F-B	3	125		W
168-9140		Bucket Thumb W/O Links	325B	462 [18]	F-C	3	125		W
161-2990		Bucket Thumb W/O Links	315B	450 [18]	315	3	125		W

Narrow

Narrow Excavator Bucket Thumb

Thumbs, like the thumb on the human hand, give an excavator the ability to lift and grasp oddly shaped items and loose materials. The compact size of the Narrow Bucket Thumb makes it the perfect match for smaller machines and narrower buckets.

Increase Excavator Versatility

Bucket Thumbs allow an excavator to handle oddly-shaped or loose material; ideal for land clearing, site cleanup and material sorting tasks.

Compact Design

Narrow Bucket Thumbs are designed specifically for smaller excavators and buckets. Narrow Thumbs can be ordered to fit buckets as narrow as 24".

Heavy-Duty Construction

High-strength steel is used in Bucket Thumbs to minimize weight and maximize durability and performance.

Low Profile

Bucket Thumbs fold in close to the stick when not in use, allowing bucket to be used for normal loading tasks with the thumb still attached.



BACKHOE LOADERS W/O LINKS

NARROW

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Width mm [in]	Linkage_type	No. of Teeth	Rotation Angle Degrees	Order Channel
12310C		Narrow Bucket Thumb W/O Links	416	459 [18]	416B	2	119	W

Wide

Wide Excavator Bucket Thumbs

Bucket Thumbs, like the thumb on the human hand, give an excavator the ability to life and grasp oddly shaped items and loose material. Wide thumbs span the full bucket width for maximum material retention.

Increase Excavator Versatility

Bucket Thumbs allow an excavator to handle oddly shaped or loose material; ideal for land clearing, site cleanup and material sorting tasks.

Full Bucket Width

Wide thumbs span the full width of the bucket. Thumb teeth interlock with bucket teeth for holding or sifting loose materials.

Integrated Design

Thumbs are designed to work with Caterpillar excavator buckets for optimum performance. The width of the Thumb fits inside the bucket to hold loose materials without jamming.

Low Profile Design

Bucket Thumbs fold in close to the stick when not in use, allowing bucket to be used for standard loading tasks with the thumb still attached.

Heavy-Duty Construction

High-strength steel is used in Bucket Thumbs to minimize weight and maximize durability and performance.



BACKHOE LOADERS W/O LINKS

WIDE

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Width mm [in]	Linkage_type	No. of Teeth	Rotation Angle Degrees		Order Channel
12225C		Bucket Thumb W/O Links	416	459 [18]	416	3	130		W

Work Tools from Caterpillar

TILLERS

Landscape

Hardened tines break up and mix soil in a variety of applications

Caterpillar Landscape Tillers are designed for breaking up and pulverizing soil, mixing compost or other materials into existing soil, and stabilizing and leveling existing terrain in landscape finish applications.

Diverse Applications

Ideal for residential, commercial, agricultural, building construction, lawn care and golf course maintenance applications.

Replaceable Hardened Tines

Replaceable hardened tines are driven by dual hydraulic motors to quickly break up and condition soil to a depth of 152 mm (6 in). They can be operated with the loader traveling in forward or reverse, but provide the best soil finish in reverse travel for minimal tire compaction.

Many Soil Types

The landscape tiller operates in many soil types, including hard, compacted soil, but performance is optimized in soils with lower compaction and moderate moisture content.

Two Sizes Available

Caterpillar offers landscape tillers in two working widths - the LT13 - 52 in. (1321 mm), and the LT18 - 73 in. (1854 mm). The LT13 is offset to the right of the machine to allow one set of tire tracks to be covered up to a 66 in (1676 mm) machine configuration. The LT18 covers the full width of the machine up to 71 in. (1829 mm).

Dual Direct Drive System

Cat Landscape Tillers incorporate a dual direct drive system for maximum performance and durability. They feature two in-line 18.6 in³ (305 cm³) variable speed, bi-directional gerotor style motors, with an effective displacement of 37.2 in³ (610 cm³).

Adjustable Skid Shoes

Adjustable skid shoes provide a working depth range of 25-152 mm (1-6 in)

Caterpillar Hose and Couplings

Proven Caterpillar XT-3 ES hose, couplings and o-ring face seals provide superior leak free performance and reliability in the toughest conditions. Hose length and routing have been matched to the machine to ensure proper protection, guiding and fit-up.



SKID STEER LOADERS

LANDSCAPE

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Working Width mm [in]	Overall Width mm [in]	Working Depth Range mm [in]	Unit Weight kg [lb]	Drive Method	Order Channel
LT18	159-5323	Landscape Tiller	246, 236, 226, 216	1854 [73]	2184 [86]	25-152 mm (1-6 in)	476 [1050]	Direct Drive	A,C
LT13	165-3578	Landscape Tiller	246, 236, 226, 216	1321 [52]	1727 [68]	25-152 mm (1-6 in)	345 [760]	Direct Drive	A,C

Work Tools from Caterpillar

TRENCHERS

Small

Direct drive design delivers high torque performance in a variety of soil types.

Caterpillar Trenchers for Cat Skid Steer Loaders are designed for cutting narrow straight trenches in the soil prior to laying electrical, telephone and cable lines, or water and gas pipe.

Variety of Applications

Trenchers are ideal for residential, commercial, agricultural, building construction, lawn care and golf course maintenance.

Varying Soil Conditions

For maximum trenching efficiency in soil with low digging resistance, high moisture content or small rock or stones, a tooth at every other station is recommended to help shed material quicker and easier. In difficult digging conditions, such as hard, compacted or sandy soil, a tooth at every station is recommended to help break up the soil and remove the material from the trench.

Direct Drive System

Direct drive system provides maximum performance and durability. A variable speed, bi-directional gerotor style hydraulic motor is matched to the Cat Skid Steer Loader's standard flow auxiliary hydraulic circuit for excellent torque output.

Anti-backflex Chain

Double standard anti-backflex chain is standard for strength, durability and long life.

Adjustable Boom

The T9 incorporates a standard 48 in (1219 mm) adjustable boom with a 6 in (152 mm) cutting width for all purpose trenching.

Formed Skid Shoe

A formed skid shoe acts as a pivot point and maintains proper spoil auger orientation.

Hard Faced Teeth

Hard faced, medium carbon alloy teeth at every other station provide optimum trenching performance in most soil types.



SKID STEER LOADERS

SMALL

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Torque@ 183 bar (2650 psi) N.m [lb ft]	Max Working Depth mm [in]	Standard Cutting Width mm [in]	Side Shift Travel - center to right mm [in]	Unit Weight kg [lb]	Order Channel
T9	166-0767	Trencher	246, 236, 226, 216	1156 [850]	1219 [48]	152 [6]	660 [26]	465 [1025]	A,C

Work Tools from Caterpillar

WORK TOOL
CONNECTOR
BRACKETS-EXCAVATOR

Dedicated Coupler Mounting Brackets

Dedicated Coupler Mounting Brackets for Cat Excavators

Dedicated Coupler Brackets adapt existing work tools and buckets to work with Cat Dedicated Quick Couplers.

Increase Work Tool Versatility

Dedicated Coupler Brackets allow work tools to be changed in seconds on any machine equipped with a Dedicated Quick Coupler.

Full Bucket Performance

Dedicated Couplers Brackets do not increase the tip radius of buckets. Dedicated Coupler buckets retain their full breakout force.



HYDRAULIC EXCAVATORS HAMMER

DEDICATED COUPLER MOUNTING BRACKETS

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Weight kg [lb]					Order Channel
129-4547		Hammer Mounting Bracket	315B, 315	300 [660]					W
112-8202		Hammer Mounting Bracket	M318, 330B, 330, 325B, 325, 322B, 322, 320B, 320	272 [600]					W
166-1272		Hammer Mounting Bracket	315B, 315	272 [600]					W
162-8890		Hammer Mounting Bracket	312, 311	250 [550]					W

HYDRAULIC EXCAVATORS

DEDICATED COUPLER MOUNTING BRACKETS

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Weight kg [lb]					Order Channel
145-9055		Shear Mounting Bracket	375 L	1063 [2339]					W
145-9068		Pulverizer/Crusher mounting bracket	330B L	341 [750]					W

Pin-On Mounting Brackets

Pin-On Mounting Brackets for Cat Excavators

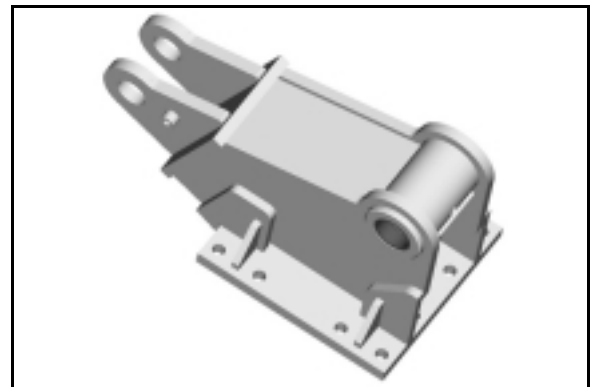
Pin-On Brackets adapt various work tools to a direct pin-on configuration.

Machine-Work Tool Match

Pin-On Mounting Brackets are available for a wide range of work tool/machine configurations.

Pin-Grabber Compatible

Most Pin-On equipped work tools can be engaged with the appropriate model of Pin-Grabber Quick Coupler.



BACKHOE LOADERS

PIN-ON MOUNTING BRACKETS

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Weight kg [lb]					Order Channel
105-4137		Compactor Mounting Bracket	446B	65 [143]					W

Work Tool Connector Brackets-Excavator

HYDRAULIC EXCAVATORS

PIN-ON MOUNTING BRACKETS

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Weight kg [lb]				Order Channel
145-9054		Shear Mounting Bracket	375 L	1113 [2449]				W
145-9057		Shear Mounting Bracket	375 L	1070 [486]				W
145-9053		Shear Mounting Bracket	350 L, 345B L	813 [1790]				W
145-9062		Shear Mounting Bracket	325B L	726 [1600]				W
145-9064		Shear Mounting Bracket	350 L	726 [1600]				W
154-4184		Shear Mounting Bracket	345B L	726 [1600]				W
155-3059		Pulverizer mounting bracket	375 L	686 [1513]				W
155-3332		Pulverizer mounting bracket	375 L	686 [1513]				W
145-9052		Shear Mounting Bracket	350 L, 345B L	681 [1500]				W
145-9051		Shear Mounting Bracket	330B L	568 [1250]				W
145-9063		Shear Mounting Bracket	330B L	545 [1200]				W
159-1779		Crusher mounting bracket	375 L	505 [1111]				W
145-9059		Shear Mounting Bracket	322B L	499 [1100]				W
145-9061		Shear Mounting Bracket	330B L	499 [1100]				W
145-9071		Pulverizer/Crusher mounting bracket	375 L	477 [1050]				W
145-9056		Shear Mounting Bracket	375 L	454 [1000]				W
145-9060		Shear Mounting Bracket	325B L	454 [1000]				W
156-3334		Shear Mounting Bracket	375 L	454 [1000]				W
145-9050		Shear Mounting Bracket	325B L	428 [942]				W
145-9058		Shear Mounting Bracket	320B L	409 [900]				W
145-9070		Pulverizer/Crusher mounting bracket	350 L, 345B L	409 [900]				W
150-6890		Shear Mounting Bracket	322B L	386 [850]				W
154-9543		Shear Mounting Bracket	322B L	381 [838]				W
145-9069		Pulverizer/Crusher mounting bracket	350 L, 345B L	356 [785]				W
145-9067		Pulverizer/Crusher mounting bracket	325B L	318 [700]				W
145-9065		Pulverizer/Crusher mounting bracket	322B, 320B	272 [600]				W
145-9066		Pulverizer/Crusher mounting bracket	322B	272 [600]				W
105-4144		Compactor Mounting Pack	325B, 322B, 320B	65 [144]				W
105-4150		Compactor Mounting Pack	325B, 320B	65 [144]				W
105-4138		Compactor Mounting Pack	312B, 311B	65 [143]				W
105-4139		Compactor Mounting Pack	325B, 322B, 320B	65 [143]				W
161-8320		Compactor Mounting Pack	330B, 325B	65 [143]				W
151-2137		Compactor Mounting Pack	315B, 315	53 [116]				W

Work Tools from Caterpillar

WORK TOOL
CONNECTOR
BRACKETS-WHEEL
LOADER

Quick Coupler Hooks

Profile Hooks, Blank Hooks and Flat-Back Hooks

Loader Quick Coupler Hooks adapt standard buckets, blades and other work tools for use with a quick coupler.

Profile Hooks

Profile Hooks are designed for use with Cat General Purpose buckets. The hooks are pre-trimmed to fit a specified bucket. Some minor cutting may be required prior to installation.

Blank Hooks

Blank Hooks will adapt to existing buckets and work tools. The hooks are attached to steel blanks, providing ample material for cutting the correct profile at the time of installation.

Flat Back Hooks

Flat-Back Hooks are designed for installation on work tools with flat rear surfaces, such as snow blowers.



BACKHOE LOADERS BLANK HOOK

QUICK COUPLER HOOKS

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Weight kg [lb]				Order Channel
109-6712		Blank hook assembly	446B, 436C, 428C, 426C, 416C	115 [250]				W

BACKHOE LOADERS FLAT-BACK HOOK

QUICK COUPLER HOOKS

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Weight kg [lb]				Order Channel
113-2677		Flat back hook assembly	446B, 436C, 428C, 426C, 416C	70 [155]				W

BACKHOE LOADERS PROFILE HOOK

QUICK COUPLER HOOKS

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Weight kg [lb]				Order Channel
098636		Profile hook assembly for Cat 9R0089, 9R5989, 6Q-3616	436C, 428C, 426C	65 [140]				W
108872		Profile hook assembly for Cat 9R5988, 8Q4436, 112-1916 - 436	436C	65 [140]				W
132905		Profile hook assembly for Cat 9R5202 - 428	428C	65 [140]				W
098637		Profile hook assembly for Cat 9R4488, 9R5201 - 416	416C	55 [120]				W

INTEGRATED TOOLCARRIERS BLANK HOOK

QUICK COUPLER HOOKS

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Weight kg [lb]				Order Channel
103-8611		Blank hook assembly NOTE: IT38G - for use with Quick Coupler 115-7905; 2Q-2946/112-3653	IT62G, IT38G, IT38F	220 [490]				W
109-6712		Blank hook assembly	IT28G, IT28F, IT24F, IT18F, IT14F	115 [250]				W

INTEGRATED TOOLCARRIERS FLAT-BACK HOOK

QUICK COUPLER HOOKS

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Weight kg [lb]				Order Channel
113-2677		Flat back hook assembly	IT28G, IT28F, IT24F, IT18F, IT14F	70 [155]				W
103-8613		Flat-back hook assembly NOTE -IT38G - for use with Quick Coupler 115-7905; 2Q-2946/112-3653	IT62G, IT38G, IT38F	60 [135]				W

TRACK LOADERS BLANK HOOK

QUICK COUPLER HOOKS

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Weight kg [lb]				Order Channel
206675		Blank hook assembly	973, 963B, 963	268 [590]				W
135-6323		Blank hook assembly	953C	222 [490]				W

Work Tool Connector Brackets-Wheel Loader

TRACK LOADERS FLAT-BACK HOOK

QUICK COUPLER HOOKS

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Weight kg [lb]				Order Channel
196968		Flat-back hook assembly	973, 963B, 963	79 [175]				W
121-8908		Flat-back hook assembly	953C	61 [135]				W

TRACK LOADERS PROFILE HOOK

QUICK COUPLER HOOKS

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Weight kg [lb]				Order Channel
093998		Profile hook assembly for Cat No. 4V74401, 4V7402	973	109 [240]				W
095204		Profile hook assembly for all Cat 963 G.P buckets	963	100 [220]				W
094026		Profile hook assembly for Cat 953B and 953 buckets, 4V-5310 5V0624	953C	88 [195]				W
197265		Profile hook assembly for Cat 953C buckets, 8Y3832, 8Y-3833, 8Y4680, 8Y-4092, 8Y-9100, 8Y-9101	953C	88 [195]				W

WHEEL LOADERS BLANK HOOK

QUICK COUPLER HOOKS

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Weight kg [lb]				Order Channel
074031		Blank hook assembly	992D, 992C	1660 [3660]				W
024310		Blank hook assembly	988F, 988B	515 [1140]				W
028877		Blank hook assembly	980G, 980F, 980C	505 [1115]				W
206675		Blank hook assembly	972G, 966G, 966F, 966E, 962G, 950G, 950F, 950E	268 [590]				W
135-6323		Blank hook assembly	938G, 938F, 928G, 928F, 926E, 924Gz, 924F	222 [490]				W
103-8611		Blank hook assembly NOTE: IT38G - for use with Quick Coupler 115-7905; 2Q-2946/112-3653	950F Custom Toolcarrier	220 [490]				W
015306		Blank hook assembly	966C	190 [415]				W
109-6712		Blank hook assembly	924Gz, 924G	115 [250]				W
129463		Blank hook assembly	914G, 910F	87 [192]				W

WHEEL LOADERS FLAT-BACK HOOK

QUICK COUPLER HOOKS

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Weight kg [lb]				Order Channel
213599		Flat-back hook assembly	992D, 992C	705 [1560]				W
024309		Flat-back hook assembly	988F, 988B	255 [560]				W
028728		Flat-back hook assembly	980G, 980F, 980C	210 [470]				W
196968		Flat-back hook assembly	972G, 966G, 966F, 966E, 962G, 950G, 950F, 950E	79 [175]				W
113-2677		Flat back hook assembly	924Gz, 924G	70 [155]				W
121-8908		Flat-back hook assembly	938G, 938F, 928G, 928F, 926E, 924Gz, 924F	61 [135]				W
015305		Flat-back hook assembly	966C	60 [135]				W
103-8613		Flat-back hook assembly NOTE -IT38G - for use with Quick Coupler 115-7905; 2Q-2946/112-3653	950F Custom Toolcarrier	60 [135]				W
016518		Flat-back hook assembly	914G, 910F	45 [100]				W

WHEEL LOADERS PROFILE HOOK

QUICK COUPLER HOOKS

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Weight kg [lb]				Order Channel
029430		Profile hook assembly for Cat No. 3V7190, 4V2718, 5V7355, 5V7353, 6W7798, 6W7795	980F	495 [1090]				W
142-1607		Profile hook assembly for Cat buckets 123-1408, 123-1410, 111-9736, 124-8199	980G	475 [1045]				W
192904		Profile hook assembly for Cat buckets 113-3252, 113-3253, 113-3254, 113-3255	980G	430 [945]				W
025739		Profile hook assembly for Cat buckets 2V6541, 2V6543, 1V9351, 8V7569, 6W7803	988F, 988B	375 [830]				W
196970		Profile hook assembly for Cat No. 130-3069, 130-3070, 130-3071, 130-3075	962G, 950G	145 [320]				W
196969		Profile hook assembly for Cat No. 130-8285, 130-8286, 130-8287, 148-7242, 141-9395	962G, 950G	140 [305]				W
196971		Profile hook assembly for Cat No. 130-8288, 130-8289	962G, 950G	140 [305]				W
140-9652		Profile hook assembly for Cat No. 119-1799, 119-1800	928G	135 [300]				W
142-2428		Profile hook assembly for Cat No. 120-0162	928G	135 [300]				W
094001		Profile hook assembly for Cat No. 4E2400, 9C8308, 9C8309, 8R6173, 8R8197, 8R8 8200, 94001, 8R8203, 8R8209, 4V0072, 7V1474, 7V1784, 9V0160, 6W7788, 6W7789, 6W7790, 6W7791, 6W7792, 6W9951	966F, 966D	120 [260]				W
094002		Profile hook assembly for Cat No. 5V4447, 5V1053, 9V3296, 9V3297, 6W7784, 6W7785, 6W7786, 9C8355, 6W7782, 4E4771, 4E4772, 4E4773, 8R0211, 110-0243	950F, 950E	120 [260]				W

Work Tool Connector Brackets-Wheel Loader

WHEEL LOADERS PROFILE HOOK

QUICK COUPLER HOOKS

Model No	Ref No	Description	Machine Models	Weight kg [lb]				Order Channel
165-8430		Profile hook assembly for Cat No. 133-1670, 133-1689, 133-1690, 133-1691	972G, 966G	120 [260]				W
165-8431		Profile hook assembly for Cat No. 133-1667, 133-1668, 133-1669, 133-1700, 133-1681	972G, 966G	120 [260]				W
165-8432		Profile hook assembly for Cat No. 148-6899, 148-6901, 148-6902, 148-6904, 149-6905	972G, 966G	120 [260]				W
017060		Profile hook assembly for Cat No. 4K7982, 4K9245, 4K9246, 5K5700, 5K5756	966C	100 [220]				W
016536		Profile hook assembly for Cat No. 9K287, 9K1611, 9K286, 5V7342	966C	98 [215]				W
016584		Profile hook assembly for Cat No. 6K1256, 6K1255, 6K1258, 6K8690	966C	98 [215]				W
094027		Profile hook assembly for Cat No. 9C6375, 9U3185, 9V1081, 9V1082, 8V7582, 6W7776, 6W7779, 6C1563, 6C2303, 6W7780, 6W9865, 6W9948 936 Cat Buckets	938G, 938F	90 [200]				W
094028		Profile hook assembly for Cat No. 8V2517, 8V7217, 6W7770, 6W7711, 6W7772, 8Y2516 (928F)	928F, 926E	90 [200]				W
094029		Profile hook assembly for Cat No. 111-9634 (for 924F)	924F	90 [200]				W
169530		Profile hook assembly fits Cat No. 4E-0091, 4E-0092	928F, 926E	90 [200]				W
214298		Profile hook assembly for Cat No. 110-5702, 110-5703, 143-8957 938G Cat Buckets	938G, 938F	90 [200]				W
099500		Profile hook assembly for Cat buckets 9V3573, 9V6479	992D, 992C	66 [145]				W
129462		Profile hook assembly for Cat No. 5G7653, 5G7654, 5G8758, 8R6360	910F	54 [120]				W
185660		Profile hook assembly for Cat No. 112-1256, 112-1257, 112-1258	914G	54 [120]				W

